

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35

JAN 28 1991 -

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

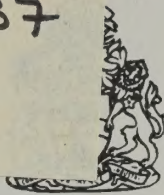
LOCAL ARCHITECTURE CONSERVATION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (L.A.
CA.C)



CAY ON HBL 637
A35

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

1991



K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

January 22, 1991

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1991 January 28
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 28 1991

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A G E N D A

- A. Presentation on St. Paul's Presbyterian Church (Architect, Alan Seymour)
- 1. Minutes of Meetings held
 - a) 1990 December 17
 - b) 1991 January 16
- 2. Business Arising from the Minutes
 - a) Heritage Policy to encourage adaptive reuse (no copy)
- 3. Designations
 - a) Raich House, 179 Mary Street

4. Restoration, Reuse, Development

- a) Tivoli Theatre
- b) CN Station - proposed closure

5. Sub-Committee Reports

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1990 December 5
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)

6. Other Business

7. Adjournment

Monday, 1990 December
2:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

1a

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman V. Formosi
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Regrets: Mr. B. Henley
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. R. Brough

Also present: Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

1. MINUTES OF 1990 NOVEMBER 26 ADOPTED

The minutes of the meeting held 1990 November 26 were adopted as circulated.

2. NEW MEMBER WELCOMED TO COMMITTEE

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman, welcomed new LACAC member Alderman Vince Formosi and introduced him to Committee members.

3. ST. THOMAS ANGLICAN CHURCH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 December 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of St. Thomas Anglican Church at 16 West Avenue South. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That subject to receiving a letter endorsing the designation request from the highest authority in the local Anglican Church:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate St. Thomas Anglican Church at 16 West Avenue South as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

4. PLAQUES FOR DESIGNATED BUILDINGS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 December 12 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting plaques for designated buildings.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1990 December 17

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC endorse the Research Sub-Committee's selection of ten designated buildings to receive the first of the new designated plaques as divided into the following two groups:

- Group (A): Christ Church Cathedral, Custom House, 47 James Street South, 43 Bay Street North, Pasadena Apartments. (First five (5) buildings to receive plaques).
- Group (B): Sandyford Place, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Pigott Building, Bank of Montreal, Central Public School. (Listed in order of priority in the event that funding is insufficient to cover costs of all ten plaques).

Alderman McCulloch suggested that the owners of these buildings be contacted and that a letter be received from the owners getting their permission to put a plaque on their building. Staff were also requested to contact the Law Department to clarify any questions with respect to paying of repairs, installation of the plaque, removal of the plaque, etc. Alderman McCulloch further suggested that the same conditions and concerns that were addressed at the last Hamilton Historical Board meeting with respect to installation, etc. be addressed.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

Wednesday, 1
5:
Planning Lit

1b

A special meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was held to discuss the application for demolition of the Designated Property at 105 Aberdeen Avenue.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. R. Brough
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Regrets: Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman V. Formosi
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. B. Henley

Also present: Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Mr. T. Butler, Research Sub-Committee
Mr. D. Cuming, Research Sub-Committee
Miss C. Coutts, Secretary

1. 105 Aberdeen Avenue - Application for Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 January 16 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the application for demolition of the designated property located at 105 Aberdeen Avenue.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That Council impose the 180-day delay of demolition pursuant to Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act for the Designated Property at 105 Aberdeen Avenue.

NOTE: The current owner applied for a demolition permit on 1990 November 14, and therefore, Council must consider the application before 1991 February 11.

2. Heritage Policy to Encourage Adaptive Re-Use

Further discussion ensued on heritage policy to prevent demolition and encourage adaptive re-use. The Secretary was directed to place this item on the next agenda.

3. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman
LACAC

C. Coutts,
Secretary

3a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 January 21

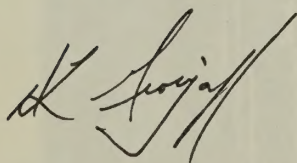
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Division

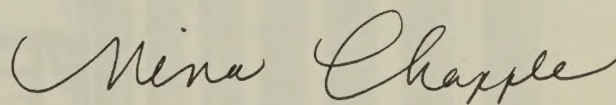
SUBJECT: 179 Mary Street - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the house at **179 Mary Street** (known as the Raich House) as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

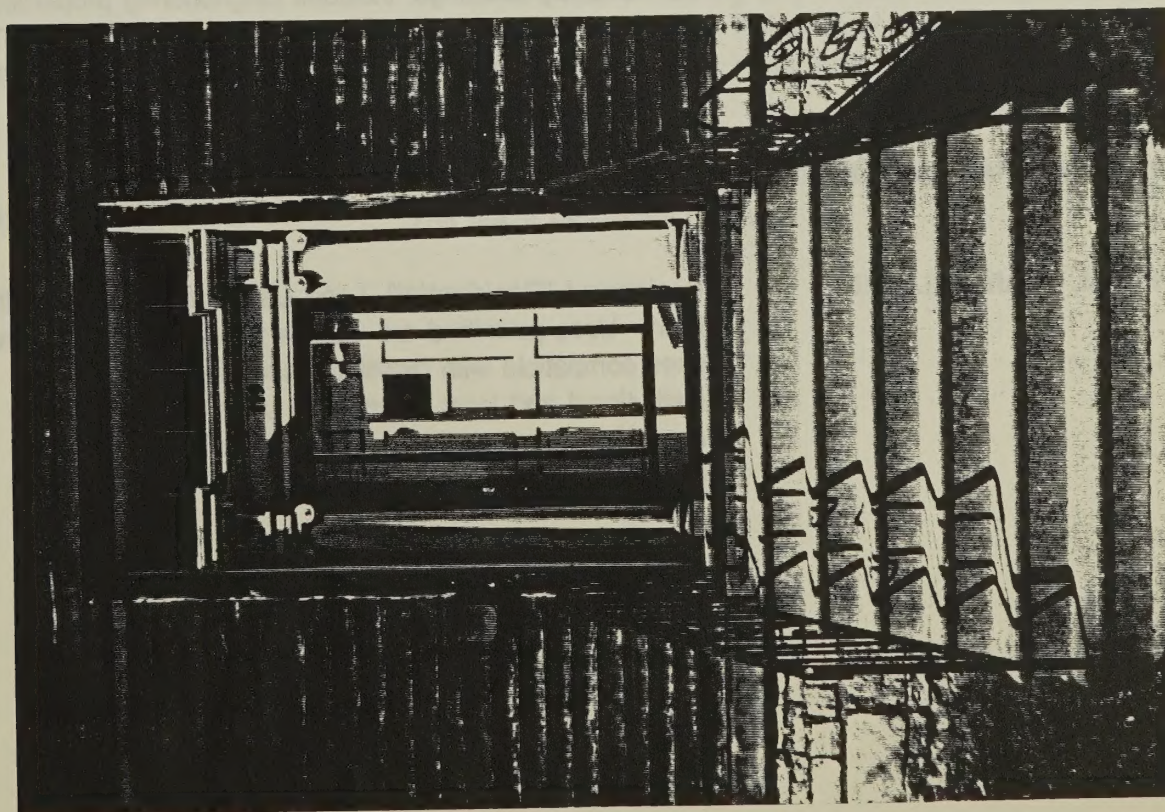
N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the designation of this property at its last meeting following receipt of a letter of request from the property owner.
2. Photograph, map and planning information attached. Reasons for Designation available at meeting.

THE RAICH HOUSE, 179 Mary Street

1990



PLANNING INFORMATION

The Raich House, 179 Mary Street

DATE: November 1990

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on Inventory and recommended by LACAC for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Beasley

ZONING: This property is zoned "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.).

Current Application for

- Zoning Change: No
- Minor Variance: No

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Under site plan control for any development other than single or two-family dwellings: includes neighbouring properties at 174 Catherine Street North - storage warehouse (J/S-378b), 104 Robert Street - vacant land (J/S-378c), and 176-180 Mary Street - (J/S-378).

Current Site Plan Application: No

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES: Designated "**Residential**"- Land Use Concept of the Official Plan. Uses permitted are various types of dwellings and uses compatible with dwellings, such as public parks, institutional and local commercial uses (less than .4 ha in site area); home occupations also permitted under certain conditions.

Policy C.7.3. (Subsection C.7 - Residential Environment and Housing Policy):

Council will (ii) promote the restoration and/or rehabilitation of housing structures exhibiting historical or architectural merit, subject to the provisions of Subsection C.6; and (vi) encourage the rehabilitation of dwellings as an alternative to demolition in appropriate locations and instances, having regard to the preservation and maintenance of the amenity of the RESIDENTIAL area.

Special Policy Areas:

Located within Special Policy Area 3 on Schedule B-2, the intent of which is to protect housing in close proximity to the downtown.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "D" (Residential - single and double houses) in the Beasley Approved Plan.

Central Area Plan Policies:

Residential policies encourage preservation of residential areas and place an emphasis on development which will work in concert with family housing.

Community Improvement Plan

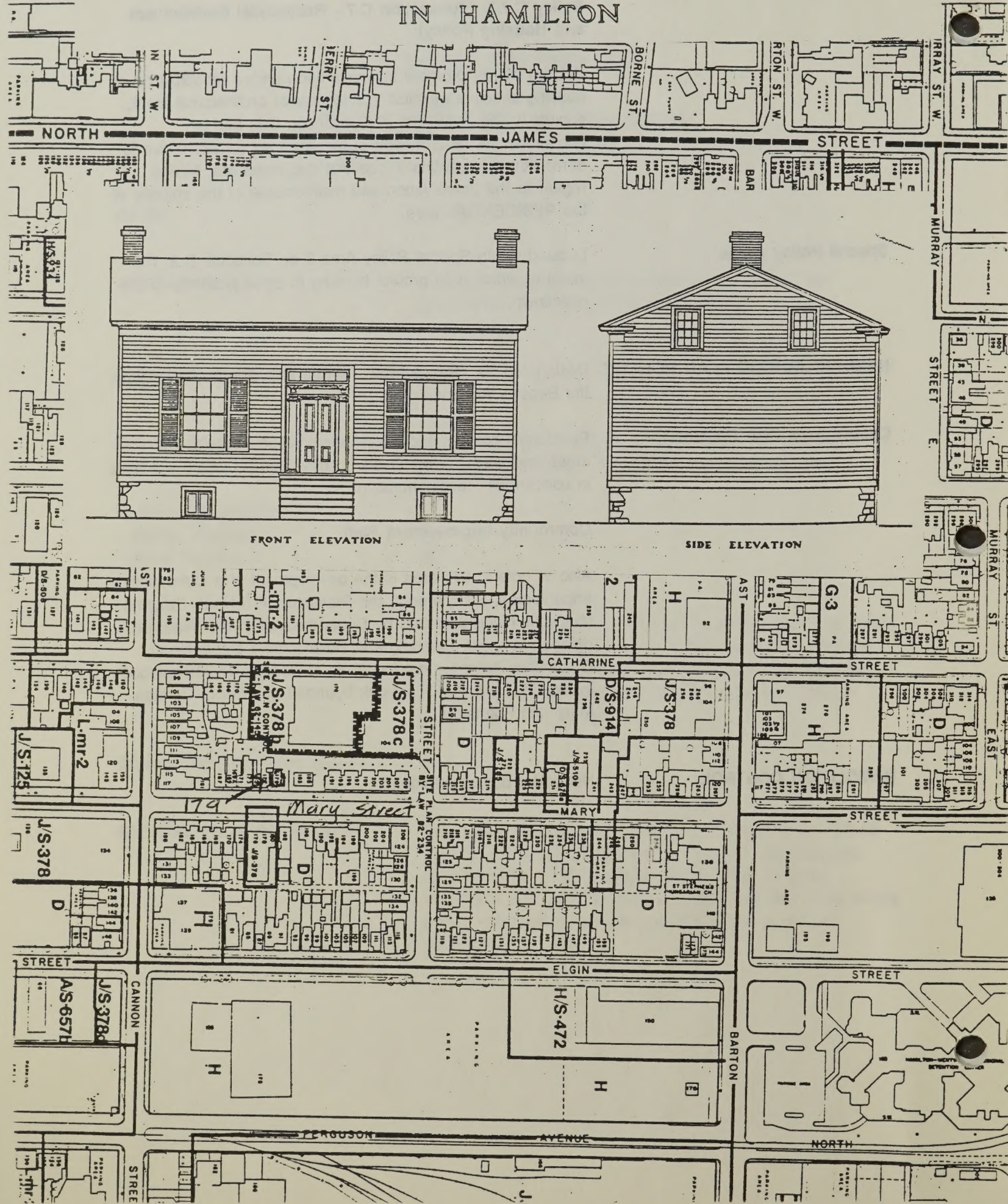
Also of note in this area is the development of a Community Improvement Plan through the Province's P.R.I.D.E. Program (currently being prepared by Department of Public Works in co-operation with Planning and Development Department). Community improvement initiatives in Beasley Neighbourhood include Beasley Park (in block bounded by Wilson, Cannon, Mary and Ferguson).

DEMOLITION CONTROL:

Not under demolition control.

THE RAICH HOUSE

IN HAMILTON



L A C A C

4a

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO:

Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: January 17, 1990

FROM:

Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

Restoration and Adaptive Re-Use of Tivoli Theatre

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council be advised of LACAC's strong support for the restoration and active use of the Tivoli Theatre.

BACKGROUND:

1. **Heritage Status:** The Tivoli Theatre on James Street North is a building designated by Council under the Ontario Heritage Act on August 28, 1990 for reasons of its importance as Hamilton's finest surviving historic theatre; an excellent example of the highly decorative 1920s theatre; and a landmark building in the historic James North area.
2. **Building Restoration:** Current owner of the property, Sam Sniderman, commissioned architect David Mesbur (architect of the Pantages Theatre restoration in Toronto) to undertake an architectural study. The building is considered to be in very good condition; the project is estimated to cost \$3.3 million to restore the original decoration, to alter the stage for live performance, and to up-date all the services.

Hey Sam, great store... when's it going to open?

By HUGH FRASER
The Spectator

IT IS as much a restoration as a renovation at the new Sam The Record Man outlet in downtown Hamilton.

And the place is going to look a treat when it's finished.

Old fashioned lights, gilt filigree and moulded ceilings are emerging from beneath layers of paint and plaster as work continues on the James Street North store.

Sam (The Record Man) Sniderman himself took a look at the new outlet beside his Tivoli Theatre yesterday morning.

■ Sam wants \$3 million for Tivoli: D5

"When will it open?" was the most asked question.

"By the look of this, sometime next year," grumbled Sniderman, indicating the constellation of chandeliers hanging from the main floor ceiling.

"I can remember when you started a record store by opening the door and walking in with a handful of records.

"Are we ever going to get our money back?" he shouted to Wayne Smith, a native Newfoundlander, who's going to be the new store's manager.

Sniderman doesn't wait for an answer and, although he doesn't appear to move very fast, he seems to cover an awful lot of ground, because in no time he's emerging from the basement.

"The basement," he yells. "Is gorgeous. It's better than the first floor at Yonge Street (the flagship Toronto Sam's store)."

Soon you realize all the gruff grumbling is a cover for the pride he feels. His son Jason has been in charge of this restoration and others.

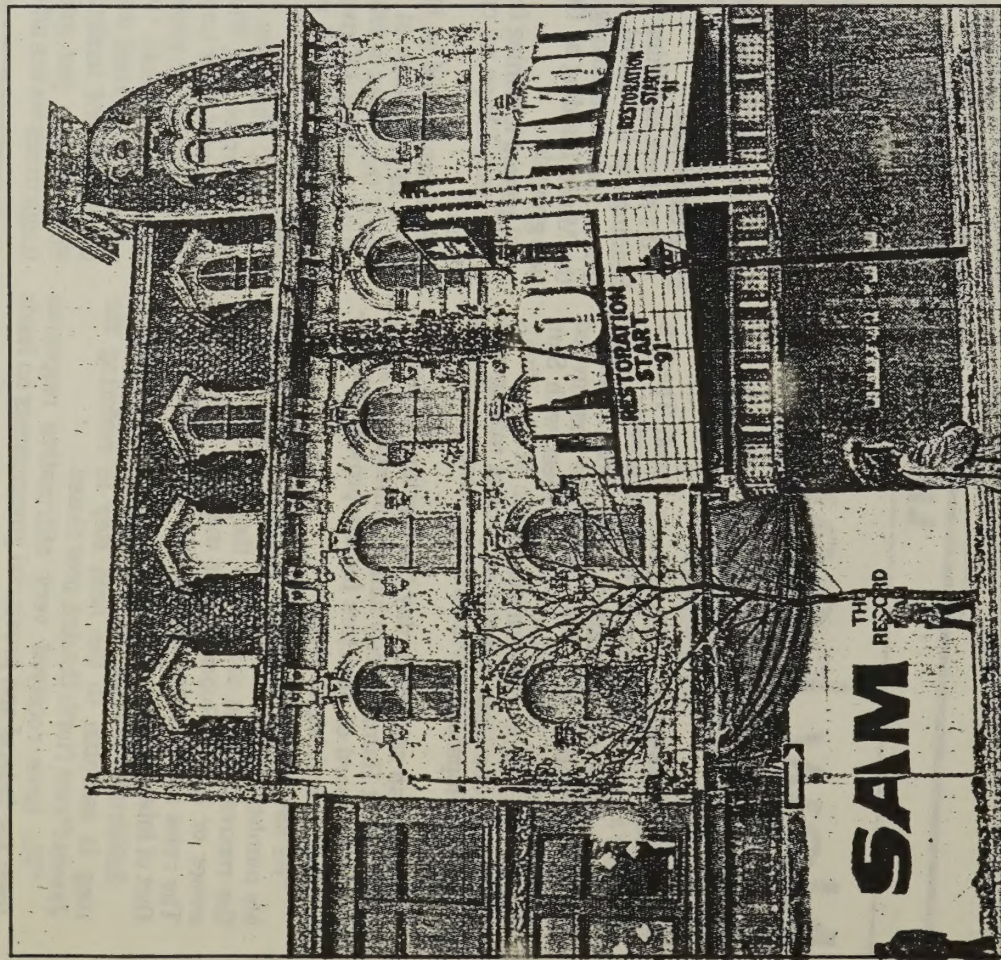
"He won a heritage award in Vancouver," says Sniderman proudly. "It's even going to be in the city's tourist brochures. The store in Halifax is also gorgeous."

"But," and here Sniderman turns serious. "No city in the world will have a better record store than Hamilton when this store opens."

OK. So again, when will that be?

"I'm not going to say anything, because if I give you a date, it won't happen," says Smith.

"All I can say, is there won't be any need anymore for anyone to go to Toronto to buy records," says Ken Parsons, head of the classical record section. "In three months we hope to have at least one of everything in the catalogues."



Gary Yokoyama, The Spectator

□ Work continues on Sam The Record Man store, left, beside the Tivoli.

Fri. Jan. 18, 1991

ENTERTAINMENT

Board to restore and run Tivoli step closer

By HUGH FRASER
The Spectator

THE BOARD of the non-profit foundation that will restore and run the Tivoli Theatre as a performance and arts centre, took its first tentative step into existence, yesterday.

Tivoli owner Sam Sniderman and project general manager Brian Robertson met with members of city government, business and the arts at a noon meeting at City Hall.

The board of the non-profit foundation, when it is formed, will first seek money to restore the building to what Sniderman called its "Italian Renaissance glory of the late 1920s." The cost will be just over \$3 million.

The federal and provincial governments will be asked for \$1 million apiece, the city of Hamilton for \$600,000 over two years and a private fundraising drive would take care of the final \$500,000, Robertson said.

Sniderman stated he would be willing to lease the building to the board in perpetuity for \$1 a year, provided certain conditions were

met. These were that a member of city council always be on the board and that it be used as a performance space.

Bill Powell general manager of Creative Arts Inc. that puts on the Summer and Winter Festival of Friends, expressed concern that some members of city council believe the arts already get too much money from government. If the \$600,000 came out of the city's arts budget, arts groups which are already on the edge financially, could go to the wall, he suggested.

Alderman Bill McCulloch said 100 per cent of the money would come out of a fund for restoring heritage buildings, not the arts.

"I would have opposed the whole scheme if I thought arts group would suffer," he said.

Cheryl York, arts co-ordinator for the city, told the meeting there is a way for the arts to be affected by the grant, if it is approved.

"The new grants policy has a clause stating that the interest lost on an interest free loan must be calculated and deducted from the grants budget," she said. If that

was the method chosen to come up with the \$600,000, it could affect arts groups grants.

The restoration would double the size of the stage and provide an auditorium seating 1,000 people, Robertson said.

A mix of commercial shows, to help finance programming by local arts groups such as the Hamilton Philharmonic, the Bach/Elgar Choir and Opera Hamilton, would be the programming philosophy behind the theatre, he said. Robertson said he still didn't know what rent the theatre would charge for commercial shows or local arts groups.

"We are not interested in operating a facility that cannot sustain itself," he said, adding that he had been talking to the HPO, Opera Hamilton and the Bach/Elgar Choir for several months.

Charles Zizzo of the HPO board said the Philharmonic was very interested in the Tivoli.

"When Hamilton Place was built, the Hamilton Philharmonic and Hamilton Place were synonymous but times change and philosophies change," he said, referring

to the sometimes less than perfect relationship the orchestra has had with the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. that runs the hall.

The pops concerts, that have a very large audience, would probably always stay at Hamilton Place, Zizzo conceded but the Classics series and even the orchestra's office space could move to the Tivoli, he said.

Asked if this might not erode Hamilton Place, McCulloch, a member of the HECFI board, said that often the pre-booking of Hamilton Place by the HPO meant shows such as Cats couldn't be brought to Hamilton and that HECFI might well welcome some flexibility in the HPO's bookings.

Mayor Bob Morrow expressed hope the Hamilton Philharmonic wouldn't leave Hamilton Place. But he added, he had a very strong feeling the Tivoli had to be re-stored.

He also reported the acoustics to be excellent. He had entered the building while Reg Wheeler, who chaired yesterday's meeting, was whispering on the stage "and I could hear everything you said."

100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000	100-100000-100000
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

L A C A C

4b

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: January 17, 1990

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Proposed Closure of CN Station

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton request the Executive Secretary, Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, to consider designation by the Minister of the Environment of Hamilton's CN Station under The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act provides for the designation of railway stations as heritage railway stations and is intended to encourage the preservation of stations so designated. According to the Act, no railway company may in any way alter or dispose of a designated heritage railway station owned by it or under its control without the authorization of the Governor in Council. See attached FACT SHEET for more detailed information.
- 2.. An article recently published in the Spectator (12 January 1991) revealed VIA Rail's plans to move its operations in Hamilton and Dundas to Aldershot by the spring of 1992. All passenger service to Hamilton's CN Station, including the GO train, would then be discontinued and the station closed.
3. Newspaper articles, Heritage Report and planning information are attached.

FACT SHEET

THE HERITAGE RAILWAY STATIONS PROTECTION ACT

The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act responds to the long-standing and widespread concern that Canada's heritage railway stations were not being afforded an adequate level of protection. The initiative of a private Member of Parliament, the Act received the support of all parties and reflects the Government of Canada's stated commitment to the preservation of our built heritage.

The Act provides for the designation of railway stations as heritage railway stations and is intended to encourage the preservation of stations so designated for the benefit of future generations.

According to the Act, no railway company may in any way alter or dispose of a designated heritage railway station owned by it or under its control without the authorization of the Governor in Council. A railway company planning such action must give public notice of its intention thereby providing an opportunity to concerned citizens and groups to comment on the proposal.

A heritage railway station is one that is designated as such by the Minister of the Environment, on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada. Created in 1919, the Board is the statutory body appointed to advise the Minister on historical matters and its membership includes prominent historians, archivists and professionals in the heritage field from across Canada.

The Board evaluates railway stations referred to it for consideration in accordance with established historical, architectural and environmental criteria.

In order to be eligible for designation as a heritage railway station, a railway station must be owned or controlled by a railway company to which the Railway Act applies.

Any group or individual wishing to have a railway station considered for possible designation under The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act should write to:

The Executive Secretary
Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada
Ottawa K1A 0H3

THE SPECTATOR

E

Saturday, January 12, 1991

Via Rail abandons Hamilton Dundas

By BRAD HONYWILL
The Spectator

VIA RAIL is planning to shut down its Hamilton and Dundas stations in favor of a yet-to-be-built facility in Aldershot, the Crown corporation said yesterday.

The decision means VIA customers in Hamilton and Dundas will have to travel to Waterdown Road in the Aldershot area of west Burlington where GO Transit has started construction of a new station.

The grand old Hamilton rail station on James Street North, which handles 29,000 passengers a year, as well as the station in west Dundas, which handles 700 passengers a year, may go on the selling block or be demolished.

The Hamilton station was already scheduled to lose its GO Transit traffic to an upgraded TH&B facility on Hunter Street in 1993. It now appears it will fall into complete disuse within two years.

"The numbers did not warrant us staying in Hamilton by ourselves," VIA spokesman Richard Gauthier said in an interview last night.

He said the downtown Hamilton train station needed \$4 million to \$8 million in upgrading and the financially strapped Crown corporation just doesn't have that kind of cash anymore. In addition, the huge old structure was very expensive to heat and maintain.

Mr. Gauthier downplayed the effect the move will have on Hamilton area commuters.

"The number of people that will be affected in Hamilton and Dundas is minimal," he said. "Moving into a modern station will be in the long-term interests of our customers."

The Aldershot station, to be operating by spring 1992, will provide parking for between 500 and 600 cars, which neither Hamilton's James Street station nor the Dundas shelter provide. Discussions are in progress between GO Transit, the Hamilton Street Railway and Burlington Transit for the extension of public transit access to the Aldershot station, a press release stated.

Mr. Gauthier said VIA passengers will now be able to hook directly into the GO Transit line at the combined GO/VIA Aldershot station.

Burlington commuters who used the central Burlington GO Transit station on Fairview Street to catch the VIA train will also have to use the new Aldershot station.

Neither Mr. Gauthier nor Tom Henry, spokesman for GO Transit, expected that the consolidation will result in any additional service from Burlington.

Mike Matthews, Ontario region spokesman for CN Rail, which owns the Hamilton station, said the VIA announcement "caught me completely off guard."

"All I can tell you is that we'll have to take a look within the railroad for a possible use and if it cannot be found it will be turned over to CN Real Estate for disposition," he said when reached by telephone at his home last night.

"I agree that the building and property would be attractive from a development point of view. We'd have to look at that after checking it out for use within the railway. If the community has a use for it, we'd certainly be willing to listen."

Fate of James Street station up in air

By JIM POLING

The Spectator

CITY POLITICIANS and local heritage planning officials are groping for answers about the fate of the handsome James Street North railway station.

The 60-year-old architecturally significant building will be vacated by its only tenant, VIA Rail, in the spring of 1992. The decision to abandon the building has left its future in limbo, local officials say.

VIA Rail announced Friday it plans to leave the historic building for a yet-to-be-built facility in Aldershot that it will share with GO Transit. Officials said the cash-strapped Crown corporation can't afford the \$4 million to \$8 million needed to upgrade the James Street station.

"The decision is so fresh we don't know what this means," said Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch. "I definitely don't want to see the building destroyed. I think the building must be saved and we must find a use for it. It could provide the economic development people with some great opportunities."

The building is owned by Canadian National and leased to VIA, said VIA spokesman Richard Gauthier. The decision about what to do with the station will be left to CN, he said.

However, CN spokesman Mike Matthews says he's not sure what will happen.

"I'm sure there's some pretty

good re-development possibilities there," he said. "I'm not sure though if we own it or if control of the building rests with VIA."

The VIA Rail decision outraged Ward 3 Alderman Don Drury, who blasted the Crown corporation for making a significant decision without consulting local officials.

"I think it's a big mistake," said Mr. Drury, a train buff. "The station is in a natural location to be central for a variety of transportation services. We've got to appeal to the federal government to see if we can get this changed."

Mr. Drury said council hopes to meet sometime in February with local MPs. The fate of the station will be one of the items discussed, he said.

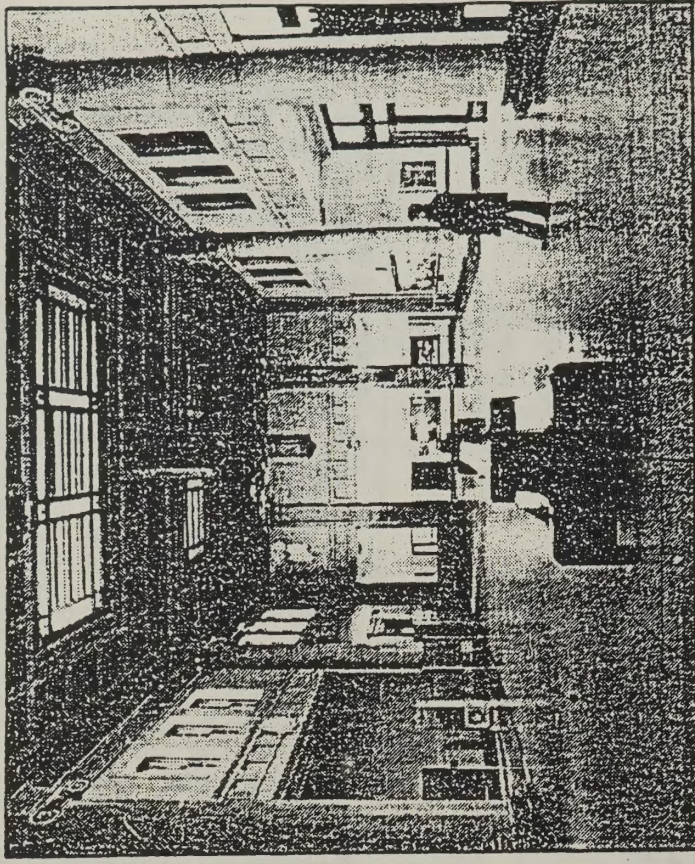
Mayor Bob Morrow, who said he was disappointed, has asked staff to prepare a report detailing the impact on local commuters.

The building opened in 1931 after four years of construction. It is considered a distinguished architectural landmark, especially noted for its carefully crafted exterior facade and interior lobby.

Local heritage officials say the train station serves an important role in anchoring the northern boundary of the historic James North district.

Its sprawling front lawn offers a park-like setting for the surrounding neighborhood and acts as a buffer between residential and industrial areas.

Ward 5 Alderman Dominic Agostino says he can understand VIA's reasons for pulling out.



Spectator file photo

The James Street station is considered architecturally significant.

"I think city and regional council sealed the station's fate when they voted to have GO Transit come into the TH&B station," he said. "If the decision was made to go to the CN station, it would be alive today. I hope this decision re-opens the whole question."

Ward 8 Alderman John Gallagher said if the station is left idle, it could provide some excellent business opportunities. Mr. Gallagher is also chairman of HECFI, the board which oversees

the operation of Copps Coliseum, Hamilton Place and the Convention Centre.

"Maybe HECFI would be interested in taking it over," he said. "It could be turned into a centre for functions or parties and be rented out. It's a tremendous opportunity."

Mr. Gallagher said there are examples in other cities where train stations have been successfully converted.

5a

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, December 5, 1990

TIME: 5:30 - 7:30 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Tony Butler
Jane Rigby
David Cuming
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld, staff
Dennis Missett, Chairman, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (guest - item #1)

1. Designation Plaques - selection of 10 buildings for plaquing and proposed plaque design

Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee has requested (1) assistance in selecting 10 buildings to receive the first plaques for designated properties in the City of Hamilton and (2) comments on proposed design of Designation Plaque and information to be included in inscriptions: oval cast bronze plaque with City of Hamilton seal at top and date, name of building, etc. below. Dennis Missett invited to attend meeting to explain proposed design and program in detail.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Dennis Missett presented Committee with sketch of a sample plaque and explained rationale for proposed design and urgency of request to select the ten most suitable buildings to receive plaques: sum of approx. \$2500 in plaquing fund is now available and should be used this year (could be cut next year if not spent). Plaque will supercede Hamilton Historical Board plaque but existing plaques will not be removed without good reason. Commemorative plaques with longer inscriptions to identify sites of particular historical significance also under consideration. Committee members asked for opinion on whether plaque inscription should also indicate whether building was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Committee supported plaque design and agreed with decision to use City of Hamilton seal to identify plaque donor (as opposed to naming any particular committee). All members felt

strongly that plaque should include "designated under the Ontario Heritage Act", as public would otherwise have no way of knowing reason for plaquing. Committee agreed on following criteria for selection of first ten buildings:

- Landmark Value: should include some "landmark" buildings (buildings on the City's Landmark List) and other buildings of particular architectural and/or historical significance.
- Building Type: should include a cross-section of building types.
- Location: should include buildings in different areas and neighbourhoods.
- Visibility: building should have good visibility from street.
- Endangered Building: should include one or more buildings under threat (or potential threat) of demolition.

Other factors to be considered:

- Two owners of designated properties have already requested plaques: Don Warrener - Custom House, Kathy Renwald - 433 Bay Street North.
- Hamilton Historical Board has requested that the three City-owned museums (Dundurn Castle, Whitehern and Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology) be excluded from first phase of plaquing program.

After lengthy discussion, the following ten buildings were agreed upon, with last five listed in order of priority in case funding is only sufficient to cover cost of 8 or 9 plaques:

First Five

Custom House
Landed Banking and Loan Co. Building
Christ's Church Cathedral
433 Bay Street North
Pasadena Apartments

Second Five

Sandyford Place
St. Paul's Presbyterian Church
Pigott Building
Bank of Montreal
Central Public School

Agreed that letters should be sent to property owners informing them that their buildings had been selected for the honour of a receiving one of the ten first Designation Plaques: plaques to be mounted on selected buildings in the City of Hamilton, which have been designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Committee commended Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (notably, Dennis Missett, David Cuming, and Carolyn Grey) for its efforts to develop a plaquing program for designated properties and ensure that first phase is implemented this year to take advantage of available funding.

2. 400 Queen Street South (listed) - eligibility for designation

New owners are planning to restore this "listed" house as a single-family dwelling (previously a boarding house) and have enquired about sources of funding (information package on designation and funding sent). Eligibility of house for designation needs to be evaluated.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Committee reviewed current photographs of house and began evaluation; decision made, however, to defer evaluation until the next meeting in order to ascertain second storey siding material which owner claims is slate and look for a photograph showing the original appearance of the house (before lower storey picture window was installed) and the upper storey cladding, which might be asbestos slates and hence not original.

3. 69, 71, 73 Garfield Avenue South; 80 Dunsmure Avenue - proposed demolition for public park/ playground

LACAC staff recently informed by Neighbourhood Section that these properties (3 detached houses and the former Bell Telephone Co. building) may be endangered. City is currently investigating their purchase to create a park or playground (.34 acres) at the south-east corner of Garfield and Dunsmure, at the request of the ward alderman. None of above properties are listed on Inventory as Stipely Neighbourhood has not yet been surveyed.

Garfield Exchange, 73 Garfield Avenue: 2 1/2 storey brick building with a cut stone foundation and trim; designed by Montreal architect, W.S. Carmichael and built in 1917.

Building occupied until August, 1990 by CKOC Radio Station and is now vacant but current owner applied this year for a rezoning to permit its conversion to 18 residential units; (Planning Department supported 14 units); application denied by City Council in November; owner may appeal decision to OMB. NOTE: Zoning Application, which had been circulated to LACAC staff, was returned with no comments because building was not "listed".

COMMENTS/ACTION: Committee agreed that Garfield Exchange building, though not eligible for designation, was worthy of preservation and adaptive re-use and should be listed on Inventory. Evaluation of this building and three houses to be deferred to next meeting pending availability of current photographs of these properties and their setting.

It was suggested that when the City considers the acquisition of buildings which may be of interest to LACAC, the Property Department should notify the heritage planning staff in the Planning Department.

4. Barton Stone United Church (listed) - new doorway in window bay on south wall

LACAC staff recently learned that a new doorway with metal doors has been installed in window bay on south (cemetery) side of church, a planned alteration which LACAC has been aware of for several years. The building permit application should have been referred to LACAC for comment but was not.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Agreed that it was unfortunate that Research Sub-Committee had not had the opportunity to at least provide advice on design of new doorway, so that alteration could have been handled more sensitively.

5. Beckett Gallery, 142 James Street South (listed) - proposed alteration of windows

Letter received from architect Michael J. Torsney re: proposal by Mr. Tom Beckett to modify lower storey windows of Beckett Gallery for display of art work. Torsney has proposed lowering window frames to stone sill course and replacing sash windows with single pane ones, which would match windows of his office at 144 James Street South (altered around 1960 by a previous owner).

COMMENTS/ACTION: Committee objected to proposed display windows and questioned their need in a gallery which does not depend largely on walk-in customers. Noted that Beckett Gallery facade is one of the best preserved and attractive of the ten units of the stone terrace at 142-160 James Street South. Suggested alternatives: a detached display case at street level, either in front of the building or preferably at the side facing Bold Street.

Agreed that whole row should be designated (at present only #158 is designated), especially given pressures of redevelopment generated by proposed GO Station and Bus Depot.

6. City of Hamilton Mayor's Design Award for 1990

Suggestions for nominations.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Two suggestions, excluding new facility for Canadian Society of Lab Technologists, which had already been nominated:

- the open space on York Boulevard between the new Eaton's store and the City parkade, including the clock tower of the new Eaton Centre.
- the open space defined by the Central Public Library facing York Boulevard.

7. 105 Aberdeen Avenue (designated) - update

Current and past owner, Vincent De Benedictis, has applied for a demolition permit (submitted November 14th). Application referred by Planning and Development Committee to LACAC at its last meeting. Before selling property to previous owner (who went

bankrupt), Mr. de Benedictis signed agreement with neighbourhood group whereby they would not oppose his application for a severance if he agreed to preserve the house.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Agreed that LACAC needs to know if this agreement is binding before proceeding with only other course of legal action: recommending to Council that maximum 180-day delay of demolition be imposed.

3. **Agreed that while the City is not required to accept the proposed design, it is required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**
4. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

5. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

6. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

7. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

8. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

9. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

10. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

11. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

12. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

13. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

14. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

15. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**

16. **Agreed that the City is not required to accept the proposed design if it is found to be in the public interest.**



K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

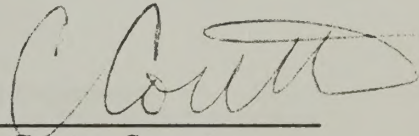
TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

NOTICE OF MEETING

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Monday, 1991 March 18
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL 637
A35 1991


C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural
Conservation Advisory Committee

AGENDA

- A. **Special Presentation on Conversion of Post Office Building to Provincial Criminal Courts - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services**
1. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of Meeting held 1991 January 28
2. **Restoration, Re-Use, Redevelopment**

St. Mark's Anglican Church
3. **Designations**

Former Terminal Hotel, 180 King Street East
4. **Additions to Inventory**

Former Garfield Exchange, 73 Garfield Avenue South
5. **Sub-Committee Reports**

(a) Research Sub-Committee - minutes of meeting held 1991 January 16
(b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - minutes of meeting held 1991 January 9
6. **Other Business**
7. **Adjournment**

Monday, 1st
12:00 o'clock
Room 219,

1

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Alderman V. Formosi
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. R. Brough
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. R. Rankin

Regrets: Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also present: Mr. T. Murrison, Architect
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Mr. C. Hartley, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Miss C. Coutts, Secretary

1. SLIDE PRESENTATION - RESTORATION OF ST. PAUL'S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Mr. Tom Murrison, Architect, appeared before the Committee to show a slide presentation on the restoration of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church. Mr. Murrison also showed the Committee a print of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church which is a reproduction of an original photograph of 1855. The Committee was informed that the print is being sold to raise money for the on-going maintenance of the church and spire. Committee members interested in purchasing a print were informed that copies are available at the Church. Mrs. Diane Dent, on behalf of the Committee, thanked Mr. Murrison for his presentation. Mr. Murrison was requested to present a breakdown on funding sources for this project to the Committee.

2. MINUTES OF 1990 DECEMBER 17 AND 1991 JANUARY 16 ADOPTED

The minutes of the meetings held 1990 December 17 and 1991 January 16 were adopted as circulated.

3. HERITAGE REVIEW - MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1991 January 21 from the Ministry of Culture and Communications stating that the Ministry has completed revisions to the Ontario Heritage Act and is currently seeking approval of the new proposals by the Minister. In the body of the letter, it was indicated that workshops on specific procedural matters pertaining to the new Act will be commencing in 1991 February. The Secretary was directed to contact the Ministry of Culture and Communications to receive additional information on these workshops.

4. 179 MARY STREET (RAICH HOUSE)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 January 21 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of 179 Mary Street (Raich House). The Committee approved the following recommendation:

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 January 28

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

L A C A C

2

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: March 7, 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Anglican Church - Site Plan Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That the LACAC endorse the Research Sub-Committee's comments on the redevelopment plans for the property of St. Mark's Anglican Church at the corner of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West, as submitted for site plan approval.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Ontario Municipal Board Hearing for the appeal by the prospective owner, St. Mark's Non-Profit Housing Inc. of Council's decision to deny the zoning application to permit the proposed non-profit housing development took place in August, 1990; the application was approved by the OMB with no conditions.
2. The Research Sub-Committee reviewed the plans at its meeting on February 13th and made the following comments:

Comments relating to the Site Plan Application:

1. The Sub-Committee expressed concern that the extent of remaining open space would be significantly reduced by the requirements of a lay-by on Bay Street South and the site line triangle on Hunter Street West.
2. With respect to materials and detailing, the Sub-Committee recommended that:
 - a more appropriate roofing material be used on the church roof.
 - that consideration be given to relating the detailing of the new building relate to the Gothic Revival design of the church.
 - in the proposed reconstruction of the nave walls, the same or matching brick be used.

Additional Comments:

The Sub-Committee also recommended that the proponents consider:

- recording the church building by means of measured drawings or photogrammetry.
- undertaking an archeological assessment.
- inventorying the existing plant material and relocating any valuable or rare species, possibly to the Royal Botanical Gardens.

L A C A C

3

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts **DATE:** March 7, 1990
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: 180 King Street East - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

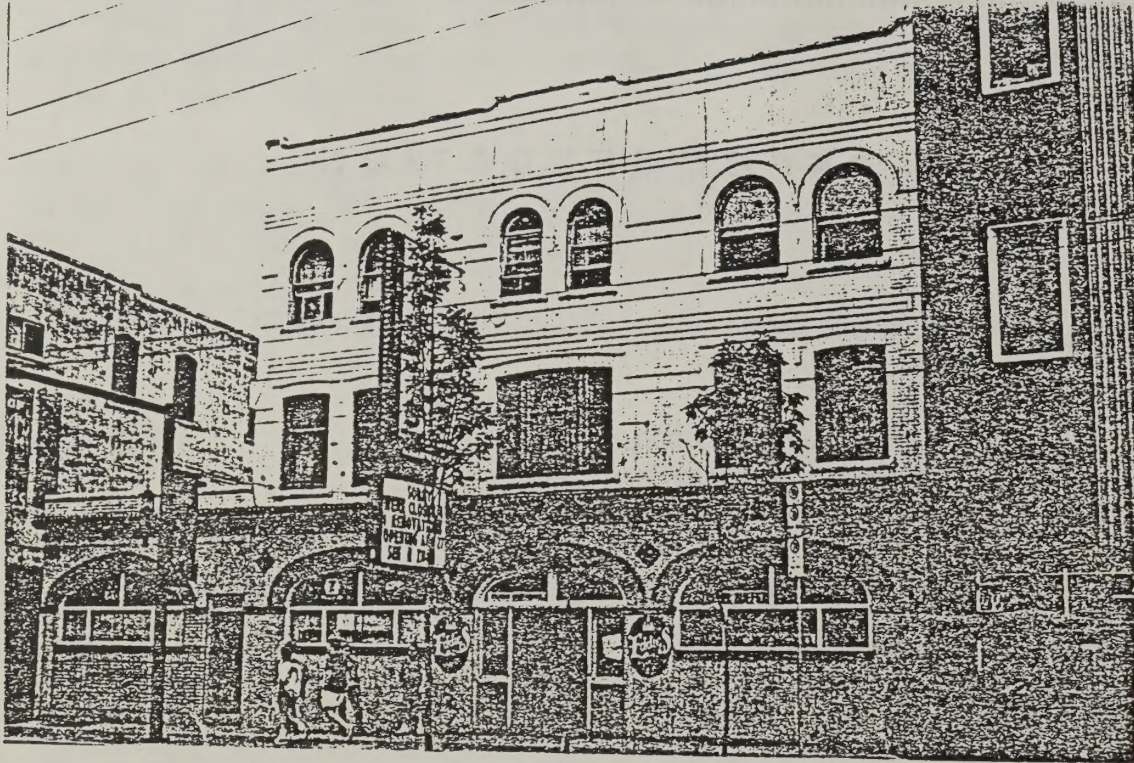
That LACAC approve the commercial building at 180 King Street East, originally the Terminal Hotel, as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation (pending receipt of a formal letter of request for designation by the owner of the property).

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owner has expressed interest in having the building designated and has been sent an information package on designation.
2. The Research Sub-Committee evaluated the building at its last meeting and agreed that it would be eligible for designation.
3. Map, photograph and architectural/historical description attached. Planning information available at meeting.

Former Terminal Hotel

180 King Street East

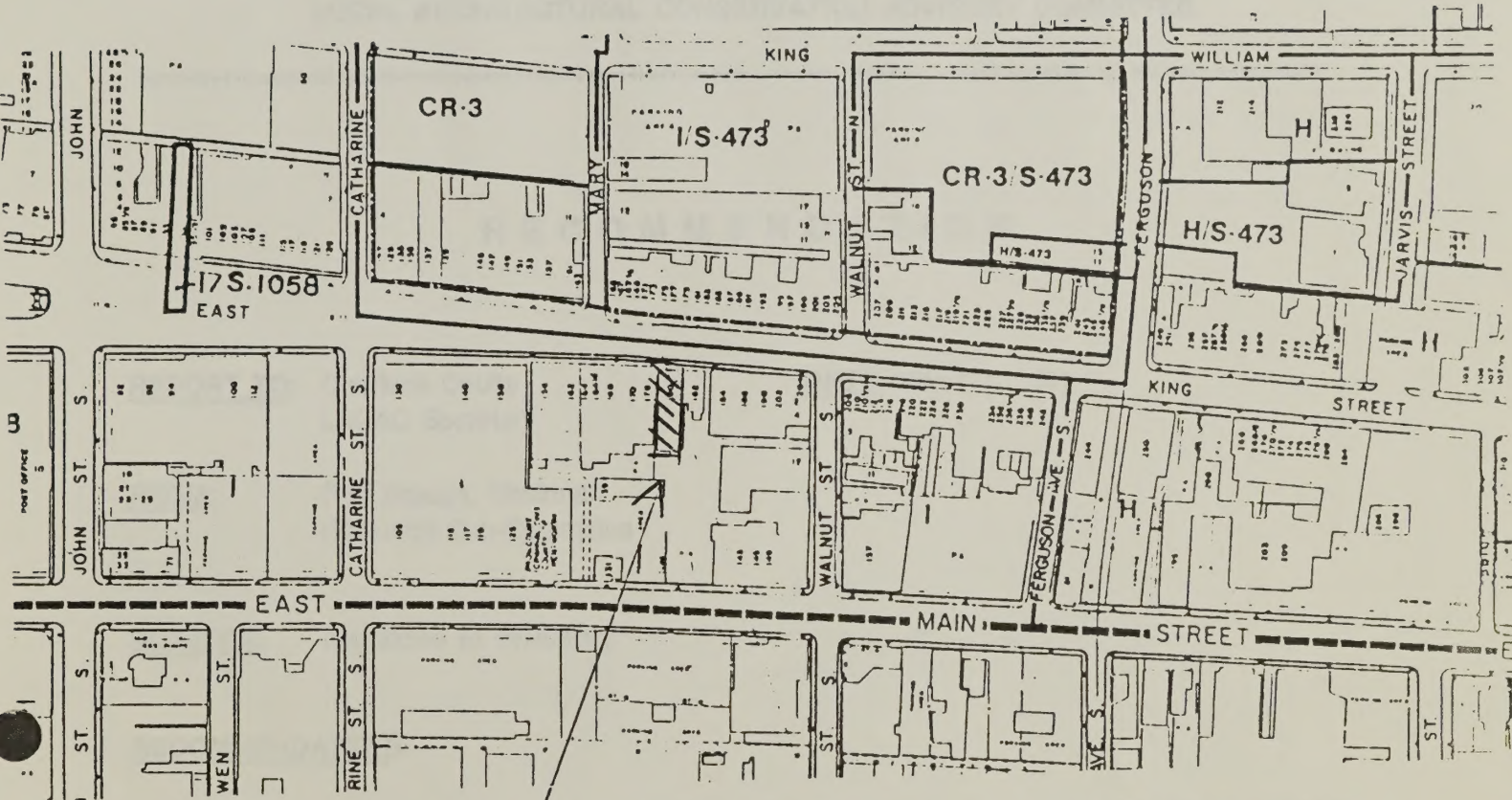


Architectural Description

- 3 storey brick masonry building erected in 1908.
- design reflects post-Victorian trend in commercial architecture towards simpler forms and detailing; noteworthy for its patterned brickwork and varied fenestration - windows with round, elliptical and segmental arches.
- original features of upper storey facade are all intact; the three lower storey windows appear to have been reduced in size by raising window sills.

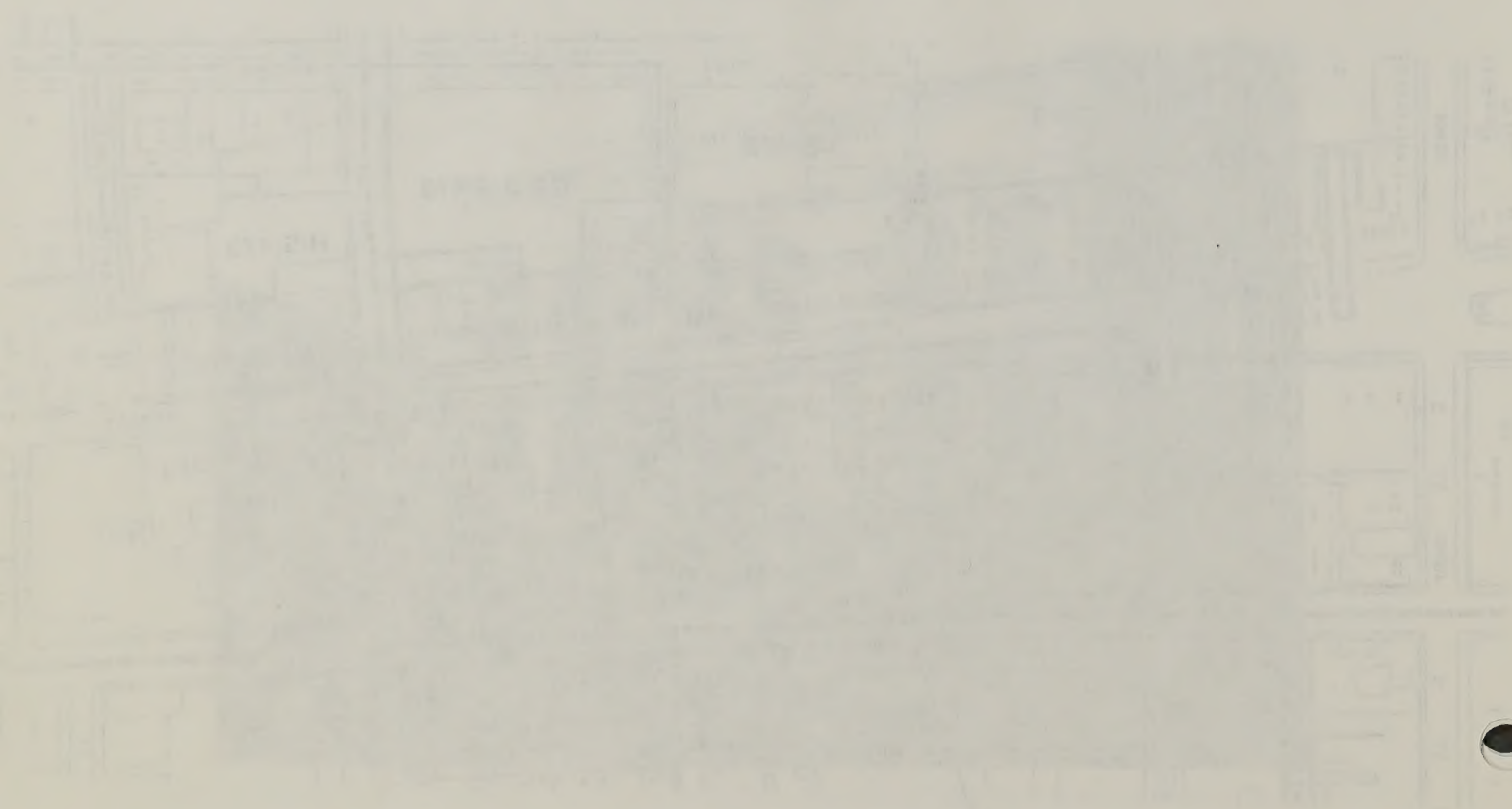
Historical Associations

- built for James Mullen, owner and operator of the Victoria Hotel, demolished to make way for the new Terminal Station, which was built in 1906-7 at the corner of King Street East and Catherine Street North.
- Terminal Hotel was successfully operated by Mullen until 1916 when the Ontario Temperance Act came into force and the bar licenses of all hotels were cancelled. Refusing to sell liquor and beer "under the counter", Mullen tried unsuccessfully to keep his business alive through revenue from commercial travellers and his dining establishment; he was eventually forced to sell the hotel.



Former Terminal Hotel, 180 King Street East

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>107</td> <td>106</td> <td>69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> <td>125</td> </tr> </table>	107	106	69	21	10	95	41	31	125	CITY OF HAMILTON BEASLEY ZONING
107	106	69								
21	10	95								
41	31	125								
This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.	0 100m SCALE 50m									
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>PLANNING UNIT NO 6703</td> <td>JANUARY 1990</td> <td>PAGE NO 10</td> </tr> </table>	PLANNING UNIT NO 6703	JANUARY 1990	PAGE NO 10						
PLANNING UNIT NO 6703	JANUARY 1990	PAGE NO 10								



INTRODUCTION

The following information was obtained from the 1952

survey of the area and is intended to provide a general overview of the area and its features. The information is based on the best available data and is subject to change as more information becomes available.

The purpose of this report is to provide a general overview of the area and its features. The information is based on the best available data and is subject to change as more information becomes available.

1. The area is located in the northwestern part of the county and is bounded by the following landmarks: 2. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 3. The area is bounded by the following landmarks:	4. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 5. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 6. The area is bounded by the following landmarks:
7. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 8. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 9. The area is bounded by the following landmarks:	10. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 11. The area is bounded by the following landmarks: 12. The area is bounded by the following landmarks:

L A C A C

4

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: March 7, 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That the former Garfield Exchange (later CKOC) building at 73 Garfield Avenue South be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

BACKGROUND:

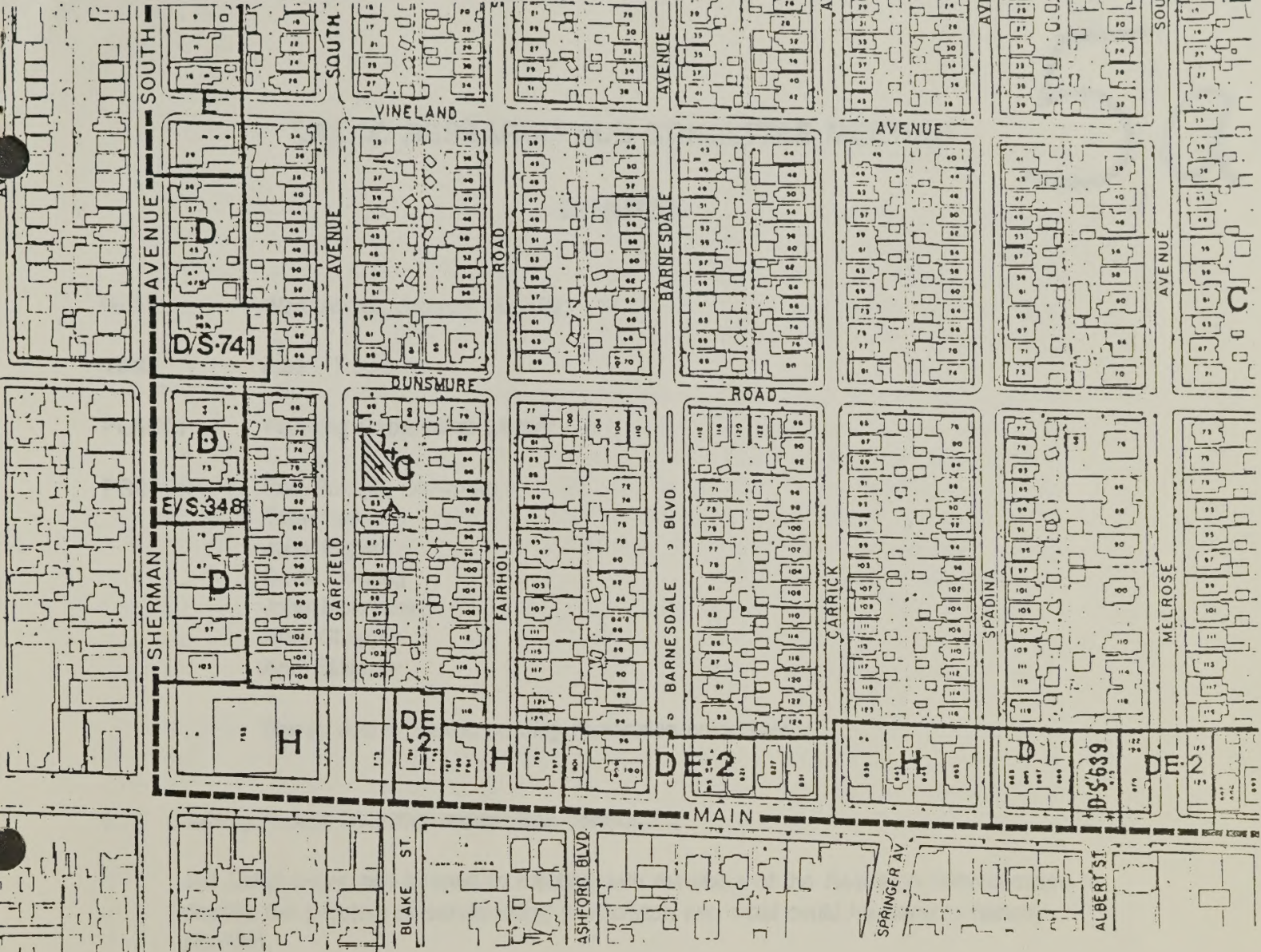
- 1 It was brought to the attention of the Research Committee last December that a site at the south-east corner of Garfield and Dunsmure, which includes this building and three houses (not currently listed on the Inventory) may be considered for use as a park or playground.
2. The Garfield Exchange building is a simple rectangular 2 storey brick masonry structure on a raised foundation. Designed by a Montreal architect, W.S. Carmichael, and built in 1917, it featured an elaborate carved or imitation stone canopy of Classical design, a rusticated stone or concrete base and large segmentally arched sash windows with decorative keystones, as illustrated in an early photograph (attached). These original features are all intact, except for the front entrance, which has been raised to the main floor level, resulting in the loss of the stone canopy and original doorway.
3. The current owner of the now vacant building applied for a rezoning to permit its conversion to 18 residential units. This application was, however, denied by City Council in November

and the owner has since appealed Council's decision to the Ontario Municipal Board (hearing has not yet been scheduled and probably will not take place for at least 10 months). The building is located in an area which has not been systematically surveyed for additions to the Inventory.

4. The Research Sub-committee evaluated the building at its meeting on March 6 as worthy of "listing", particularly because of its specialized original use as a telephone exchange, the first to be built east of the city's central core.
5. Map and photograph attached.



Early view of the Garfield Exchange showing the original doorway.



Former Garfield Exchange Building, 73 Garfield Avenue South

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>70</td> <td>71</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>48</td> <td>126</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>124</td> <td>12</td> <td>37</td> </tr> </table>	70	71	72	48	126	35	124	12	37	CITY OF HAMILTON STIPELEY ZONING
70	71	72								
48	126	35								
124	12	37								
This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.	0 100m SCALE 50m NORTH									
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth	PLANNING UNIT NO 6606 JANUARY 1990 PAGE NO 126									

1. Name of the person or organization 2. Address 3. City 4. State 5. Zip		6. Date 7. Signature 8. Title	
9. Remarks 10. Remarks 11. Remarks		12. Remarks 13. Remarks 14. Remarks	

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

5a

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, January 16, 1991

TIME: 5:30 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Tony Butler
Jane Rigby
David Cuming
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

Guest: Jeffrey Sokol, building restoration consultant

1. Jeffrey Sokol, building restoration consultant

Jeff Sokol expressed interest in meeting with members of the Research Subcommittee to discuss the problem of sandblasting in Hamilton and what could be done to remedy situation.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Jeff Sokol expressed concern with absence of legislation to prevent sandblasting, which is particularly harmful to the many 19th century buildings in Hamilton constructed of soft orange=coloured brick. Committee members supported his proposal for a media campaign to educate the public, noting that this avenue has already been explored to some extent (with limited success) through newspaper articles and letters to the editor addressing the "evils of sandblasting" as well as seminars and workshops on architectural conservation, such as the one held several years ago by local branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario. The point was made that LACAC has always discouraged sandblasting but has no means of preventing it or getting any advance warning of its use on a particular building. (The recent sandblasting of the 1870s brick house at 255 MacNab Street North is a case in point.)

A requirement for building permit would help to put a stop to this practice as applications would for "listed" buildings would be referred to LACAC for comment. In addition, an information sheet on the disadvantages of sandblasting and alternative cleaning methods could be distributed to the applicants by the Building Department at the time an application is requested. While staff in the Building Department are opposed to sandblasting, they

cannot actively discourage the practice as it is not illegal. The City's current annual fee of \$25. for a building cleaning license is certainly no deterrent to sandblasters.

Jeff Sokol pointed out that some measure of control is exercised by the City of Toronto through its requirement for a building permit to be issued for any construction work carried out over a public sidewalk. David noted that the Ministry of the Environment could be counted on to swiftly put a stop to sandblasting carried out in such a way as to be an environmental hazard but that this was only a last resort solution.

Attention needs to be focused on the real problem: misinformation and a lack of information on harmful and recommended methods of cleaning brick and stone masonry. The Committee agreed that an article in the real estate section of the Spectator, explaining clearly in a positive way the benefits of other cleaning methods would perhaps be the most effective means of educating the general public. It was also agreed that Jeff Sokol, as a private consultant and former renovation/restoration contractor, would be in a good position to pursue this course of action.

2. Tivoli Theatre (designated)

Application to City for funding for proposed adaptive re-use of Tivoli for live theatre referred to Arts Advisory Committee for comment on the cultural significance of project. Response to presentation made by project manager Brian Robertson: Committee unanimously supported proposed restoration of Tivoli but wanted more information on the proposed use.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Recommendation to be approved by LACAC: that Council be advised of LACAC's strong support for the restoration and active use of the Tivoli Theatre.

3. CN Station, James Street North at Murray Street (listed; landmark building)

Recent Spectator article (12 January 1991) revealed VIA Rail's plans to move operations in Hamilton and Dundas to Aldershot by spring 1992; all passenger service to Hamilton, including the GO train, then to be discontinued and the CN Station closed.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Committee members expressed concern for future of CN Station, a building of particular architectural and historical significance on LACAC's list of "Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core". Recommendation to be approved by LACAC: that the City of Hamilton request the Executive Secretary, Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, to consider designating Hamilton's CN Station under The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act.

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 9, 1991

56

MINUTES

Present: Dennis Missett, Chairman
Diane Dent
David Cuming
Ken Bennett
Nina Chapple
Marilynn Havelka

Regrets: Alderman McCulloch
Brian Henley

The minutes of the meeting of November 28, 1990 were received. However, it was noted that the Chairman had forwarded the letter to the Coast Guard and not Mrs. Chapple as indicated.

N. Chapple distributed the four proposed versions of the plaque for comment. The committee agreed on version #4 (see attached).

The Chairman thanked Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie for preparing the wording for the plaques.

LACAC contacted the building owners concerning authorization to install the plaques. Eight out of 10 were reached and verbally agreed. The two who could not confirm immediately were The Bank of Montreal and Sandyford Place. Confirmation for the latter would have to be given at an owners meeting. In the event that a decision couldn't be reached, the committee decided on an eleventh plaque choice. Two locations were identified, Ballinahinch and Rock Castle with the former being the priority as Rock Castle already has received a Historical Board plaque.

In addition to the verbal approval, a letter was forwarded to the owners by L.A.C.A.C. in December to confirm their commitment in writing. Some have been received to date.

Discussion ensued on wording on the plaques that would identify the style of the building. It was decided that this information would clutter the plaque and that possibly in the future a leaflet could be published with further details covering the building.

The legal implications of the plaque programme were discussed at length (public access/insurance etc.). Under advisement by the Chairman, Dennis Missett, both Nina Chapple and Marilyn Havelka are preparing some background research information on this topic.

Ken Bennett agreed to approach Brian Henley to see if he would be interested in working with him and draw up a draft of an application form for future plaquing submissions. The Chairman asked that Carolyn Gray be consulted as she had initially prepared some guidelines and recommendations for the joint plaquing committee.

It was decided by the committee that the plaques would be prepared in English for now. The committee would look at a second language when appropriate.

On the plaquing programme, the Chairman suggested that groups such as the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society may be interested in participating in a plaquing programme. It was agreed that this will be discussed at a future date.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 1:30 p.m..

The next meeting will be scheduled at the call of the Chair.

Respectfully submitted

Marilynn Havelka
Manager, Cultural Services
91/01/15

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Ms. Ruth Greenwood
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G 37

A35

1991

**Monday, 1991 April 29
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**

**C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

A G E N D A

A. Presentations

- (i) **Dominion Public Building - Conversion of former Post Office to Provincial Criminal Courts** (Presentation by Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services (no copy))
- (ii) **McMaster University - Proposed University Student Centre** (Presentation by Doug Betts and John Farrell) (no copy)
- (iii) **International Village Business Improvement Area - Facade Improvement Project** (Presentation by Mary Pocius and Juris Berzins)

1. Adoption of Minutes

Minutes of Meeting held 1991 March 18

2. Designations

MacNab Street Presbyterian Church - change from designation under Part IV to Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act

3. Heritage Funding Applications

- (a) 172-176 Locke Street South
- (b) Stinson Street School, 180 Grant Avenue
- (c) Central Public School, 75 Hunter Street West
- (d) 988 Concession Street
- (e) Dundurn Castle (federal funding)

4. Restoration, Re-Use, Redevelopment

- (a) Centenary United Church - application for demolition of Sunday School
- (b) Princess Elizabeth School - Sale of Property

5. Demolition Control Policy

6. Wellington Park - Proposed Historical Plaque

7. Sub-Committee Reports

- (a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes of Meetings held:
 - (i) 1991 February 13
 - (ii) 1991 March 6
- (b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held:
 - (i) 1991 February 13
 - (ii) 1991 March 22

8. Other Business

9. Adjournment to Tour the Post Office Building Immediately Following the Meeting.

Section 1: Introduction

- 1.1. The purpose of this study is to investigate the effects of...
- 1.2. The study is organized as follows: first, a literature review...
- 1.3. The methodology used in this study is a combination of...
- 1.4. The results of the study are presented in the following sections...
- 1.5. The conclusion of the study is that...

Section 2: Literature Review

- 2.1. The first part of the literature review discusses the importance of...
- 2.2. The second part of the literature review discusses the role of...

Section 3: Methodology

3.1. Data Collection

3.2. Data Analysis

3.3. Results and Discussion

- 3.3.1. The first result of the study is that...
- 3.3.2. The second result of the study is that...

3.4. Conclusion

- 3.4.1. The first conclusion of the study is that...
- 3.4.2. The second conclusion of the study is that...

Section 4: Conclusion

The study concludes that the results of the research are significant and provide valuable insights into the field of study.

J. E. BERZINS
URBAN DESIGN CONSULTANTS

289A WAVERLEY RD. TORONTO, ONTARIO M4L 3T5 (416) 699-0896

A(iii)

June 26, 1990

Mary Pocius
Executive Director
International Village BIA
Hamilton, Ont.
P.O. Box 485 Station A
Hamilton, Ont.
L8N 3H8

Dear Mary:

This letter is written to confirm our intention of preparing a **Facade Improvement Project** for the International Village BIA, as per our recent discussions.

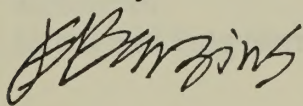
As we discussed, I have reviewed the objectives and conditions of the area and your requirements. To undertake a project of this size would normally cost about \$ 12 - \$ 15, 000., however due to your conditions and requirements we would be pleased to undertake the project at a reduced cost.

The cost to carry out a comprehensive Facade Improvement Plan for the BIA would be \$ 10, 000. ✕

For your information, we have provided an **example case study block** at your request and a detailed proposal of our services in this proposal. I would be pleased to attend your next Board of Management meeting to explain the details of this type of project.

I look forward to your reply.

Yours truly,



Juris E. Berzins,
B.L.A., M.L.A.U.D.



INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE BIA FACADE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

The following program is provided to identify a proposed study approach including: 1. Work Program and Timing, 2. Cost Breakdown and 3. Phasing.

1.0 BACKGROUND ANALYSIS

1. Meet with Board of Management of the International Village B.I.A. to finalize work program.
2. Clarify major objectives and issues, including:
 - . facade improvements
 - . storefront improvements
 - . implementation strategy
3. Review background material including: zoning bylaws, building ownership pattern and historic development.
4. Establish a preliminary approach for the facade improvement process.
5. Finalize work program with the Board of Management.

2. B.I.A. RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

1. Prepare a photographic inventory of the International Village B.I.A. including building elevations and fascias for the entire B.I.A.
2. Prepare functional analysis of the B.I.A., including:
 - . existing zoning
 - . ownership/tenant pattern
 - . existing building uses
 - . building stock

3. Prepare analysis of building frontages , including;
 - . building types
 - . architectural commonalities
 - . block characteristics
 - . building characteristics
 - . special features
4. Identify major facade features, including;
 - . upper fascia materials
 - . lower fascia materials
 - . storefront characteristics
5. Identify approach to facade improvements;
 - . International BIA ' theme '
 - . design concept
 - . storefront treatment
 - . signboards
 - . upper fascia treatment
6. Illustrate research and analysis phase and present to B.I.A.

3.0 FACADE DESIGN GUIDELINES

1. Identify strategy and feasibility for;
 - . storefront improvements
 - . facade improvements
2. Interview building owners and merchants to determine;
 - . tenant objectives
 - . property owner objectives
 - . coordination of improvements
3. Develop block guidelines plans for each block, including;
 - . upper facade
 - . signboards
 - . storefront
 - . initial and long term improvements

4. Develop design guidelines plans for storefront level.
5. Incorporate design guidelines into a comprehensive International Village ' Theme' for B.I.A. and present detail design guidelines to the Board of Management.

4.0 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND STRATEGY

1. Provide representative costs for facade improvements, including;
 - . upper facade improvements
 - . storefront improvements
2. Provide representative costs for storefronts, including;
 - . materials
 - . signage
 - . awnings
3. Develop an implementation strategy for merchants/ property owners to implement recommended facade improvements to their buildings.
4. Provide merchants and property owners with improvement information.

5.0 PROGRAM SCHEDULE

After a review of the work program we feel the International Village B.I.A. Facade Study Project can be completed successfully in approximately 6 months. The work program is based on a 26 week module according to the tasks identified.

We would suggest that 5 meetings or presentations be made to the B.I.A. in addition to interim meetings with city staff to gather information. This time period is long enough to prepare a comprehensive plan and allows for public participation. Presentations can be organized in keeping with normal monthly meetings.

Based on a detailed work program and phasing plan the cost to complete the project is \$ 10,000.

The International Village B.L.A. Facade Improvement Study Project will be in the form of an 8 1/2 x 11" illustrated manual of approximately 30 pages in length.

The final document shall include:

- . a manual of design guidelines for each block
- . design guidelines for storefronts and upper facades
- . illustrations of graphics, themes, images and design examples.
- . sketches, photographs and diagrams.

The document will be designed in such a manner that it could be used as a marketing, promotion and retailing tool.

We trust this outline is satisfactory. If you agree with the proposal and find the terms of reference acceptable, submit to us a signed copy of this proposal and it will form the basis of our working relationship.

This letter is prepared in duplicate for BIA and the consultant.

Yours truly,

Juris E. Berzins, B.L.A., M.L.A.U.D., O.A.L.A.
Urban Design Consultants

ACCEPTED BY:

INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE BIA

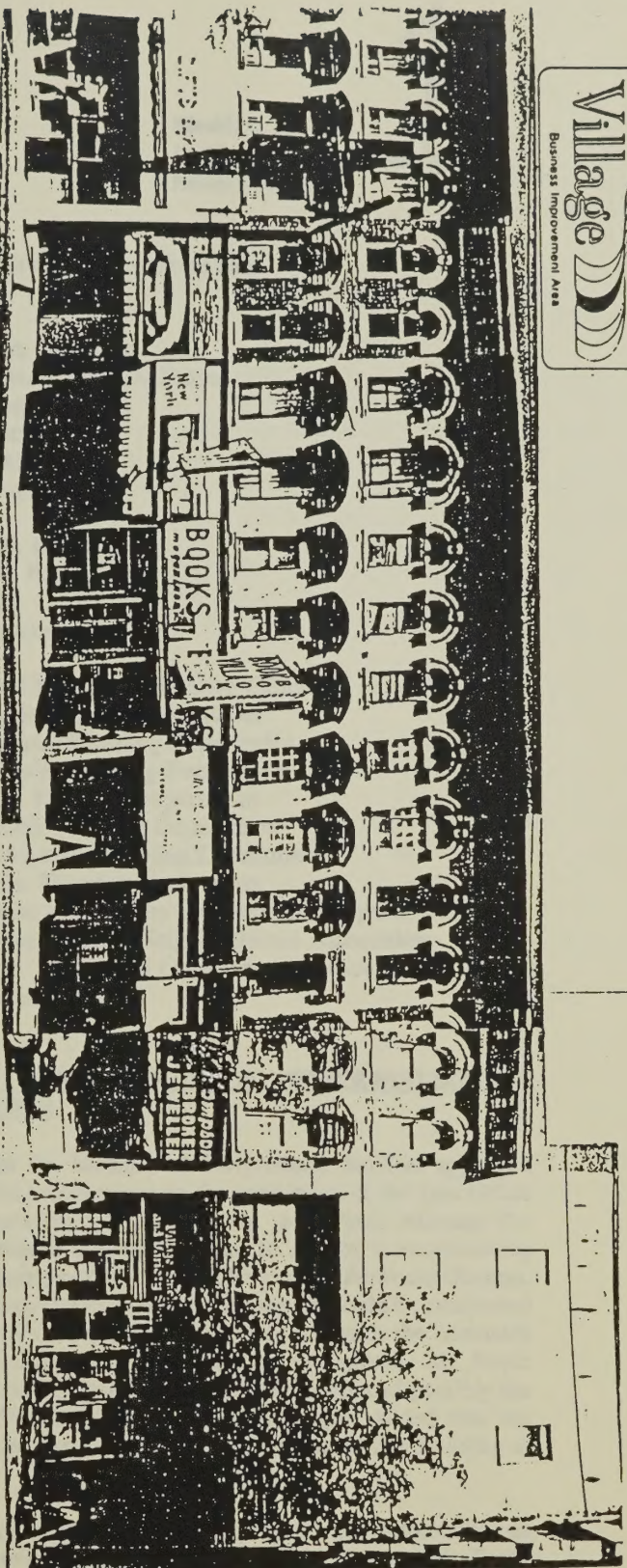
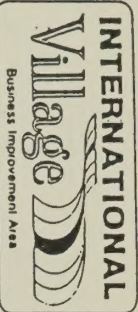
NAME:

TITLE:

DATE:

INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE BIA
FACADE
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

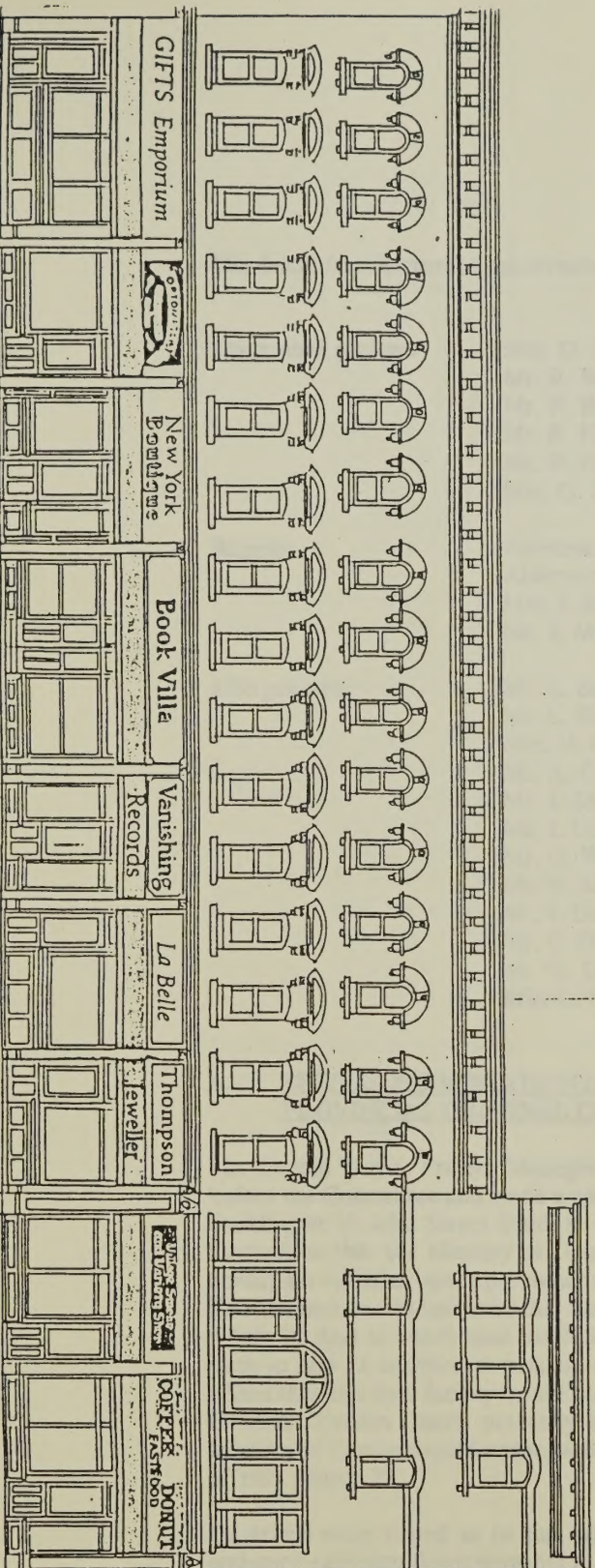
INVOICING	BIA COST	SERVICES
1. JULY	\$ 1,000.	Retainer
2. AUGUST	\$ 2,500.	Existing Facades
3. SEPTEMBER	\$ 2,000.	Preliminary Design
4. OCTOBER	\$ 1,500.	Final Design
5. NOVEMBER	\$ 1,500.	Meetings
6. DECEMBER	\$ 1,500.	Implementation
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.	



INTERNATIONAL
VILLAGE BIA

CASE STUDY BLOCK

EXISTING BLOCK ELEVATION



PROPOSED BLOCK ELEVATION

Approved by
[Signature]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-11-01 BY 60322
UCBAW/ATL

Monday, 19
12:00 o'clock
Room 219,

1

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Mr. R. Brough
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. R. Rankin
Mrs. G. Simmons

Regrets:

Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman V. Formosi
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also present:

Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. J. Sakala, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. G. Whitehouse, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Mr. J. Gamble, Community Development Department
Mr. C. Hartley, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mr. G. Doyle, Ministry of Government Services
Miss C. Coutts, Secretary

A. SPECIAL PRESENTATION ON CONVERSION OF POST OFFICE BUILDING TO PROVINCIAL CRIMINAL COURTS

Mr. Gerald Doyle, Project Manager for the Ministry of Government Services appeared before the Committee and made a special presentation on the conversion of the Post Office Building at 10 John Street South to Provincial Criminal Courts. Mr. Doyle informed the Committee that the Ministry of Government Services is about to employ a programming consultant to define space perimeter requirements by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The Committee was informed that the programming consultant's report would be completed within 90 days at which time the Ministry of Government Services will take the necessary steps to hire an architect to prepare a full design concept for the court system. Mr. Doyle added that this new facility would include the Provincial Criminal Courts and possibly the General Division Courts presently at 50 Main Street East. Mr. Doyle added that the Ministry of Government Services will take possession of the former Post Office Building as of 1991 March 28.

Questions were raised as to the status of designating this property as historically and architecturally significant pursuant to provisions to the Ontario Heritage Act and Mr. Doyle responded that the government understands the role of LACAC and the designation of this building will be addressed. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to the Ministry of Government Services requesting that they consider the designation of 10 John Street South as a property of Historical and Architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

Questions were raised whether the Unified Family Court will be moved to this new location. Mr. Doyle responded that the Unified Family Court will remain at its present location.

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman, thanked Mr. Doyle for attending today's meeting to discuss the Ministry of Government Affairs' proposal with respect to the former Post Office Building and questioned whether it would be in order for LACAC to tour the facility at the next meeting. Mr. Doyle responded that he could not foresee a problem with this request but asked that the Committee forward this request in writing to the Ministry of Government Services.

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - 1991 JANUARY 28

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 January 28 were adopted as circulated.

2. RESTORATION, RE-USE, REDEVELOPMENT - ST. MARK'S ANGLICAN CHURCH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 March 7 from the Chairman of the Research Committee respecting a site plan application for St. Mark's Anglican Church. Mr. Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee expressed concern that the extent of remaining open space of this property would be significantly reduced by the requirements of a lay-by on Bay Street South and the site line triangle on Hunter Street. The Committee was informed that the Research Sub-Committee suggested that a more appropriate roofing material be used on the Church roof; that consideration be given to retain the detailing of the new building to the Gothic Revival design of the church; and, in the proposed reconstruction of the nave walls that the same or matching brick be used.

The Research Sub-Committee also suggested that the Church be recorded by means of measured drawings or photogrammetry; that an archaeological assessment of this property be undertaken, that an inventory of existing plant material be taken with the possibility of relocating any valuable or rare species to the Royal Botanical Gardens; and, that the stained glass windows be removed and preserved. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC endorse the Research Sub-Committee's comments on the redevelopment plans for the property of St. Mark's Anglican Church at the corner of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West as submitted for site plan approval and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning Department for consideration and review.

3. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE - MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 1991 JANUARY 16

The Committee was in receipt of the Research Sub-Committee minutes for its meeting held 1991 January 16. It was noted in the minutes that concerns were expressed with respect to the problem of sandblasting in Hamilton and what could be done to remedy this situation. Mr. Len King, Building Commissioner appeared before the Committee and stated that the Building Code Act applies to construction and that sandblasting and the cleaning of buildings is not covered by the Act. Questions were raised on how to remedy the problems encountered by home owners in having their properties sandblasted and cleaned and the deterioration that occurs thereafter and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton request the Provincial Government to amend:

- (i) The Building Code Act to require the issuance of a building permits for building cleaning (including sandblasting); and,
 - ii) The Municipal Act to enable municipalities to examine and license exterior building cleaners (including sandblasting).
- (b) JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE - MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 1991 JANUARY 9

The minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1991 January 9 were received as circulated.

4. DESIGNATION - 180 KING STREET EAST (TERMINAL HOTEL)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 March 7 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the designation of 180 King Street East. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the commercial building at 180 King Street East, originally the Terminal Hotel, as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the reasons for designation (pending receipt of a formal letter of request for designation by the owner of the property.)

5. ADDITIONS TO INVENTORY - 73 GARFIELD AVENUE SOUTH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 March 7 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting additions to the City's inventory of architecturally and/or historically significant buildings. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the former Garfield Exchange (later CKOC) building at 73 Garfield Avenue South be added to the City's inventory of buildings of architectural and/or historical interest.

6. 114 - 122 CATHARINE STREET N. - APPLICATION FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL

The Committee was informed that the Research Sub-Committee at its last meeting reviewed the application for site plan control for the properties at 114 - 122 Catharine Street North. The Committee was informed that the Research Sub-Committee felt that the existing plan to compress three storeys into a two storey structure destroys the scale of the building and distorts the remaining heritage features. The Research Sub-Committee also commented that the same density of units could be achieved by retaining the original two storey plan at the front of the building and create five three-storey apartments at the rear by adding a new tail to the existing foundation as proposed. This alternative may be easier to control than the plan currently proposed while also retaining the historic character of the building. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the aforementioned comments made by the Research Sub-Committee with respect to the properties located at 114 - 122 Catharine Street North be forwarded to the Planning Department for consideration and review.

Mr. John Sakala of the Planning Department agreed to set up a meeting with the owner of 114 - 122 Catharine Street North to meet with representatives of the Research Sub-Committee with respect to these comments.

7. SALE OF CUSTOM HOUSE

Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department brought to the Committee's attention that the designated Custom House is up for sale and asked if LACAC wanted to actively encourage the purchase of this building by a government agency. Mrs. Chapple added that the Planning Department is informally contacting Federal and Provincial governments to advise that this former government-owned building is up for sale. The Committee agreed to take this matter under advisement and agreed to take no action on this matter.

8. SANDYFORD PLACE, 35 - 42 DUKE STREET - HERITAGE FUNDING

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 March 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting heritage funding for Sandyford Place at 35-43 Duke Street. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for each of the four units of the 1850s stone terrace at 35-43 Duke Street (Sandyford Place) to paint all previously painted wood and metal elements according to the present colour scheme, as approved for the original restoration.

9. FORMER BANK OF MONTREAL BUILDING - STATUS

Discussion ensued on the former Bank of Montreal Building and the Royal Bank's intention of using this building until a new bank is built for the Royal Bank. Questions were also raised on the status of the pedestrian pathway from James and MacNab between the Bank of Commerce.

It was suggested by Mr. Wheeler that consideration be given to relocating the Land Registry Office to the former Bank of Montreal building or perhaps to the main lobby of the former Post Office building. The Research Sub-Committee was requested to look at this matter and report back at the next meeting.

It was the understanding of the Committee that the City has an arrangement with the owner of the former Bank of Montreal building that should the Wellesley Group Project not be completed by 1991 March 31 that the City could purchase the building back. The Secretary was directed to place the matter of the former Bank of Montreal on the next meeting agenda.

10. APPLICATION FOR LACAC SUMMER STUDENTS FOR 1991

Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that the Committee could apply for summer students for 1991 under the Provincial Program. The Committee agreed that a letter should be sent to the Provincial Government stating that LACAC is interested in obtaining summer students and hopes that funding will be available. The Research Sub-Committee will prepare a list of projects that the summer students could work on for 1991.

**The Local Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 March 18

11. 74 CHARLTON AVENUE EAST - CONSERVATION REVIEW BOARD HEARING

Discussion then ensued on the Conservation Review Board Hearing held on Heritage Day with respect to 74 Charlton Avenue East and the Committee was informed that the Conservation Review Board has thirty days in which to make a decision on this property. Mrs. Chapple will keep the Committee informed respecting the status of this project. Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman brought to the Committee's attention that Mr. David Cuming, Chairman of the Hamilton Historical Board acknowledged and congratulated the work and organization of material for this project by Mrs. Chapple.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

2

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 April 16

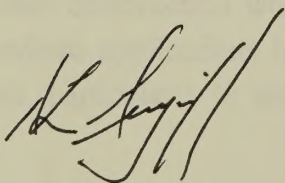
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
Secretary, LACAC

FROM: A.L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

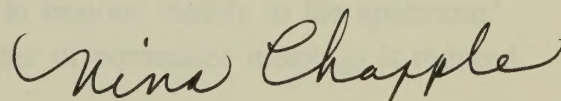
SUBJECT: MacNab Street Presbyterian Church - designation under
Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act.

RECOMMENDATION:

That By-law No. 87-248 designating the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act be repealed in order to allow designating the church as part of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Ontario Heritage Act, Section 41 (2), specifies that a property designated under Part IV cannot be designated under Part V of the Act.
2. On March 25th, 1991, the Ontario Municipal Board at its hearing on the designation of the MacMab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, ordered the repeal of the original By-law No. 87-248 for the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church prior to the OMB's final order of approval for the district.
3. The MacNab Street Presbyterian Church is in support of this procedure, pending confirmation from the Ministry of Culture and Communications that the same funding eligibility as under Part IV will be available.

3

CITY OF HAMILTON

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

General Background

At its meeting held September 24th, 1990, LACAC approved the establishment of a procedure whereby the Committee endorses a list of eligible projects prepared by heritage planning staff when the owner of a designated property first applies for a heritage grant and/or loan. The technical implementation of specific projects is delegated to staff. In this way, LACAC reviews the application at the same time that the owner is acquiring estimates so that there is no delay in the processing (see NOTE below). The list of eligible projects is prepared following a site visit involving the property owner, heritage planning staff and a building inspector to identify and prioritize work eligible for heritage funding.

The following four applications require LACAC's general approval of the list of eligible projects prepared for each designated property. Specific projects to be undertaken will be approved by heritage planning staff in accordance with the established procedure.

NOTE: This procedure was established because of the number of approvals required (LACAC, Planning and Development Committee and Council) and the time pressures of outdoor construction work. It had become evident that the processing of heritage grant/loan applications had become too cumbersome to respond readily to the applicants' needs, particularly in summer months when the number of committee meetings is reduced.

3

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

General Information

At its meeting held on November 2nd, 1961, the Board of Directors of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) approved the following resolution: That the Board of Directors of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) be authorized to execute any and all documents and to take any and all actions which may be necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and objectives of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) as set forth in its Charter and Bylaws.

The Board of Directors of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) further resolved that it be authorized to execute any and all documents and to take any and all actions which may be necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and objectives of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) as set forth in its Charter and Bylaws.

With this knowledge and understanding of the nature of the business of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI), the Board of Directors of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) has authorized the President of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) to execute any and all documents and to take any and all actions which may be necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and objectives of the United States of America, Inc. (USAI) as set forth in its Charter and Bylaws.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3a

DATE: 1991 April 17

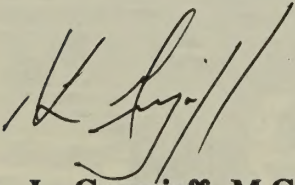
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

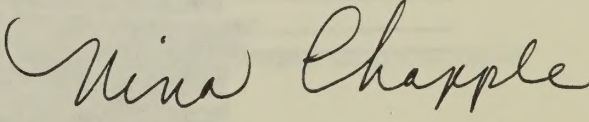
FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
172-176 Locke Street South

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage Fund loan be approved for the the designated property at 172-176 Locke Street South for the conservation or restoration work based on the accompanying schedule of eligible projects.


A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

TWENTIETH CENTURY CLUB BUILDING

172-176 Locke Street South

May 1990



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #79

172-176 Locke Street South

Site Visit: January 16, 1991

Present: Heinz Ollesch, property owner
Jack Dorr, building inspector, Building Department
Rex Mansell, building inspector
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Projects:

The following items were identified as eligible projects for Designated Property Grant funding;

1. Repair of existing original storefronts, including the concrete and wood entrance platforms (water presently leaking through to basement), recessed entrances with the original wood and glass doors, window bays and wood cornice above.

Restoration of original club entrance (based on historic documentation): altered about twenty years ago by replacement of original doorway and cladding of brick masonry (tongue-and-groove board covered with plaster).

NOTE: The upper sections of the two storefront windows and transomes over the two entrances have been blocked up.

2. Repair, where possible, or otherwise replicate existing original upper storey wood windows on east (front) and south facades.
3. Repair of galvanized iron cornice and restoration of missing finials (based on photographs taken prior to their removal).
4. Repainting of woodwork and decorative metal elements according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (as revealed by analysis of paint layers). Colours to be approved by staff. All surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove loose paint.
5. Repair of stone foundation wall beneath storefronts (east wall of basement).

NOTE: The building inspectors advise that this work be done within the next two years.

6. Repointing of brick masonry, where needed (e.g. base of parapet wall above cornice). Mortar mix to be approved by staff.

NOTE: The new mortar should approximate as closely as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (modern formulations with high proportions of Portland cement are **not** to be used) and should be softer than the masonry (hard-mortar repairs will crack and crush the relatively soft stone or brick, often in a very short time).

6. Cleaning of brick masonry (including removal of paint from two brick piers). Proposed method to be approved by staff after test patches have been completed.

NOTE: The basic principle of masonry cleaning is to select the gentlest possible method required for the specific job and not to clean any more deeply than is absolutely necessary.

Acceptable methods:

- water cleaning: handscrubbing, spraying, pressure washing and steaming.
 - chemical cleaning, using the appropriate type and strength of chemical.
- (only safe and effective means of removing paint from masonry).

Unacceptable methods which are abrasive and, hence, harmful to historic masonry: sandblasting and the use of high-pressure water jets.

Under no circumstances will heritage funding be awarded for either of these two methods.

Additional Items

It was noted by the building inspectors at the time of this site visit that the rear fire escape needed to be repaired and the chimney capped.

3b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 April 17

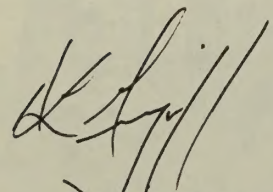
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

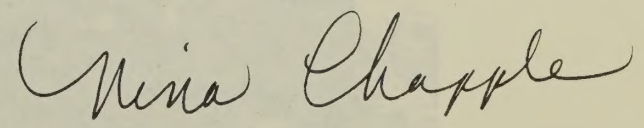
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application
Stinson Street School, 180 Grant Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for Stinson Street School for conservation or restoration work based on the accompanying schedule of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



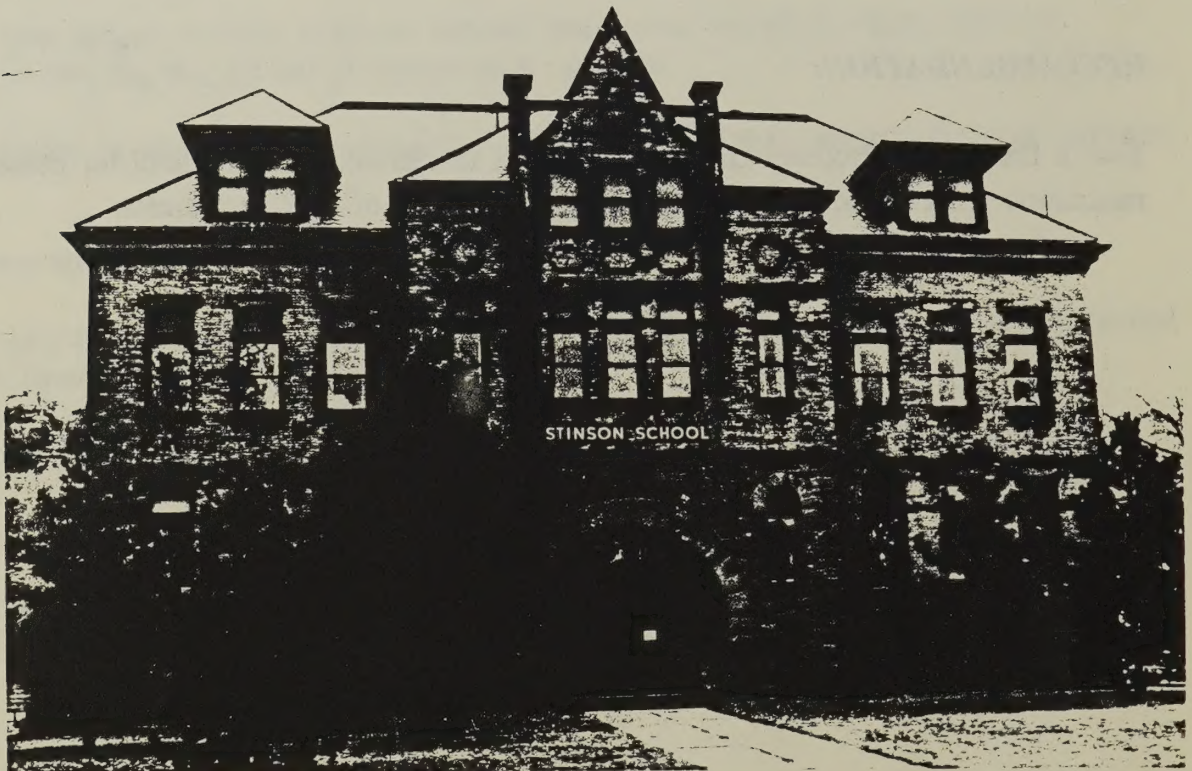
Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

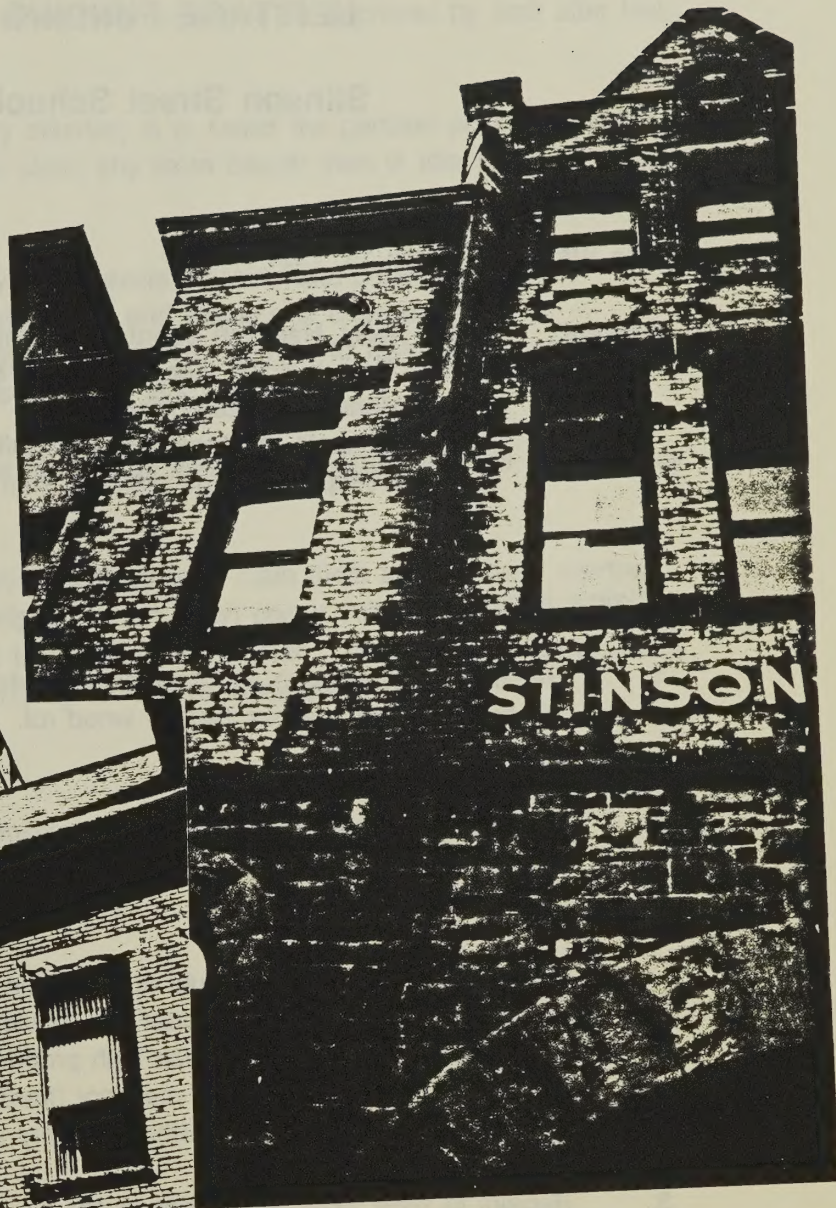
BACKGROUND:

1. The Hamilton Board of Education received funding in 1989 from the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communications' Cultural Facilities Improvement Program for eligible interior work (notably the installation of a sprinkler system to preserve original wood doors, frames and other trim). The Board has now applied for Designated Property Grants for both Stinson Street School and Central Public School to assist with the cost of exterior repairs (outlined on the accompanying schedules).
2. Following site visits to all of the above properties, the accompanying schedules were prepared to identify and prioritize eligible projects, to make a life safety inspection and to discuss these items with Jim Reilly from the Hamilton Board of Education.



STINSON STREET SCHOOL
180 Grant Avenue

March 1991



South facade of
1915 addition

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #80

Stinson Street School, 80 Grant Avenue

Site Visit: March 19, 1991

Present: Jim Reilly, Hamilton Board of Education
Jack Dorr, building inspector, Building Department
Rex Mansell, building inspector
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Items:

1. Repairs to eavestrough and downspouts, where deteriorated, and repairs to soffit and fascia where water damage has caused wood rot. Sections needing remedial work are identified on the attached plan.
2. Repointing of brickwork, where water damage has resulted in the dissolution of the mortar and discolouration of the brickwork. Areas needing remedial work are identified on the attached plan.

NOTE: The new mortar should approximate as closely as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (modern formulations with high proportions of Portland cement are **not** to be used) and should be softer than the masonry (hard-mortar repairs will crack and crush the relatively soft stone or brick, often in a very short time).

3. Repairs to slate roofs, where necessary.
It was observed that roof of original 1894-5 school is in better condition than that of later 1915 addition; slate is in poorest condition on south side; original slates on east face of rear addition, including the dormer, have already been replaced with asphalt shingles.

NOTE: A thorough inspection of the roof by a licensed tradesman specializing in slate roofs is needed in order to ascertain its condition and the extent of repair work required.

4. Repairs to existing original wood windows and frames, doors and doorways (exterior and interior).

5. Cleaning of brick and stone masonry. Proposed method to be approved by staff after test patches have been completed.

NOTE: The basic principle of masonry cleaning is to select the gentlest possible method required for the specific job and not to clean any more deeply than is absolutely necessary.

Acceptable methods:

- water cleaning: handscrubbing, spraying, pressure washing and steaming.
- chemical cleaning, using the appropriate type and strength of chemical.

Unacceptable methods which are abrasive and, hence, harmful to historic masonry: sandblasting and the use of high-pressure water jets.

Under no circumstances will heritage funding be awarded for either of these two methods.

6. Repainting of all exterior woodwork (soffit and fascia of main roofs and dormers, windows, doors and frames) according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (as revealed by an analysis of the paint layers). Colours to be approved by staff. All surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove loose paint.

[Signature]
A. L. Grogan, M.C.S.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

[Signature]
Mike Chapple
Archaeological Services

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the results of the survey. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the general situation of the country and the results of the survey, and the second section deals with the specific results of the survey.

2. The second part of the report deals with the specific results of the survey. It is divided into three main sections: the first section deals with the results of the survey in the field of agriculture, the second section deals with the results of the survey in the field of industry, and the third section deals with the results of the survey in the field of commerce.

3. The third part of the report deals with the conclusions of the survey. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the conclusions of the survey in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the conclusions of the survey in the field of industry and commerce.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the recommendations of the survey. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the recommendations of the survey in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the recommendations of the survey in the field of industry and commerce.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the appendix. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the appendix in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the appendix in the field of industry and commerce.

6. The sixth part of the report deals with the bibliography. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the bibliography in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the bibliography in the field of industry and commerce.

7. The seventh part of the report deals with the index. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the index in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the index in the field of industry and commerce.

8. The eighth part of the report deals with the conclusion. It is divided into two main sections: the first section deals with the conclusion in the field of agriculture, and the second section deals with the conclusion in the field of industry and commerce.

3c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 April 17

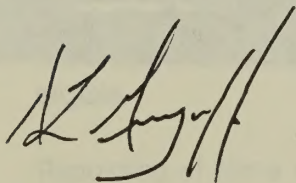
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

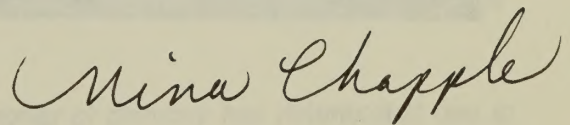
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
Central Public School, 75 Hunter Street West

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for Central Public School for conservation or restoration work based on the accompanying schedule of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

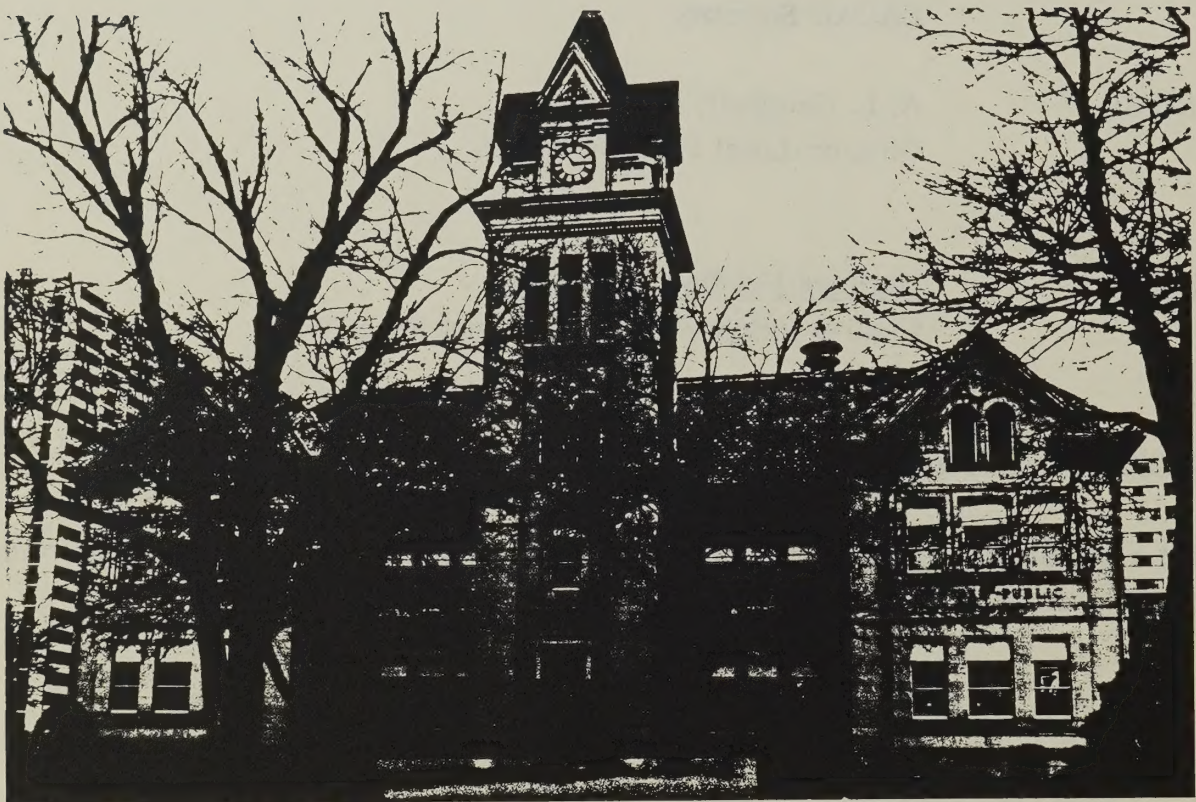


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

1. See previous recommendation for Stinson Street School.



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #80

Central Public School, 75 Hunter Street West

Site Visit: March 12, 1991

Present: Jim Reilly, Hamilton Board of Education
Jack Dorr, building inspector, Building Department
Rex Mansell, building inspector
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Items:

1. Repairs to eavestrough and wood eaves, where necessary. A close inspection needs to be made to determine precisely the extent of wood rot caused by water damage.
2. Repainting of all exterior woodwork (soffit and fascia of main roof, clock tower cornice and siding, windows, doors and frames) according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (as revealed by an analysis of the paint layers). Colours to be approved by staff. All surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove loose paint.
3. Repairs to slate roof (slates beginning to fall off around edges of roof and are presently being prevented from falling onto the school yard by wire fencing).

NOTE: A thorough inspection of the roof by a licensed tradesman specializing in slate roofs is needed in order to ascertain its condition and the extent of repair work required.

Clock tower roof: replacement of existing asphalt shingles with slate (original roofing material). NOTE: repair of asphalt-shingled roof, which is in poor condition, would not be eligible.

4. Repointing of stone masonry, where necessary: mortar of chimney has deteriorated due to escaping flue gases; chimney will need to be repointed after leaking chimney flue has been repaired. (See **Additional Items**.)

NOTE: The new mortar should approximate as closely as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (modern formulations with high proportions of Portland cement are **not** to be used) and should be softer than the masonry (hard-mortar repairs will crack and crush the relatively soft stone or brick, often in a very short time).

5. Restoration of missing pinnacles of clock tower (pinnacles destroyed by lightning)..

3d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 April 17

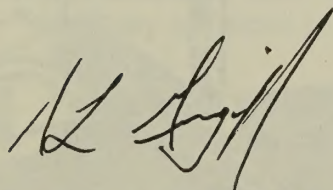
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

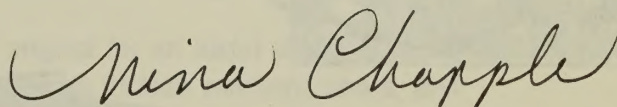
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
988 Concession Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage Fund loan be approved for the the designated property at 988 Concession Street for conservation or restoration work based on the accompanying schedule of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

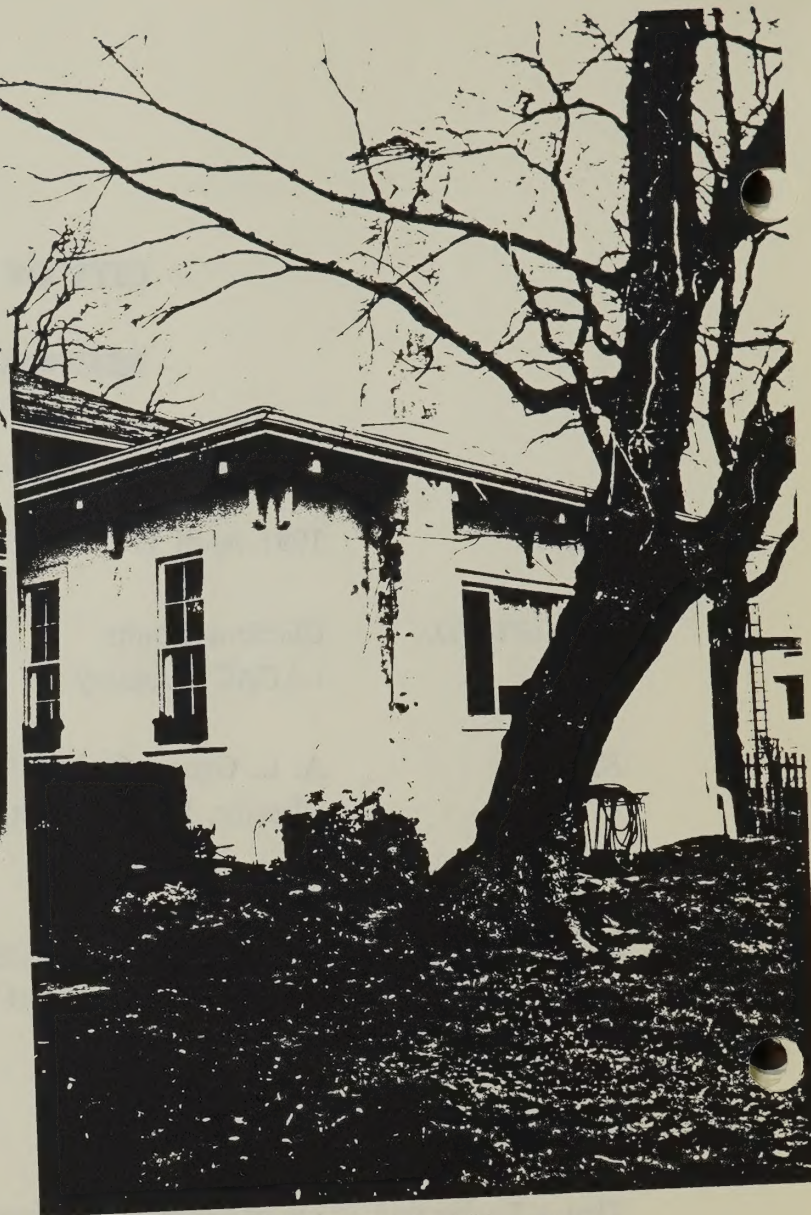
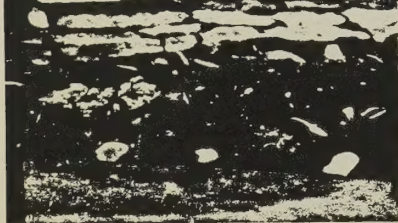
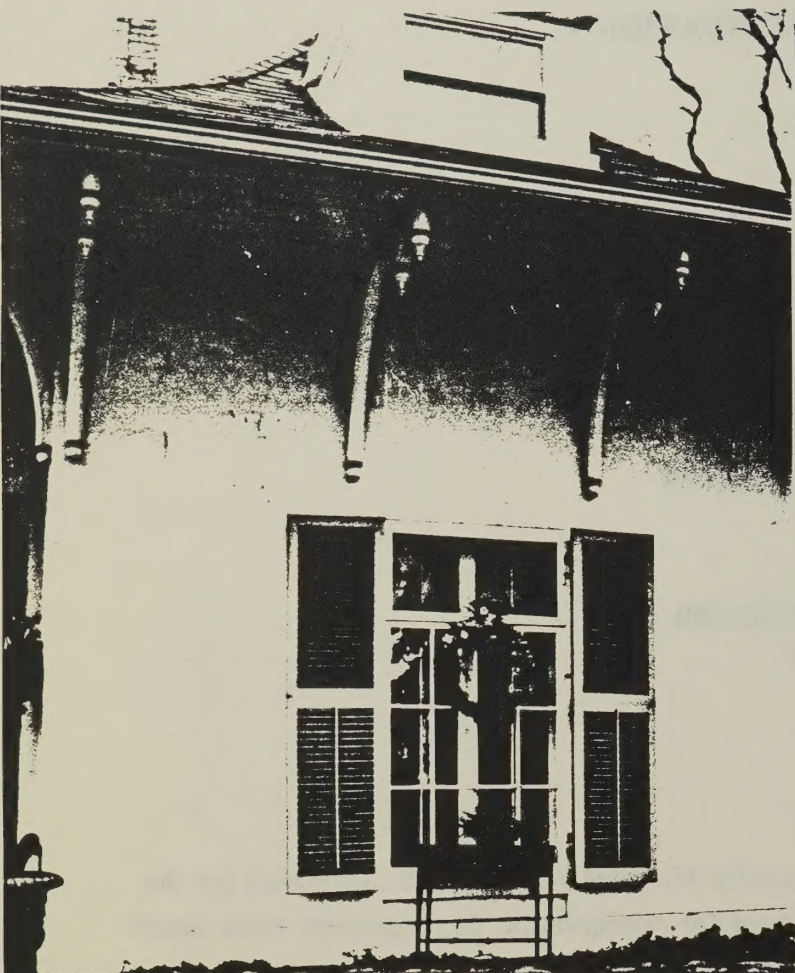


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

KERR HOUSE
988 Concession Street

April 1991



Window and addition at rear..



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #80

Kerr House, 988 Concession Street

Site Visit: 9 April, 1991

Present: Sue Miller, property owner
Jack Dorr, building inspector, Building Department
Rex Mansell, building inspector
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Items:

1. Re-stuccoing of all stuccoed wall surfaces and rear chimney. New stucco to match original in colour and texture (to be approved by staff). Removal of all paint from stucco and preparation of surface of old stucco for new (materials and method to be approved by staff).

NOTE: Original stucco was repaired when major renovations were undertaken in the 1940s and was painted about 8 years ago. Paint layer is peeling badly and will need to be completely removed prior to re-stuccoing.

2. Repairs to stuccoed rear chimney and front brick chimney. Loose bricks to be reset (corbel courses of front chimney may need to be rebuilt) and brick masonry to be repointed where necessary.

NOTE: The new mortar should approximate as closely as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (modern formulations with high proportions of Portland cement are **not** to be used) and should be softer than the masonry (hard-mortar repairs will crack and crush the relatively soft stone or brick, often in a very short time).

3. Painting of all exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include windows, doors, and window and door frames, dormers, shutters, soffit and brackets. Colours to be approved by staff.

NOTE: Any deteriorated woodwork to be repaired prior to repainting; all surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove any loose paint.

The first part of the report is devoted to a description of the

methodology used in the study.

The second part of the report is devoted to a description of the

results of the study.

The third part of the report is devoted to a discussion of the

conclusions of the study.

The fourth part of the report is devoted to a discussion of the

NOTE: The research report is available in the following form:

1. A hard copy of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

2. A microfiche edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

3. A microfilm edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

4. A microfilm edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

5. A microfilm edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

6. A microfilm edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

7. A microfilm edition of the report, which may be obtained by ordering from the

author or from the publisher.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3e

DATE: 1991 April 17

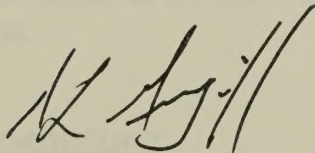
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application (Federal)
Dundurn Castle - Cockpit Building

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC send a letter to the Minister of the Department of Communications, in support of the City's Cultural Initiatives Program application for the restoration of the Cockpit Building at Dundurn Castle.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning and Development Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation has provided the background information in a report to the Hamilton Historical Board, dated April 8, 1991 (see attached).
2. In a Building Study of Dundurn Castle by Quadrangle Architects Limited (May, 1990), the cockpit building was identified as being in urgent need of the following repairs:
 - 1) Replace roofing and flashings
 - 2) Rebuild chimney/ventilator
 - 3) Excavate grade east side to original levels
 - 4) Repair and repoint foundation walls
 - 5) Repair windows where damaged
 - 6) Repair damaged exterior trim
 - 7) Repair ground floor framing
 - 8) Repair interior foundation walls
 - 9) Provide heating system
 - 10) Provide dehumidification and monitoring
 - 11) Provide electrical system and lighting.

The City is applying for funding as an "emergency" project.

L A C A C

4a

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 17 April 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Centenary United Church - Application to Demolish Sunday School Annex

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the Research Sub-Committee's recommendation not to oppose the proposed demolition of the rear Sunday School annex of Centenary United Church but to request the church to consider retaining the south facade in situ; or if not feasible, to support the relocation of this south facade to the new west addition facing MacNab Street, which is now in the the planning stage.

BACKGROUND:

1. An application to the Building Department for the demolition of the rear Sunday School addition has been forwarded to LACAC for comment. The church has agreed to sell the rear portion of its property to the Royal Bank, for its proposed new development, and has already obtained the required severance.
2. Diane Dent and Nina Chapple met with Reverend Martin Rule on April 10th to discuss the proposed demolition of the rear addition and the plans outlined above.

3. Members of the Research Sub-Committee expressed regret over the loss of a portion of the historic fabric of the church complex but felt that it would be unreasonable to object to the proposed demolition under the circumstances. The sale of the rear portion of the property would enable Centenary United Church to build the proposed new addition and undertake needed conservation work on the church proper, to include the repair or replacement of the slate roof and cleaning of the brick masonry.



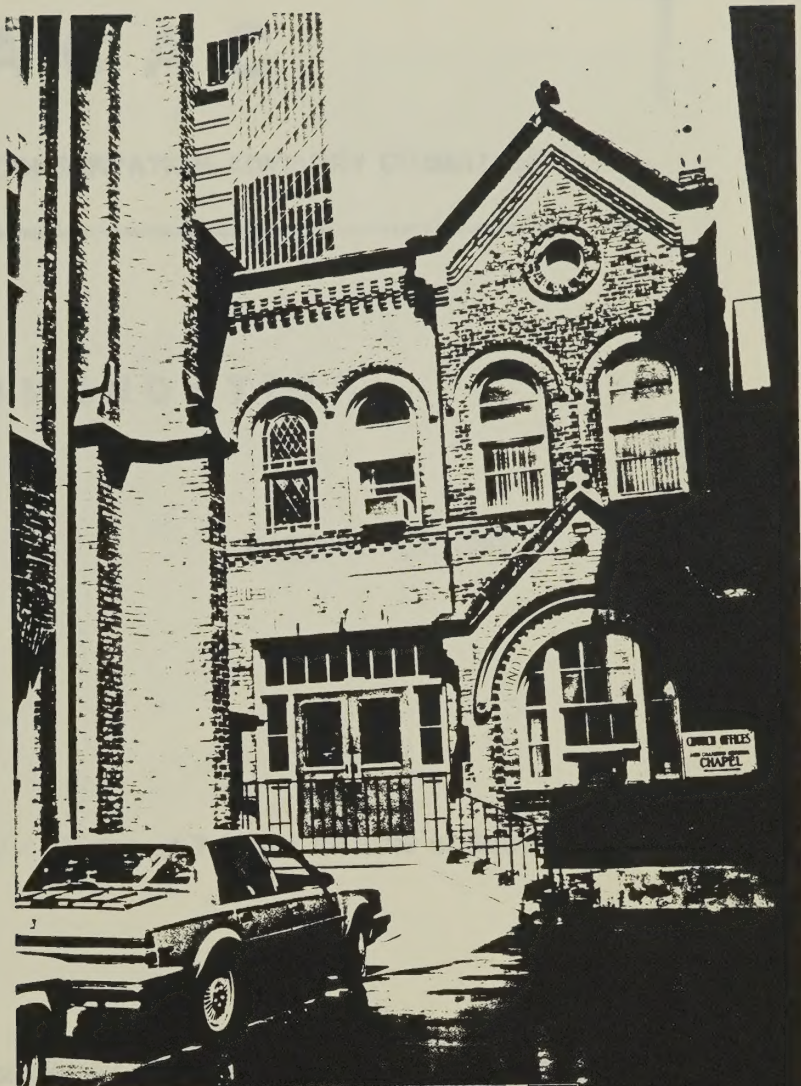
CENTENARY UNITED CHURCH

24 Main Street West

CENTENARY UNITED CHURCH
Sunday School Annex

April 1991

South facade facing Main Street



West facade facing MacNab Street.



CONTINENTAL UNITED CHURCH

The Continental United Church is a member of the United Methodist Church. It is a church of the people, and its members are of all ages and all nations. The church is a part of the Christian community, and its members are called to live in love and peace with all people.

MEMBERSHIP LIST

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE
Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Smith	123 Main St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Jones	456 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. T. K. Brown	789 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. S. P. White	101 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. M. Green	202 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. N. Black	303 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. O. Gray	404 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Hall	505 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. K. Young	606 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. L. King	707 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. M. Wright	808 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. N. Scott	909 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Adams	1010 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Baker	1111 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Carter	1212 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Evans	1313 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. U. Fisher	1414 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. V. Hill	1515 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Jones	1616 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. X. King	1717 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. Y. Scott	1818 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. Z. Adams	1919 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. A. Baker	2020 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Carter	2121 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Evans	2222 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. D. Fisher	2323 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Hill	2424 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. F. King	2525 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. G. Scott	2626 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Adams	2727 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. I. Baker	2828 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Carter	2929 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. K. Evans	3030 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. L. Fisher	3131 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. M. Hill	3232 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. N. King	3333 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Scott	3434 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Adams	3535 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Baker	3636 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Carter	3737 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. U. Evans	3838 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. V. Fisher	3939 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Hill	4040 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. X. King	4141 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. Y. Scott	4242 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. Z. Adams	4343 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. A. Baker	4444 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Carter	4545 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Evans	4646 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. D. Fisher	4747 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Hill	4848 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. F. King	4949 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. G. Scott	5050 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Adams	5151 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. I. Baker	5252 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Carter	5353 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. K. Evans	5454 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. L. Fisher	5555 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. M. Hill	5656 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. N. King	5757 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Scott	5858 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Adams	5959 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Baker	6060 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Carter	6161 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. U. Evans	6262 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. V. Fisher	6363 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Hill	6464 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. X. King	6565 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. Y. Scott	6666 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. Z. Adams	6767 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. A. Baker	6868 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Carter	6969 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Evans	7070 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. D. Fisher	7171 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Hill	7272 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. F. King	7373 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. G. Scott	7474 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Adams	7575 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. I. Baker	7676 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Carter	7777 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. K. Evans	7878 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. L. Fisher	7979 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. M. Hill	8080 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. N. King	8181 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Scott	8282 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Adams	8383 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Baker	8484 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Carter	8585 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. U. Evans	8686 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. V. Fisher	8787 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Hill	8888 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. X. King	8989 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. Y. Scott	9090 Oak St., N.Y.C.	3-456-7890	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. Z. Adams	9191 Pine St., N.Y.C.	4-567-8901	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. B. A. Baker	9292 Cedar St., N.Y.C.	5-678-9012	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Carter	9393 Birch St., N.Y.C.	6-789-0123	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Evans	9494 Spruce St., N.Y.C.	7-890-1234	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. G. D. Fisher	9595 Ash St., N.Y.C.	8-901-2345	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Hill	9696 Hickory St., N.Y.C.	9-012-3456	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. E. F. King	9797 Walnut St., N.Y.C.	0-123-4567	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. D. G. Scott	9898 Chestnut St., N.Y.C.	1-234-5678	1-1-58
Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Adams	9999 Elm St., N.Y.C.	2-345-6789	1-1-58

L A C A C

4b

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 17 April 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Princess Elizabeth School - Closing of Tenders for Sale of School Property, 19 April 1991

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the Research Sub-Committee's action requesting that a letter be sent to the Chairman of the Hamilton Board of Education reaffirming the architectural importance of Princess Elizabeth School and encouraging its continued use for educational purposes..

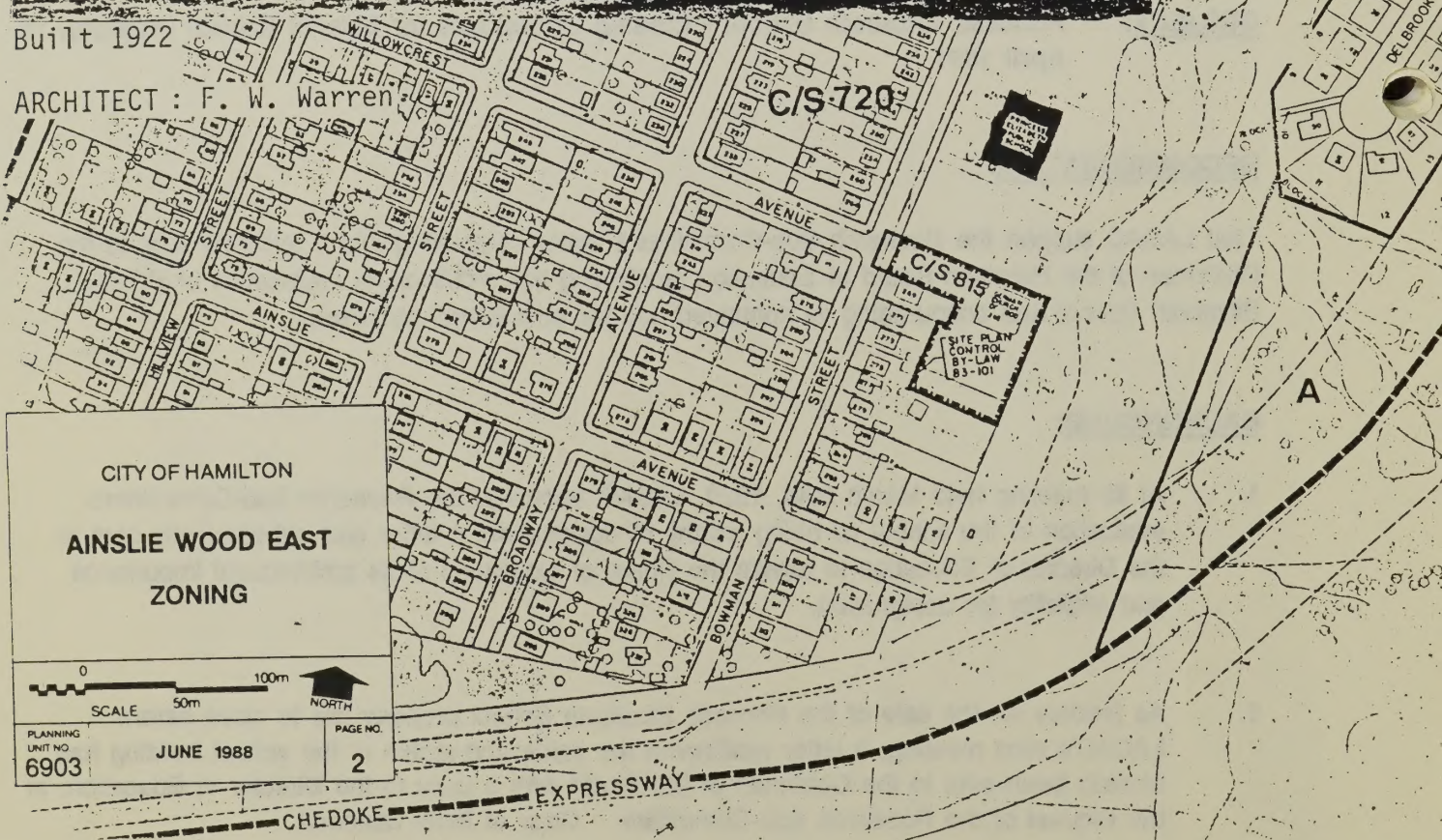
BACKGROUND:

1. At its meeting held March 26th, 1990, LACAC approved the Research Sub-Committee's evaluation of the school as being worthy of designation; a letter was subsequently sent to the Director of Education to advise the Board of Education of its architectural importance and eligibility for designation.
2. As tenders for the sale of the Princess Elizabeth School property are to close before LACAC's next meeting, a letter reaffirming the value and status of the school building has already been sent to the Chairman of the Board with a copy to the Director of Education, at the request of the Research Sub-Committee. Copy of letter attached.



Built 1922

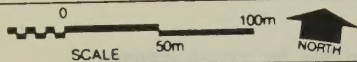
ARCHITECT : F. W. Warren



CITY OF HAMILTON

AINSLIE WOOD EAST

ZONING



PLANNING
UNIT NO
6903

JUNE 1988

PAGE NO.

2

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

16 April 1991

Ms. Margaret Cunningham
Chairman
Hamilton Board of Education
100 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1N7

Dear Ms. Cunningham:

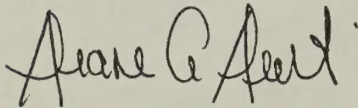
It was first brought to LACAC's attention last March that the Board was planning to sell the property of Princess Elizabeth School at 235 Bowman Street in Hamilton. In April 1990 a letter was sent to the Director of Education informing him that the school had considerable architectural value and was considered by LACAC to be worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The sale this month of the school property was considered by LACAC's Research Sub-Committee at its last meeting on April 9th. Committee members reiterated that the building had exceptional architectural merit. Designed by local architect F.W. Warren and built in 1922, it ranks among the city's most distinguished examples of the Collegiate Gothic style, popular for school buildings erected in the 1920s and thirties. Moreover, all of the original features of the main facade have been preserved intact, including the impressive brick and stone entrance.

Regarding any future use, the Committee would prefer that the building continue to be used for educational purposes, if at all possible. However, if it is necessary for the building to be adapted to a new use, the proposed use should be compatible with the size and design of the existing school and should respect its architectural integrity.

As you are aware, one of the benefits of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act is eligibility for provincial and municipal heritage funding. The interior of Stinson Street School, for example, was successfully renovated with the aid of funding from the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communications' Cultural Facilities Improvement Program (C.F.I.P). The future owners of the Princess Elizabeth School would also be eligible to apply for such funding, if the building were to be designated and the proposed use met the C.F.I.P. criteria.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Diane Dent". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a small dot at the end.

Diane Dent
LACAC Chairman

cc. Mr. Keith Reilly
Director of Education

L A C A C

5

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 17 April 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Policy on Demolition Control

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC adopt a policy of recommending that the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied when applications are made to demolish a "listed" or "designated" residential property (i.e. a building which is partly or completely in residential use and is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest or designated under Part IV or Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Research Committee agreed that such a policy should be adopted after reviewing an application to demolish a "listed" 2 1/2 storey, late nineteenth century brick house at 24 Victoria Avenue North. The house, which is now vacant and boarded up, features two-storey window bays, stone window sills and lintels, and ornamental eave brackets and iron cresting (see attached map and photographs). The current zoning is "E" District modified in June 1977 to permit an accountant's office in the existing dwelling. The building last accommodated two residential units. The attached recommendation was sent from the Research Sub-Committee to the Planning and Development Committee, which will review this application at its next meeting on April 24th.
2. The City of Toronto has adopted a policy whereby the provisions of its Demolition Control By-law may be applied to any building designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

DATE: April 17, 1991

TO: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: LACAC Research Subcommittee, Rob Brough, Chairman

SUBJECT: 24 Victoria Ave. North--Demolition Permit Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That no demolition permit be issued for 24 Victoria Ave. North until such time as the owner obtains a building permit. The demolition permit could then be issued in accordance with Section 33(6) of The Planning Act.

FINANCIAL/STAFF/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Research Sub-committee at its meeting on April 17, 1991 noted that 24 Victoria Ave. North is on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest. It was noted also that there were no immediate plans for redevelopment and therefore a possibility still existed that the building could be rehabilitated sometime in the future.
2. Because the building is a residential building, although presently vacant, and demolition could be postponed under the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law until plans for a replacement building have been approved.

L A C A C

6

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 19 April 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Wellington Park - Commemorative Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

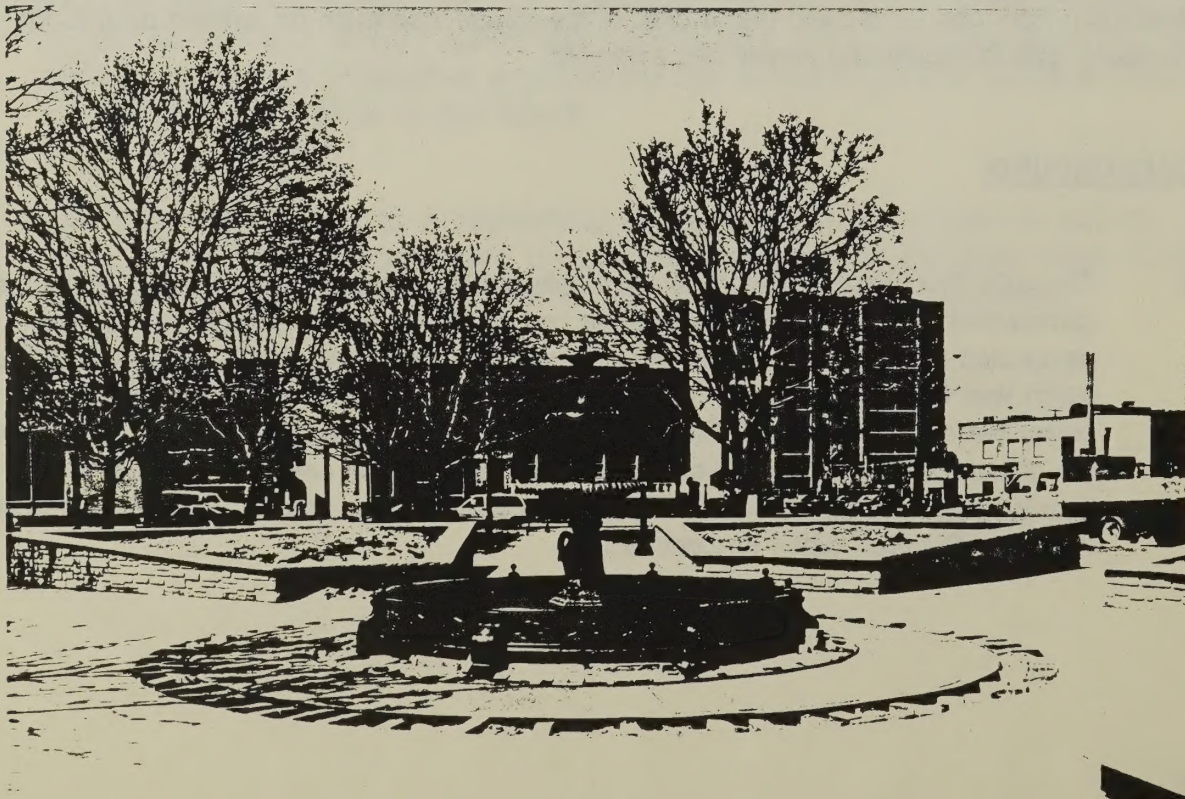
That LACAC (a) support the erection of a plaque commemorating the historical importance of Wellington Park and (b) request that a draft of the plaque inscription be referred back to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee has selected Wellington Park as the site of the first commemorative plaque to be erected as part of the City's new plaquing program for designated buildings and historic sites. It will mark the 100th anniversary of Wellington Park, which was founded in 1891. The proposed plaque was approved by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee at its meeting on Friday April 19th. However, because of the need to have the the plaque completed in time for the June 8th rededication ceremony, there was insufficient time for plaque to be considered LACAC. The matter was therefore referred to LACAC's Research Sub-Committee for comment.

Wellington Park

April 1991



LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

7a(i)

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, February 13, 1991

TIME: 5:30 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: 30 Canada Street

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld, staff

ABSENT: David Cuming

1. 74 Charlton Avenue East - update

Conservation Review Board Hearing Monday, February 18.

2. St Mark's Anglican Church - review of plans submitted for Site Plan Approval

The Ontario Municipal Board Hearing for the appeal by the prospective owner, St. Mark's Non-Profit Housing Inc., of Council's decision to deny the Zoning Application (89-91) to permit the proposed non-profit housing development took place August 27th to 31st. Notwithstanding Council's denial of the rezoning, the application was approved by the OMB.

LACAC was requested to review the plans submitted for Site Plan Approval.

The Research Sub-committee maintained the stance that a land exchange would be preferable to the plans submitted. It was reiterated that the plan is undesirable both from an architectural conservation and urban design standpoint.

The following comments were made.

- The chapel should be adequately underpinned before beginning any demolition to ensure that at least this section will be preserved.
- The north and south walls of the nave, which will be taken down and rebuilt, should be reconstructed using the same or matching bricks.
- The proposed metal roof is not appropriate.
- The round arches of the portico and windows of the proposed highrise do not relate to the pointed arches of the Gothic Revival church.
- The Sub-committee regrets that the extent of remaining open space will be significantly reduced by the requirements of a lay-by on Bay Street South and the "sight line triangle" on Hunter Street West.
- Before demolition begins, the existing structure should be recorded by means of measured drawings or photogrammetry.
- An archaeological assessment should also be made prior to demolition.
- The stained glass windows should be removed and preserved.
- Existing planting should be inventoried and any rare species relocated (possibly to the RBG).
- The Sub-committee would like to refer these plans for comment to the Urban Design Committee, CAPIC and the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

7a(ii)

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, March 6, 1991

TIME: 5:30 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Library, City Hall

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld, staff

ABSENT: David Cuming

1. 400 Queen Street South

New owners are planning to restore this "listed" house as a single-family dwelling (previously a boarding house) and enquired about sources of funding.

The home was deemed ineligible for designation for reasons of its later alterations and as a relatively common example of its kind.

2. 180 King Street East

The owner requested by telephone whether the building, originally named the Terminal Hotel, was eligible for designation.

It was moved that the building was eligible for designation, due in part to its location on historic King Street East and as a relatively rare example in the City of an early 20th century hotel.

ACTION: The owner will be informed so that he can formally request designation.

3. 73 Garfield Avenue South

The former Garfield telephone exchange came to the attention of staff due to a rezoning application to permit its conversion to 18 residential units. The application was denied by City Council in November 1990 but an appeal has been filed with the OMB.

The building met the criteria for listing, particularly because of its specialized original use as a telephone exchange.

ACTION: To recommend that the building be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

4. 114 - 122 Catharine Street North - review of plans submitted for Site Plan Control

It was generally acknowledged that the project has tremendous potential.

However, the existing plan to compress three storeys into a two-storey structure destroys the scale of the building, distorting the remaining heritage features out of proportion.

The same density of units could be achieved by retaining the original two-storey plan at the front of the building and creating five three-storey apartments at the rear by adding a new tail to the existing foundation as proposed. This alternative may be easier to construct than the plan currently proposed while also retaining the historic character of the building.

7b(i)

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

FEBRUARY 13, 1991

12:00 NOON - ROOM 264, CITY HALL

MINUTES

Present: Dennis Missett, Chair
Brian Henley
Ken Bennett - arrived later)
Joy D ubbeld
Nina Chapple
Marilynn Havelka

Regrets: Alderman McCulloch
Diane Dent

The minutes of the meeting of January 9, 1991 were reviewed.

The ceremony for Heritage Day and the display of plaques were discussed. LACAC staff agreed to set up their EXPO system with photographs of the 10 buildings to receive plaques. The recipients of plaques were to sit in the Council Chambers (aldermen's section) as they would be presented with their plaques. Mayor Morrow and Dennis Missett were to hand out the plaques during the ceremony. LACAC staff were to prepare a certificate to be given to the owners of the buildings.

General discussion ensued on the format for plaque applications. The committee briefly mentioned verification of references and sources, legal implications and the history required on the application.

1991, March 18

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

STATEMENT OF

THE COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1961-1962

IN RESPONSE TO RESOLUTION 100, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1961-1962

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1961-1962

IN RESPONSE TO RESOLUTION 100, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1961-1962

THE COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1961-1962

The committee on the judicial system, house of representatives, 1961-1962, has the honor to submit to the house its report on the subject of the judicial system, as required by resolution 100, house of representatives, 1961-1962.

The committee on the judicial system, house of representatives, 1961-1962, has the honor to submit to the house its report on the subject of the judicial system, as required by resolution 100, house of representatives, 1961-1962.

(DRAFT)

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE

APPLICATION FOR PLAQUING SUBMISSIONS

1. Name of organization or individual recommending plaque.
2. Address and phone number.
3. Subject recommended for plaquing:
 - a) Place b) Individual c) Process d) Event
4. Significance of subject to be plaqued:
 - a) Individual biographical including supplementary reference
 - b) Historical sketches where pertinent including interpretation or analysis
 - c) Local, Provincial or National significance

NOTE: The sub-committee will check all references.

5. Proposed site of plaque (identify specific location).
6. Information describing site and the rationale for plaquing.

Provide photographs to accompany application.

- a) location b) description c) date built d) builder
- e) alterations f) dates g) history of use and by whom
- h) additional data

(DRAFT)

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

The type of application process used depends on the nature of the criteria established for plaque submissions.

Programs which have stringent eligibility criteria have a more detailed application process than those with fewer criteria.

One essential requirement is the identification of the source for the information pertaining to the historical significance of the subject to be plaqued.

It is important to keep requests for information realistic and the application form as simple as possible.

The plaque program offers an innovative way to make local history accessible to all members of the community.

7b(ii)

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE
MINUTES OF MARCH 22ND MEETING

Present: Dennis Missett, Chair
Alderman McCulloch
Brian Henley
Ken Bennett

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka

Regrets: Nina Chapple
Diane Dent

MINUTES

1. The minutes of the meeting of February 13, 1991 were reviewed.

2. Installation of Plaques -

The committee discussed the liability issues of the plaquing programme and decided that there were no outstanding concerns at this time.

Nina Chapple and Marilyn Havelka are to meet with owners of the buildings recently plaqued to discuss:

- a written agreement of permission for owners of the buildings
- installation arrangements

M. Havelka will speak to Property and Maintenance Dept. concerning costs for installation.

3. Plaque Application and Form

Ken Bennett discussed the draft application for plaquing submission forms. The committee reviewed same and made changes and a draft of the revisions be provided at the next meeting.

4. Burlington Bay Canal Plaque

It was reported that an answer had not been received from Mr. Earl Deamond of Public Works Canada concerning this suggested location of the Burlington Canal Plaque. Marilyn Havelka was to follow-up with Mr. Deamond's office and failing that provide information so that a letter could be forwarded from the Mayor's office through Alderman McCulloch.

REPORT OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
BUREAU OF LANDS

For the year ending
March 31, 1901

Presented to the
Senate and House of
Representatives
at their respective
sessions

WILLIAM H. HARRIS,
Commissioner of the Bureau of Lands.
WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:
1901.

CONTENTS

For the year ending March 31, 1901, the following items were received and disposed of:

RECEIPTS

1. For the year ending March 31, 1901, the following items were received and disposed of:

5. 1991 Plaque Proposals

Brian Henley suggested that Wellington Park might be considered for a historical plaque because of its historical significance and recent renovation to the park. It was noted that the Park is to be re-dedicated in a ceremony 8 June 1991. This was well received by the committee and Brian Henley offered to prepare an historical overview and suggested text for the plaque.

Marilynn Havelka was to follow-up with Embree Industries to get an estimated cost for a plaque. It was noted that if this proposal is accepted then timing for approvals must be scheduled appropriately with the various committees.

Marilynn Havelka will approach Parks Division, Public Works about the suggestion and possible location for the plaque.

April 15/91

These figures suggest that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago.

It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago.

It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago. It is also evident that the number of persons who are employed in the various branches of the industry is not as large as it was some years ago.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Ms. Ruth Greenwood
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G 37

A35

1991

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1991 May 27
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 24 1991

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. Minutes of Meeting 1991 April 29
2. Business Arising
 - a. McMaster University - proposed new student centre (no copy)
 - b. Princess Elizabeth School
 - c. Wellington Park Commemorative Plaque
3. Designations
 - a. St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral and Rectory
4. Additions to Inventory
 - a. Stewart Memorial Church, 114 John Street North

5. Heritage Funding Applications

- a. Church of Ascension
- b. 128 St. Clair Avenue
- c. Pasadena Apartments, 27 Bold Street

6. Application for Summer Students - Experience 1991

7. Sub-Committee Reports

- a. Research Sub-Committee - minutes (available at meeting)
- b. Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)

8. Other Business

9. Adjournment

Monday, 199
12:00 o'clock
Room 219, C., _____

1

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman V. Formosi
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. B. Henley
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. R. Brough

Regrets:

Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also present:

Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. G. Doyle, Project Manager,
Ministry of Government Services
Mr. D. Betts, McMaster University
Mrs. Mary Keyes, McMaster University
Mr. J. Farrell, McMaster University
Mrs. M. Pocius, International Village Business
Improvement Area
Mr. J. Burzins, International Village Business
Improvement Area
Miss C. Coutts, Secretary

1. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order and welcomed members of the delegations appearing before LACAC to make presentations.

a) CONVERSION OF THE FORMER POST OFFICE TO CRIMINAL COURTS

Mr. Gerald Doyle, Project Manager of the Ministry of Government Services appeared before the Committee to present a status report on the conversion of the former Post Office to the Provincial Criminal Courts. Mr. Doyle acknowledged receipt of a letter from LACAC requesting that the designation of the former Post Office building be considered.

Committee members were informed that the Ministry of Government Services will be hiring a consultant to oversee the conversion of the former Post Office building to the Provincial Criminal Courts next week. The Committee was also informed that an architect will be in place by mid-summer.

Committee members were invited to tour the former Post Office building immediately following the meeting and Mr. Doyle indicated that individuals who are unable to participate on the tour can contact him with respect to any questions on this project.

b) UNIVERSITY CENTRE AT MCMASTER UNIVERSITY

Mr. Doug Betts, Mr. John Farrell and Mrs. Mary Keyes appeared before the Committee to make a presentation on the proposed University Centre at McMaster University. Committee members were informed that McMaster University students have put together a proposal to build a Student Centre and have agreed to pay half of the building costs. The proposed Student Centre would include administrative offices, student services, the Dean of Student Affairs, counselling services, employment services, health services, financial aid, preventative health care centre, student government, food court, entertainment facilities, commercial enterprises, (i.e. banking machines, cleaners), etc.

Mrs. Keyes informed the Committee that plans for the proposed site, the functional aspects of the building and the financial feasibility of this project have been reviewed. The Committee was also informed that three locations for this proposed project including the Refectory, Hamilton Hall and Wallingford Hall have been considered.

The Committee was informed that the project team must go back to the students with a plan in September with the approval of the full Board of Directors in order to ensure that the students do not withdraw their funding for this project.

Committee members agreed to make the necessary arrangements to meet on site with representatives of the project team to review and comment on a proposed site.

c) FACADE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FOR INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE B.I.A.

The Committee welcomed Mrs. Mary Pocius and Mr. Juris Burzins who appeared before the Committee to discuss the Facade Improvement Project for the International Village Business Improvement Area. Copies of the proposal for the International Village Business Improvement Area Facade Improvement Project as prepared by Mr. Burzins, Urban Design Consultants, were circulated to Committee members.

Committee members were informed that the cost to carry out a comprehensive facade improvement plan for the International Business Improvement Area would be \$10,000 with the Business Improvement Area paying \$5,000 and a request for a shared cost from the City. Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that money is available within the Commercial Facade Improvement Program.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC endorse the concept of the International Village Business Improvement Area Facade Improvement Project as prepared by Mr. J. Burzins, Urban Design Consultants.

Mrs. Mary Pocius informed the Committee that the Business Improvement Area will administer the funding and would advise owners within the Business Improvement Area of the availability of funding for the preservation and/or restoration of their respective buildings.

The Committee further approved the following recommendation:

That staff, Committee members and representatives of the International Village Business Improvement Area investigate funding sources available for this Facade Improvement Project.

2. ST MARY'S CATHEDRAL

The Committee was in receipt of a newspaper article appearing in the Hamilton Spectator on 1991 April 22 with respect to St. Mary's Cathedral.

Mr. Ken Hastings, a parishioner at St. Mary's Cathedral, appeared before the Committee to express his concern that the Rectory is in danger of being demolished and requested LACAC to consider the designation of this building.

Alderman McCulloch informed Mr. Hastings and the delegation from St. Mary's Cathedral, that City Council won't normally approve a designation request unless the owner agrees to designate the property. After much discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be requested to investigate the Reasons for Designation for St. Mary's Cathedral.

The Reasons for Designation will be brought forward at a subsequent meeting for consideration by the Committee in determining whether a recommendation to designate the property will go forward to City Council.

3. MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 1991 MARCH 18 ADOPTED

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 March 18 were adopted as circulated.

4. ST. MARK'S ANGLICAN CHURCH - SITE PLAN

As matters of business arising from the minutes, Mr. John Sakala of the Planning Department appeared before the Committee and reported that no major changes were made to the site plan of St. Mark's Anglican Church by the OMB. Mr. Sakala did, however, state that there are two potential matters of variances including the side yard variance and the driveway variance that would have to be investigated.

5. DEMOLITION CONTROL BY-LAW

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting a policy on demolition control. Concerns were raised by staff with respect to applying the Demolition Control By-law when applications are made to demolish a listed or designated residential property.

Mr. Len King, Building Commissioner, stated that applying the Demolition Control By-law provisions to a listed building would lose the impact of the By-law when applying it to designated properties. After much discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

1991 April 29

That the report dated 1991 April 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting a policy on Demolition Control be referred back to the Research Sub-Committee for review and rewording.

Mr. Len King agreed to attend the next Research Sub-Committee meeting to assist the Sub-Committee with respect to this item.

6. DESIGNATION - MACNAB STREET PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 16 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That By-law No.87-248 designating the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act be repealed in order to allow designating the church as part of the MacNab/Charles Heritage Conservation District under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act.

7. HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

a) 172 - 176 LOCKE STREET SOUTH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for 172-176 Locke Street South. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage Fund Loan be approved for the designated property at 172-176 Locke Street South for the conservation or restoration work based on its schedule of eligible projects.

b) STINSON STREET SCHOOL

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for Stinson Street School at 180 Grant Avenue. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for Stinson Street School for conservation or restoration work based on its schedule of eligible projects.

c) CENTRAL PUBLIC SCHOOL

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for Central Public School located at 75 Hunter Street West. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for Central Public School for conservation and restoration work based on its schedule for eligible projects.

d) 988 CONCESSION STREET

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for 988 Concession Street. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 April 29

That a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage Fund Loan be approved for a designated property at 988 Concession Street for conservation or restoration work based on its schedule of eligible projects.

e) DUNDURN CASTLE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application (Federal) for Dundurn Castle and the Cockpit Building. The Community approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC send a letter to the Minister of Culture and Communications in support of the City's Cultural Initiatives Program application for the restoration of the Cockpit Building at Dundurn Castle.

Questions were raised with respect to recommending a Heritage Consultant for the Dundurn Castle project and the Committee agreed to refer this matter along with the investigation of available funding for this project to the Research Sub-Committee.

8. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) CENTENARY UNITED CHURCH - DEMOLITION OF SUNDAY SCHOOL ANNEX

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting an application to demolish the Sunday School annex at Centenary United Church.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC support the Research Sub-Committee's recommendation not to oppose the proposed demolition of the rear Sunday School annex of Centenary United Church, but to request the Church to consider retaining the south facade in situ; or if not feasible, to support the relocation of this south facade to the new west addition facing MacNab Street which is now in the planning stage.

b) SALE OF PRINCESS ELIZABETH SCHOOL

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the sale of the Princess Elizabeth School.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC support the Research Sub-Committee's action requesting that a letter be sent to the Chairman of the Hamilton Board of Education reaffirming the architectural importance of Princess Elizabeth School and encouraging its continued use for educational purposes.

Staff were directed to forward information packages on the Princess Elizabeth School to the Chief Librarian, Hamilton Public Library, and to officials at McMaster University to encourage their active use of this building. Suggestions were made that this building could be investigated as a possible location for a Municipal Archives Building.

The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

1991 April 29

c) COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE AT WELLINGTON PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 19 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting a commemorative plaque at Wellington Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC support the erection of a plaque commemorating the historical importance of Wellington Park and request that a draft of the plaque inscription be referred back to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.

d) RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MINUTES - MEETINGS HELD 1991 FEBRUARY 13 AND MARCH 6

Minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meetings held 1991 February 13 and March 6 were received as circulated.

9. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE - MINUTES OF MEETINGS HELD 1991 FEBRUARY 13 AND MARCH 22

Minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1991 February 13 and 1991 March 22 were received as circulated.

10. CONSERVATION REVIEW BOARD - DESIGNATION OF 74 CHARLTON AVENUE EAST

Under other business, the Committee was informed that the Conservation Review Board is supporting the designation of 74 Charlton Avenue East.

11. ORIGINAL GORE PARK FOUNTAIN

As per the information package that was circulated to Committee members with their agenda, the Committee noted an invitation from the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society which included a photograph of the original fountain in Gore Park.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society requesting that they investigate the possibility of rebuilding and reinstalling the Gore Park fountain.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

Board trustees OK sale of Princess Elizabeth School

HAMILTON BOARD of education trustees have approved the \$810,000 sale of Princess Elizabeth School despite concerns some trustees were unaware of its architectural value.

The sale is conditional on the full board's approval May 16.

Members of the operations management committee learned yesterday the Bowman street school and site approved for sale in July 1989 was on the list of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee as a property that should be designated of architectural significance.

The designation would have allowed the board to obtain grants from the municipality and the Ontario Heritage Fund for renovation and restoration. The revelation was brought to the committee's attention in a letter to the board by a low bidder disgruntled by staff's recommendation to approve a higher bidder.

"Why would that letter not come to trustees?" asked trustee June Deans. "We could have had the chance to save the building for its historical significance."

Six tenders

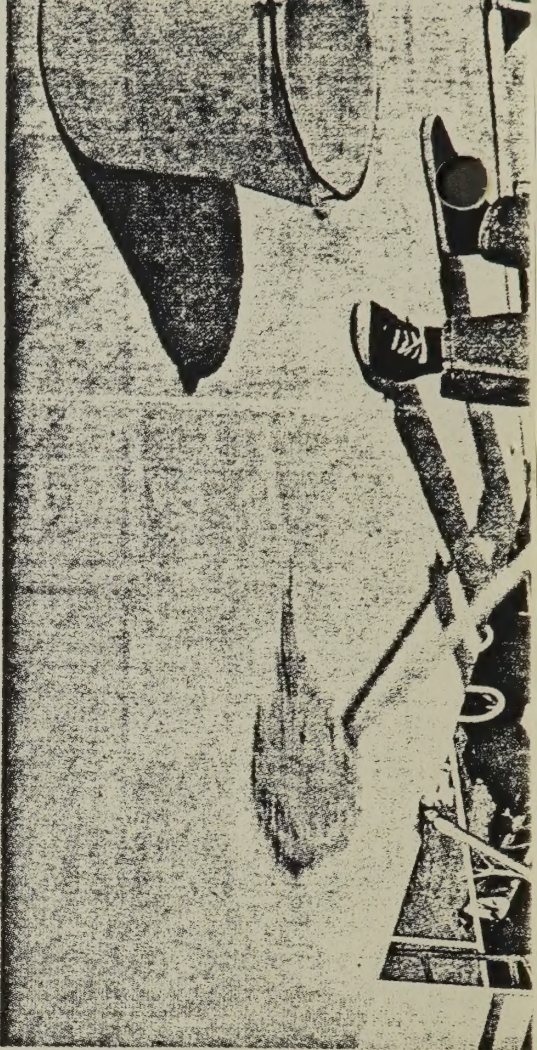
Paul Shewfelt, superintendent of finance and treasurer, said staff was aware of the potential designation of the school "for many years" but it was not in the best interest of the board.

"We thought it was an administrative decision," Mr. Shewfelt said.

The property was advertised for sale on March 20 and 23 of this year with tenders closing April 19 after receiving ministry of education approval to sell.

Six tenders ranging from \$150,000 to \$810,000 were entertained. The appraised price as of March 25 was \$805,000.

Staff recommended to members of the operations management committee that the high bid of \$810,000 by Mr. Len Sardo be approved. The money is to be placed in the board's capital reserves.



ng up
on, 74, gets her house-cruiser, members recently joined together to get
sa Queen, ready for a lift-in at 100 docked boats into Hamilton Harbor.
ssa Bay Yacht Club. Club

Inside

JND-OFF'S
of the Week
uses me how
Scott has
like a maver-
city."
Phillips, Dundas

Classifieds.....18
Community Corner.....5
Editorials.....6
Fun and Games.....15
Tempo.....7
Viewpoints.....7

The West Hamilton Journal is a recyclable product. Please use your blue box.



STERLING

Dominate the market!

Ask the

Professionals!

NEW AND USED VEHICLE

SALES AND LEASING

BEST SELECTION OF PARTS,

RATED #1 IN

CUSTOMER SERVICE

925 Main St. W.,

Hamilton

523-0302

southern Ontario urging business-owners and shoppers to attend a discussion on the risks of breaking the Retail Business Holiday Act. A demonstration at city hall was also held earlier this week.

Robbing retailers

Mr. Adams said the act, making it illegal to open on Sundays without shutting one other day in the week, robs retailers of the choice to do business on Sundays.

He said consumers have the right to choose whether or not to shop on Sundays.

The idea of a referendum has been raised by Mr. Adams. He said it's one way of waking up the governmental process to the wishes of most consumers.

WEST HAMILTON JOURNAL MAY 15, 1991

Trustee bracing for flak over school sale

The sale of Princess Elizabeth School for housing near McMaster University probably won't go over well in the community, says Trustee Judith Bishop.

The Hamilton Board of Education's management committee has approved the highest bid of \$810,000 for the Bowman Street property. The decision will go before the full board May 16.

There is concern in the community that the building is of architectural significance and has been eyed by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for spe-

sonally, but I'd like to hear what the people have to say," said Mrs. Kiss.

She said society needs a day of rest to enjoy family and friends.

"This issue has been before council many times and there are interesting scenarios every time. Recently we had management of the large food chains telling us they don't make any more money in seven days as they do in six and their unions sat side-by-side saying the same thing."

Asked if she would need to see the issue disposed of by a large majority, Mrs. Kiss said it only takes one vote to win or lose and she'd "stick with that."

cial designation. The designation means the board could receive provincial grants for renovation and restoration.

Mrs. Bishop, who represents Ward 1, fears a backlash from some residents over the sale.

"The sale was conducted correctly, but I still think there will be those in the area who will be upset by the move," Mrs. Bishop said in an interview.

Although she isn't aware of any specific groups or individuals that are keen to retain the property as a school, Mrs. Bishop hinted controversy

See FLAK/page 4

Flak over school sale seen by trustee

Continued from Page 1
could erupt some months down the road.

"I just get the feeling that this matter will become an issue at some point."

The property was advertised for sale March 20 and 23, with tenders closing April 19. The Education Ministry approved sale of the property. Six tenders were received,

with figures ranging from \$150,000 to \$810,000. The appraised value was \$805,000.

The winning bid was tendered by Len Sardo.

550,000 people work hard to protect Canada's endangered species. You can help too.



For more information contact:
Canadian Wildlife Federation
1673 Corling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K2A 3Z1
(613) 725-2191

We'll give you a reason to smile

Keyes wants an enhanced oath of allegiance

Stan Keyes, MP for Hamilton West, will introduce a motion in the House of Commons shortly seeking to amend the Constitution in relation to the oath of allegiance members must swear in order to take their seats.

"Since 1774, there has been an Oath of Allegiance in Canada which has not borne any mention of Canada. Even in the legislatures of Upper and Lower Canada, where members were required to take an oath, it merely reflected on the British Crown. Today, all MPs take the same oath as that proscribed in the British North America Act of 1867; not a single word has been changed to reflect the idea of a sovereign nation state called Canada," Mr. Keyes said.

The oath of allegiance has read since 1867: "I A.B. do swear, That I will be faithful and bear true Allegiance to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second".

"Because of my respect for the institutions and our traditions, my intention is not to do away with the Oath as it stands, but to build on it. At the same time, I believe that during this time of revisiting our constitution, we must make our foundations that much stronger by pledging an allegiance to Canada. If Canadian MPs cannot pledge an allegiance to their own country as a requirement for taking their seats in Parliament, I don't know what we can swear to," Mr. Keyes said.

The motion Mr. Keyes will place on the Order Paper will read in part that the following words be added to the Oath as it is presently written:

"Her Heirs and Successors, and that I will faithfully observe the laws and Constitution of Canada and fulfil my duties as a Canadian Citizen and as a duly elected Member of the House of Commons of Canada."

Mr. Keyes noted that he will deal with the matter of the oath as a motion, to be followed up by a private members' bill. "If all Members, including Cabinet, are prepared to accept these changes as right and positive for the nation, they will have to be undertaken through an amendment of the Constitution Act, 1867, through Section 44 of the Constitution Act 1982", Mr. Keyes noted.

Choose pets to fit

PROPOSED WELLINGTON PARK

2c

COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE

CHRONOLOGY

1. March 22, 1991 Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - proposal for plaque suggested
2. April 9, 1991 Research Sub-committee - approval (with conditions)
3. April 19, 1991 Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - approved recommendation for commemorative plaque
4. April 29, 1991 LACAC approved (with conditions)
5. May 1, 1991 HHB - approval denied, recommend alternative funding
6. May 14, 1991 HHB - advised no alternative funding available

2c

REPORT ON THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK

FOR THE YEAR 1900

BY THE SECRETARY

THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

1901

WASHINGTON: PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

1901

PRINTED BY THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

1901

1901

1901

1901

1901

1901

1901

L A C A C

3

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO:

Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: May 17, 1991

FROM:

Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

Eligibility for Designation -
St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral, 27 Bold Street
St. Mary's Rectory, 56 Mulberry Street

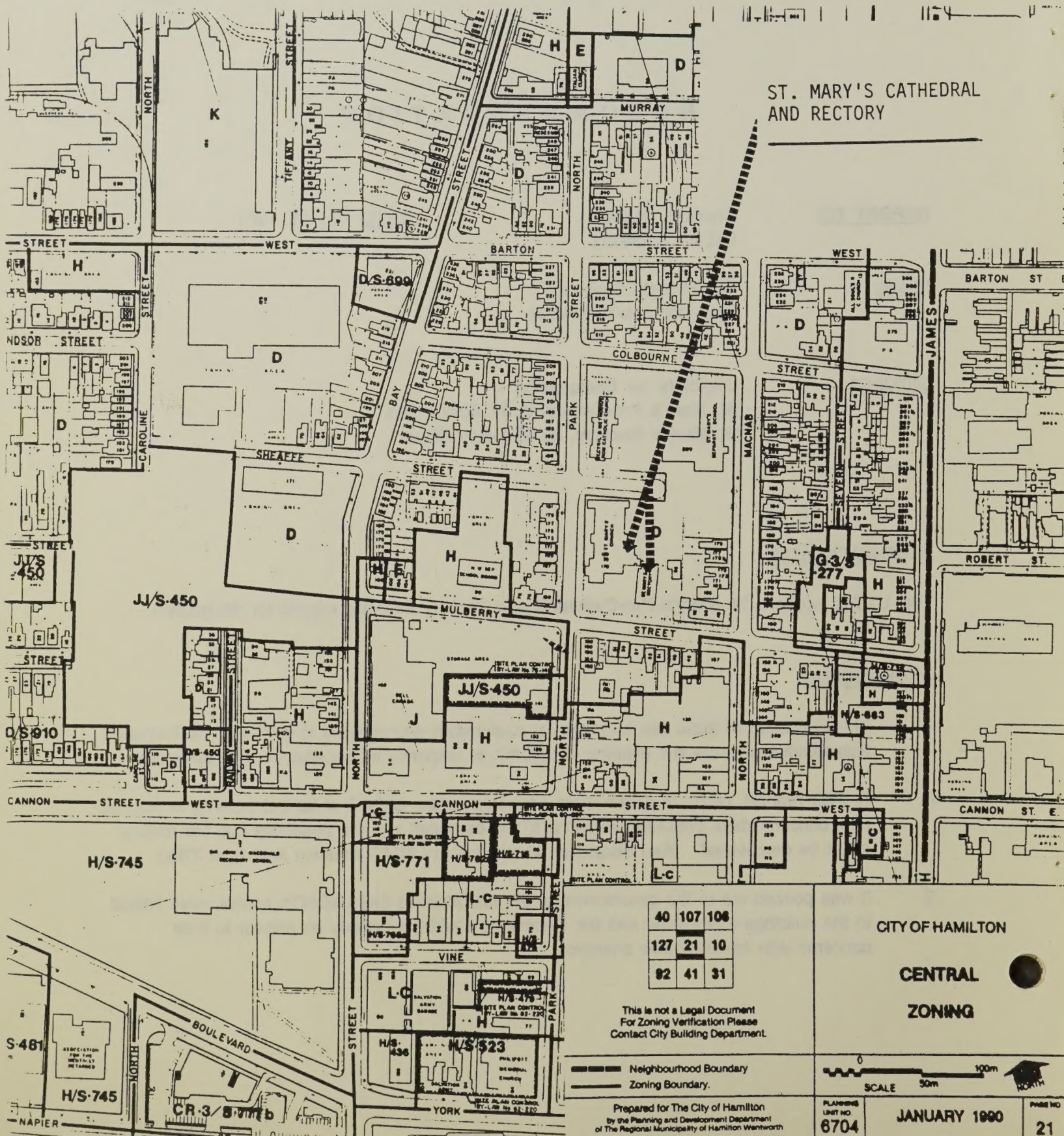
RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve **St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral** and **Rectory** as being eligible for designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. The evaluation of these two buildings for designation was referred to staff and the Research Sub-committee at the last meeting of LACAC, in response to the situation described below.
2. At their request, group of parishioners appeared before LACAC at its last meeting to express their concern about possible alterations to the cathedral and the possibility that the rectory might be demolished. (See discussion in minutes of LACAC meeting held April 27th.)
3. It was pointed out to the parishioners at the last meeting that LACAC's actions were limited to the buildings themselves and the Committee could not provide an answer to their concerns with administrative changes.

4. The Research Sub-committee evaluated the two buildings at its meeting held May 15th and agreed that both the cathedral and rectory were worthy of designation.
5. Attached are a map, photographs and copy of the provincial plaque inscription for the Cathedral. Additional information available at meeting.



PROVINCIAL PLAQUE INSCRIPTION

St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral

One of the few Roman Catholic churches in Ontario retaining its pre-Confederation character, St. Mary's was erected in 1859-60 during the episcopate of Bishop John Farrell to replace a building destroyed by fire. It was designed by Frederick Kortum, a German-born architect who died before the church was completed, and was built with volunteer labour provided by parishioners. Gothic Revival in style, the imposing structure is distinguished by its massive bell tower and stone trim. The church's most impressive feature, however, is its magnificent interior with elaborately-carved high altar fashioned by Montreal architect, Zepherin Perrault and fine stained-glass windows made in Bavaria. The seat of the Bishop of Hamilton until 1927, St. Mary's now serves as a substitute cathedral for the diocese.



Main (north) facade facing Sheaffe Street.

Architect: Frederick Kortum, an architect practicing in Buffalo, won the competition for the design of cathedral and subsequently moved to Hamilton to supervise its construction. Following his sudden death, however, supervision was taken over by Hamilton architect, Albert H. Hills. of Montreal.

History: The original St. Mary's Church, a frame building erected on the site of present cathedral in 1838, was the first church built in Hamilton to accommodate a Roman Catholic congregation. This church was destroyed by fire in 1859. The building which replaced it was the first Roman Catholic cathedral in Hamilton.

St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral and Rectory



West facade of cathedral facing Park Street.



Main (south) facade of rectory at 56 Mulberry Street.

L A C A C

4a

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: May 17, 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

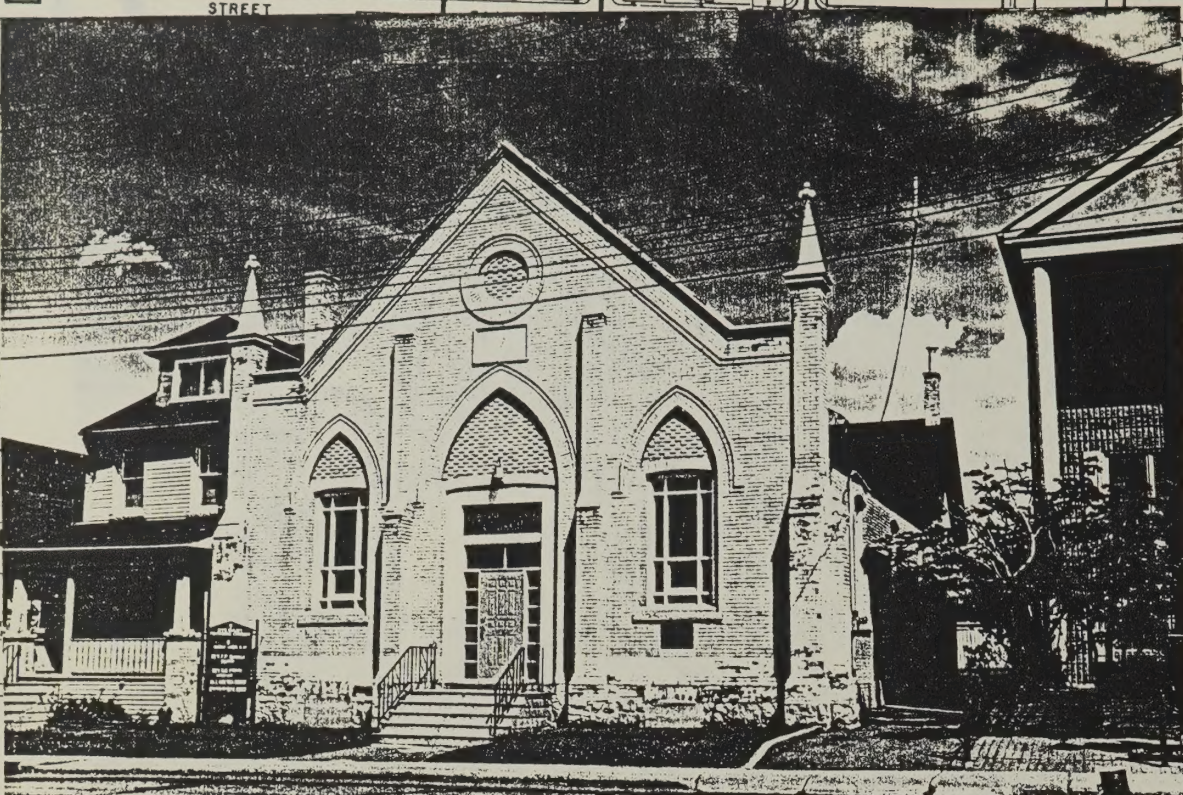
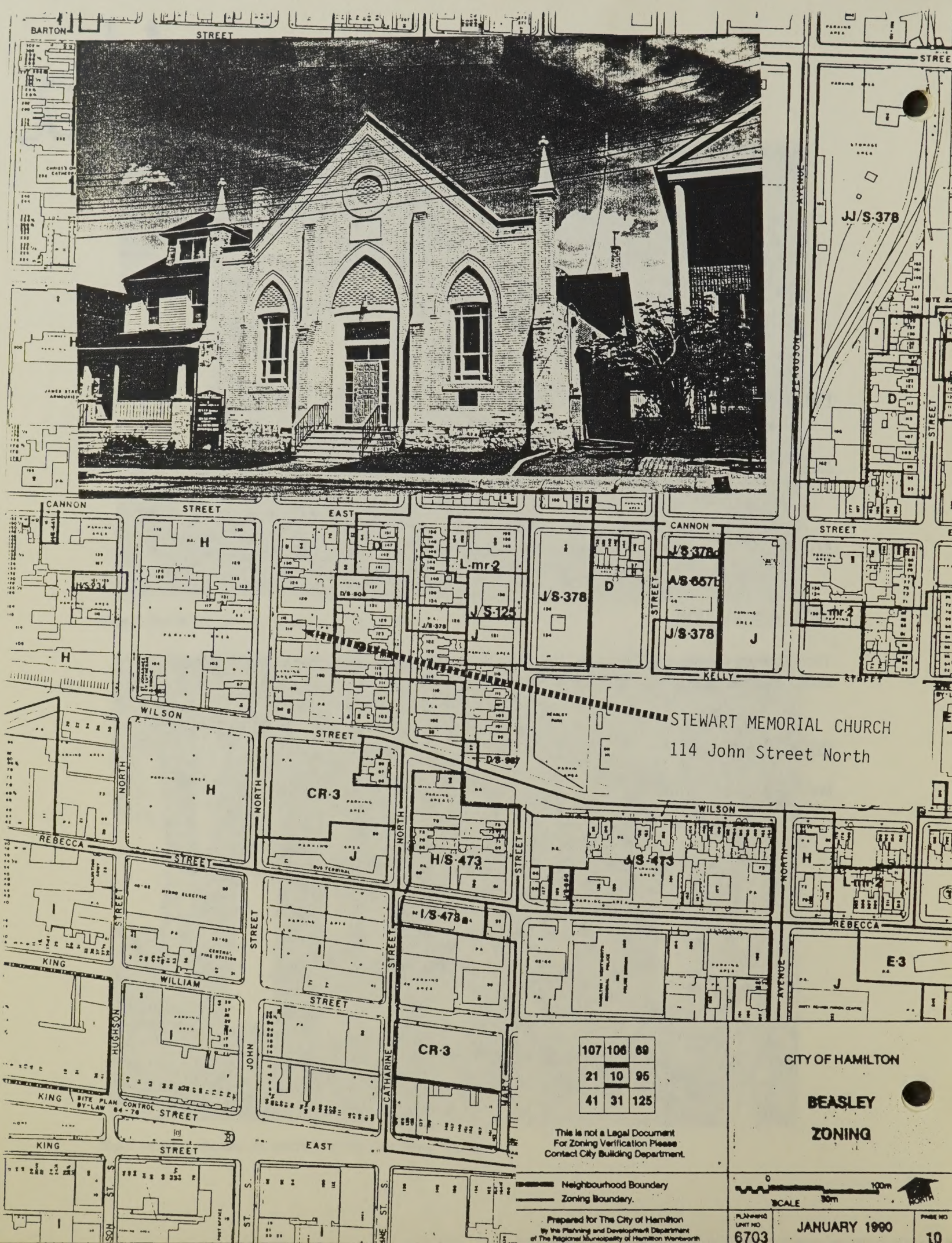
SUBJECT: Addition to Inventory - Stewart Memorial Church, 114 John Street North

RECOMMENDATION:

That **Stewart Memorial Church** at 114 John Street North be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

BACKGROUND:

Material available at meeting.



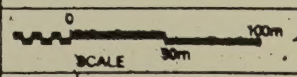
STEWART MEMORIAL CHURCH
114 John Street North

107	106	69
21	10	95
41	31	125

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth



CITY OF HAMILTON

BEASLEY
ZONING

PLANNED
UNIT NO
6703

JANUARY 1990

CITY OF HAMILTON

5a

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 May 17

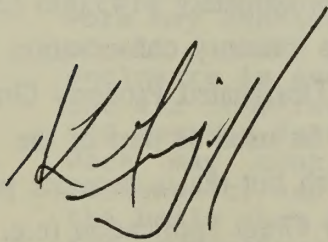
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

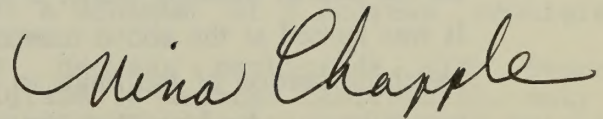
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application
Church of the Ascension, 64 Forest Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the Church of the Ascension to undertake eligible conservation or restoration work.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Church of the Ascension is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 each year.
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$50,000 for buildings of exceptional historical and architectural importance to the City.
 - c. C.F.I.P. Grant (Cultural Facilities Improvement Program), Ministry of Culture and Communications.
2. The Church of the Ascension has applied for funding from all three sources. In order to co-ordinate the work to be undertaken with funding from provincially and municipally administered programs, a meeting was held at the Church of the Ascension on May 8th, attended by Bill Hall, chairman of the Restoration Committee; Howard Marks, the project architect; Paul King, conservation officer from the Heritage Administration Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communications; and Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff.
3. An application for a Designated Property Grant to undertake stone masonry repairs was respectively approved by LACAC and Council in November and December of 1990. However, as it was not feasible to carry out the work in such cold weather, the project could not be completed before the end of the year and no grant could be awarded for 1990.
4. The Church has now applied for a C.F.I.P. grant of approximately \$145,000 (29% of the total eligible cost of \$500,000) to complete stone masonry conservation work on the church building alone; a loan of \$50,000 and a Designated Property Grant. It was agreed at the above meeting that the loan could be used as part of the matching portion of the funds to be raised by the Church but that a separate project would have to be identified for the Designated Property Grant application (e.g. repairs to flashings, eavestrough and downspouts).
5. Attached are the specifications prepared by the project architect and approved by masonry conservationist, Martin Weaver, for the repair to the exterior stonework.

SPEC GIVEN TO BIDDERS

Division 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04100 Mortars 01/03

010000 GENERAL

010100 Contract

010101 This Section of the Specification is an integral part of the Contract Documents and shall be read accordingly.

010102 Division 01, General Requirements, refers to scaffolding, acceptance of surfaces, building-in of materials provided by other trades and similar items not repeated herein but governing the work of this trade.

010200 Scope of Work

010300 Qualification

010301 The work of this section shall be done under the continuous supervision and direction of a competent foreman-mason.

010302 Provide for all the work to be done by skilled and experienced tradesmen specializing in the type of work specified.

010303 An experienced, reliable and competent workman is to be in charge of all mortar batching for the duration of the project.

010400 Related Work

010401 04500 masonry restoration

010500 Samples

010501 Samples of materials to be used in the work are to be clearly labelled and submitted to the Architect for approval before the work commences or materials are ordered.

010502 The approved samples will be the standard materials used in the work.

01050201 Substitutions must have written approval from the Architect.

010600 Environmental Controls

010601 All materials are to be kept above 5 degrees centigrade (40 degrees fahrenheit) at all times, and materials are not to be heated above 76 degrees centigrade (160 degrees fahrenheit) at any time.

010602 All materials must be at the specified temperature at the time of incorporation into the work.

010603 Work may continue in below freezing weather at a minimum temperature of -10 degrees centigrade (14 degrees fahrenheit), provided a heated enclosure is available in which to store and mix all materials, with the air temperature maintained at a minimum of 5 degrees centigrade (40 degrees fahrenheit) at all times.

010604 Work may continue between -10 degrees centigrade (14 degrees fahrenheit) and -18 degrees centigrade (0 degrees fahrenheit), only on the basis that a weathertight heated enclosure is provided to maintain the temperature within the enclosure above freezing. The above -freezing temperature is to be maintained for a minimum of three days after the installation of any materials into the work.

016005 Mortar is to be protected against freezing until it is set and dry.

010700 Inspection and Testing

010701 Mortars specified in this section are to be used for all masonry work

010702 Routine testing of materials of the proposed mix design and of the final work is to be implemented by a licenced independant materials testing company approved by the Architect.

010703 Negative test results will require the removal and repair of all rejected work at no increase to the Contract Price.

Division 04000 MASONRY 02/03

SECTION 04100 Mortars

010800 Storage and Material Handling

- 010801 Store cementitious materials in accordance with CSA A23.
010802 Materials are to be kept dry, protected from inclement weather and any contamination, with bagged materials (seals and labels intact) delivered and stored on pallets and under cover.
01080201 Deteriorated or contaminated material is not to be used in the work and is to be removed from the site.
010803 Lime putty is to be stored in plastic lined sealed drums to prevent hardening and is not to be exposed to freezing conditions.
01080301 Lime putty that has been subjected to freezing is to be discarded.
01080302 Lime putty is to be prepared two weeks before use with advance notice issued to the Architect of the intention to prepare the lime putty .

020000 PRODUCTS

020100 Lime

- 020101 Lime is to be finely ground, crushed quicklime conforming to CSA A82.42-Quicklime for structural purposes.
020102 Lime is to be as fresh as possible and is available through DOMTAR CHEMICALS, Beechville Lime Division as High Calcium, 3/16"-Fines, Dry Bagged Quicklime.

020200 Cement

- 020301 Cement is to be white Portland Cement, conforming to CSA CAN3 A5-M77 Normal (symbol 10) type as manufactured by Federal Cement Limited, Ingersol, Ontario.

020300 Water

- 020401 Water is to be potable and free from impurities

020400 Sand

- 020401 Sand is to be from the same approved source and is to match the submitted sample.
020402 Sand is to be well-graded aggregate conforming to CSA A.82 with the grading limites modified as follows.

sieve size	percentage passing each sieve
no.4 (3/16")	100
no.8	95
no.16	60-90
no.30	35-80
no.50	10-50
no.100	10
20.200	0

- 020403 A sample of the sand proposed is to be submitted to the Architect/Conservation Consultant at least two weeks before the masonry work is to commence and before sand is ordered for the work.
020404 The Contractor is to obtain samples of sands commercially available that match the original as closely as possible in colour and texture.

020500 Mortar colour admixtures

- 020501 Inorganic pigment, mineral oxide type.

030000 EXECUTION

030100 Lime putty preparation

- 030101 Slaked quicklime is to be prepared by filling a tank with approximately 300mm HOT water.
030102 Fresh quicklime lumps are added to the water, taking care that the water covers the lime.
030103 Stir and hoe the mass while the lime splits and breaks-up with the generation of heat and carbon dioxide gas.
030104 Further water and quicklime is to be added until a sufficient quantity of lime is produced.

Division 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04100 Mortars 03/03

030100 Lime putty preparation continued

030104 The reaction between the lime and the water may be fierce and slaking is to be done under strictly controlled conditions, with protective clothing and safety goggles and gloves.

030105 Slaking produces a thick creamy liquid which must be run through a 3mm mesh screen into plastic lined drums to cool and is to be stored under 100mm of water and left to cure for a MINIMUM period of two weeks.

03010501 During the curing period the consistency of the putty develops and the water over it clears.

03010502 The drums are to be clearly labelled and dated with the tops sealed to prevent the entry of air and subsequent hardening of the lime.

030200 Roughage preparation

030201 The Contractor is to prepare the sand and lime mixture IN THE CORRECT PROPORTIONS as required as roughage.

030202 Batching of roughage is to be done with measuring boxes, to ensure proper proportioning and accurate control of the mix to give the correct strength, texture and colour to the mix.

030203 Roughage is to be thoroughly mixed in a mechanical mixer for at least ten minutes before placing it in sealed plastic lined storage drums.

030300 Mortar Gauging

030301 The mixes specified are for the roughage gauged with cement immediately before use.

030302 Mortar is to be used within TWO hours of mixing and retempering of the mortar is NOT permitted and is to be discarded.

030303 Measurement is to be done with specially built mortar measuring boxes and NOT shovel measurement with the boxes submitted for inspection at the commencement of the work before mortar is mixed.

030304 Roughage is to be mixed ten minutes before gauging with cement and the required portion of cement added and mixed for at least two minutes.

030305 Water, in a small measured amount, may be added at this time, if necessary to bring the mix up to a plastic state that is only wet enough to allow the mortar to hang on a trowel. (DO NOT ADD MORE WATER)

030306 Excess water content will cause excessive shrinkage and water content in excess of 5% will retard carbonation (and hardening) of the lime.

030307 The mortars to be firm and once the amount of water to be added has been determined, a measuring container is to be provided to hold the correct amount of water for use in all mixes.

030308 Mechanical mixing of mortars is to continue to give a full TEN minutes of total mixing time. (mixing increases the plasticity and adds significantly to the amount of entrained air in the mix.

030309 Clean mortar boards and mixers thoroughly between mortar batches.

030400 Mortar colouring

030401 Final colour adjustment of mortar up to 10% by volume of pigment is to be added to the mix to match the paste colour to the original mortar.

030402 The colour is to be determined only when the sample is dry. (heating of small pats of mortar to dry will speed the final colour.)

030403 The amount of quantity of pigment by volume per machine batch is to be determined on the site and a suitably sized measuring box provided.

030404 Pigment is to be added to the roughage and thoroughly distributed before the mix is gauged with cement.

030500 Mortar mix

030501 Repointing of masonry and stone-setting:

TYPE N One white cement: one lime putty: six sand

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

Section 04400 Stone Supply and Installation 01/03

010000 GENERAL

010100 Contract

010101 This Section of the Specification is an integral part of the Contract Documents and shall be read accordingly.

010102 Division 01, General Requirements, refers to scaffolding, acceptance of surfaces, building-in of materials provided by other trades and similar items not repeated herein but governing the work of this Trade.

010200 Qualification of fabricator

010201 Potential fabricators shall apply for acceptance by the Architect and unless approved shall furnish the following:

010202 Name, location, and description of plant facilities.

010203 Name, location, contract value, cubic meterage of three largest related projects undertaken within the last three years.

010204 Indicate annual sales volume and year of incorporation of the company.

010205 Number of employees cutting stone.

010206 The Architect shall approve the supplier of the cut-stone before the Contract is awarded.

010300 Related work

010301 Section 04500-Masonry restoration

010400 Sample

010401 The fabricator shall supply to the Architect for approval a 100 x 100 x 50 mm sample of the stone to be used prior to the commencement of fabrication.

010402 The sample shall represent the typical colour, texture, finish and grain of the finished work.

010500 Cutting and setting drawings

010501 The Architect will supply general location, configuration, and profile drawings and Schedule of Quantities for all stone units required.

010502 The stone fabricator shall supply to the Architect complete cutting and setting details for all cut-stone in accordance with the drawings and dimensioned to suit existing site conditions.

010503 The stone-fabricator's shop drawings will show in detail the sizes, sections, dimensions, bedding, joint arrangement and bonding, anchorage details and other related features requested by the Architect.

01050301 Full size profiles for all moulded stone units are required.

010504 Blocks are to be marked on a concealed face with paint with schedule numbers shown on the shop drawings.

010600 Loading, shipment and job site storage

010601 Carefully pack all stone units for shipment and exercise all reasonable precautions in transit.

010602 Unload stone units with care at the site with competent workmen and handle with such methods that will guard against soiling or chipping.

010603 Stack stones on pallets or skids clear of the ground to keep them dry and to provide against soiling or staining.

010604 Cover stones with clean plastic sheets, tied down during extended storage or as required to prevent damage.

100605 When stones are stacked, the faces shall be separated by non staining skids, two skids per stone, supported at quarter points of the blocks.

010606 Use skids made of white pine, poplar or yellow pine that do not contain excessive resin.

01060601 Skids constructed with chestnut, oak or similar woods containing tannin are NOT to be used.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

Section 04400 Stone Supply and Installation 02/03

010700 Cleaning after setting

- 010701 Stones are to be washed with a mild non-ionic detergent and water after installation to remove mortar stains.
- 01070101 Acidic masonry cleaners are NOT to be used.
- 010702 Mortar and sealant stains are to be removed as soon as possible after the stones have been set.

020000 PRODUCTS

020100 Stone

- 020101 Stone shall be OHIO SANDSTONE-GREY BERE, as supplied by Cleveland Quarries Co., South Amherst, Ohio.

020200 Cutting

- 020201 Stones shall be accurately cut to the shapes and dimensions shown on the drawings and are to exactly match existing work.
- 020202 Jointing shall be of uniform thickness to match adjacent work. Note: original tooling with "rock faced" or "quarry faced" blocks with drafted margins; or bush hammered faces with drafted margins shall be precisely matched.
- 020203 Exposed faces shall be cut true with beds and joints straight and square, with arrises straight and true.
- 020204 Moulded work shall be carefully executed to match the profiles shown on the drawings and to exactly match existing work.

020300 Repair of new blocks

- 020301 Patching of chips and spalls by the epoxy dust method is NOT acceptable and small chips may be accepted with reservations.
- 02030101 Large spalls, repaired cracks and breaks will be rejected.
- 020302 Limited insertion of dutchmen will be allowed for minor defects.

020400 Reglets

- 020401 Where required reglets shall be cut as detailed.

020500 Cutting for dowels, anchors, cramps and lifting holes

- 020501 Holes and sinkages shall be cut into stones for all anchors, cramps, dowels as per industry standard practice and shown on the shop tickets.
- 020502 Stones that cannot be handled manually shall be fitted with either Lewis-pin holes or a clamp hole.
- 02050201 Stones under 80 mm thickness will be provided with a clamp hole unless responsibility is assumed by the Contractor for the Lewis's.
- 02050202 Lewis shall be reamed back at the top 10 mm at 45 degrees to prevent edge spalling.
- 020503 The size and location of holes shall be furnished by the Contractor to the fabricator in ample time for the fabricator to drill the required holes during normal fabrication.
- 020504 No anchorage holes are to be cut into exposed surfaces unless approved by the Architect.
- 02050401 Such holes shall be cut-out at the surface after installation to a 50 mm diameter x 50 mm deep hole to accept a 40 mm diameter x 40 mm deep matching stone plug.

020600 Fitting to structure

- 020601 Stones are to be accurately fitted to the existing structure and where dimensions are given on the drawings, they are as accurate as possible, but site measurement is required for all blocks prior to fabrication.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

Section 04400 Stone Supply and Installation 03/03

020700 Bedding

020701 Stones are to be bedded with the natural grain of the block laid horizontally unless otherwise noted on the drawings.

020800 Tooling

020801 Block faces are to be hand or machine tooled to match existing work.

020900 Schedule of new stones

020901 The following items are specified in good faith but shall not be considered as a complete listing of all stonework required to complete the work.

020902 Review the architectural drawings and examine all site conditions to determine the exact list of blocks for each area that are required.

number	quantity	type	position
--------	----------	------	----------

030000 EXECUTION

030100 Through-flashing

030101 Stones are to be set on a continuous metallic foil waterproofing membrane where shown.

030102 Lapped sheets of membrane are acceptable only if the joints are to be sealed in an approved manner.

03010201 Approved means provided with a spun, one-piece dome cap with a 100 mm diameter flange fitting snugly over the dowel and sealed with roofing cement to the membrane.

030200 Cramps

030201 AISI type 316 stainless steel cramps are to be fitted to all top joints to connect adjacent stones to prevent movement.

030202 Set cramps into the top blocks and leave exposed flush with the top surface of the stones and grout solid with mortar.

030203 Where single blocks are set in pairs, as in pinnacles, supply and set cramps to allow for reinforcement offset rod.

030300 Dowels

030301 Blocks are to be dowelled as detailed to stones or masonry below.

030302 Dowels are to be AISI type 316 stainless steel all-thread rod, minimum length to 100 mm.

03040 Reinforcement Rods/pinnacles

030401 Reinforcement rods are to be AISI type 316 stainless steel, threaded rod placed centrally in diamond core drilled hole in the centre of the pinnacle.(grouted in)

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

01/06

010000 GENERAL

010100 Contract

010101 This Section of the Specification is an integral part of the Contract Documents and shall be read accordingly.

010102 Division 01, General Requirements, refers to scaffolding, acceptance of surfaces, building-in of materials provided by other trades and similar items not repeated herein but governing the work of this trade.

010200 Scope of Work

010201 Work in this Section involves the conservation, restoration and repair of existing historic masonry

010202 The work is to be implemented in accordance with established procedures for historic masonry conservation where the intent of the conservation is to preserve wherever possible the character and the materials of the original building fabric and not necessarily to restore the building facade to its original pristine condition.

010203 Provide all labour, material and equipment required to perform all operations to implement the masonry restoration as described herein, on the drawings, or as required for the proper completion of the work

01020301 Remove all screws, nails, wood plugs, that serve no useful purpose and fill all remaining voids.

01020302 Fill in all existing openings including former mechanical and electrical openings with bonding and mortar to match existing stonework.

01020303 Removal, rebuilding and replacement of disintegrated and or missing stonework as required.

01020304 The cutting out and tuck pointing of all stone mortar joints above grade, and of stone foundation walls below grade to a minimum of 1'0" below grade.

01020305 The cutting out and caulking of all joints at stone capping on all retaining walls.

01020306 The cutting of reglets and installation of drip flashings

01020307 The excavation, backfilling and replacement of sod and landscaping at foundation walls.

010300 Qualification

010301 The work of this section shall be done under the continuous supervision and direction of a competent foreman-mason.

010302 Provide for all the work to be done by skilled and experienced tradesmen specializing in the type of work specified. Only properly qualified and experienced masons shall be used for the cutting-out and laying up of masonry.

010303 The subtrade for the work of this section shall have a minimum of 5 years proven satisfactory experience in stone masonry restoration.

010400 Related Work

010401 Section 04100

Mortars

010402 Section 04400

Stone Supply

010403 Section 07600

Flashings and Sheetmetal

010404 Section 07900

Sealants

010500 Samples and Test Panel

010501 At the commencement of the work, display all tools and machinery required to complete the work. Remove from the site any rejected tools, machinery or equipment.

010502 Provide a sample of replacement stone before commencement of the work.

010503 Prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall complete a small test panel demonstrating the repointing procedure and finish. This panel is to be located in a position as directed by the Architect.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

02/06

010500 Samples and Test Panel continued

010504 The completed panel and approved panel shall become the standard reference for acceptance of all work and is to remain until the conclusion of the work. Work is to commence only after the test panel has been approved.

010600 Environmental Controls

010601 All materials are to be kept above 4 degrees centigrade (40 degrees fahrenheit) at all times, and materials are not to be heated above 76 degrees centigrade (160 degrees fahrenheit) at any time.

010602 All materials must be at the specified temperature at the time of incorporation into the work.

010603 Work may continue in below freezing weather at a minimum temperature of -10 degrees centigrade (14 degrees fahrenheit), provided a heated enclosure is available in which to store and mix all materials, with the air temperature is maintained at a minimum of 4 degrees centigrade (40 degrees fahrenheit) at all times.

010604 Work may continue between -10 degrees centigrade (14 degrees fahrenheit) and -18 degrees centigrade (0 degrees fahrenheit), only on the basis that a weathertight heated enclosure is provided to maintain the temperature within the enclosure above freezing. The above -freezing temperature is to be maintained for a minimum of three days after the installation of any materials into the work.

020000 PRODUCTS

020100 Stone Units-new units as specified in Section 04400-Stone Supply.

020200 Mortar as specified in Section 04100-Mortars

020300 Water shall be clean, potable, free from impurities and taken directly from Municipal water service.

020400 Cement is to be White, non-staining Portland Cement

020500 Hydrated Lime: Dolomitic finishing hydrated lime (type S) or masons hydrated lime (type N) conforming to CSA A.82

020600 Sand: Barnes brown no. 55

020700 Pigment: Northern Pigment Ltd., Toronto non-fading inorganic

020701 Mortar colouring is to be used only with the written approval of the Architect/Conservation Consultant.

020800 Mortar Ad-mix: seal bond, Canada Brick, Box 668 Streetsville Ontario

020900 Through Flashing shall be 2 oz weight copper-lead Glascraft manufactured by Gummed Papers Limited or equal to 600 gms/m2 pure copper, asphalt bonded to 1800 gm/m2 lead foil, asphalt laminated to crepe paper reinforce with 50 x 50 mm fibre glass scrim.

020901 Masonry through flashing adhesive is to be an asphalt mastic type conforming to CGSB 37-GP-5M.

020902 Shields to be lead expansion type

020903 Fasteners to be brass or stainless steel screws.

021000 Anchors: stainless steel to ASTM A666, type 304 standard corrugated strip ties, flexible and of sufficient length to achieve adequate anchorage to surrounding masonry.

021100 Backer Rods shall be polyethylene foam rods, extruded closed cell, non absorbent, 30% larger than joint.

021200 Isolation tape to be pressure sensitive, non bonding to sealant.

021300 Sealant to be two components, polysulphide base, chemical curing with colour to be approved by the Architect.

021301 Primer as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

021302 Solvent to be MEK or as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

021400 Epoxy resin: Sikadur Hi-Mod LV mixed with stonedust to a ratio of approximately on pbv resin to one and one half pbv crushed stone

021401 Epoxy resin: Sikadur 42 Grout Pak or equal moisture insensitive.

021402 Sikadur Hi Mod, a two component epoxy resin system is to be used where the viscosity of the Grout Pak is too high with the written approval of

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

03/06

030000 Execution

030100 Tolerances

- 030101 All work shall be constructed as true planes between existing work where material it to be built or substantially altered.
- 030102 All surfaces shall be constructed plumb and tested with a 3000 mm straight edge rule, with allowable variations of 3 mm.

030200 Cutting and Fitting
omit

030300 Cutting-out

- 030301 Cutting-out is to be done by hand chiselling with the proper tools, and NOT with the use of Pneumatic hammers and large electro mechanical impact (Kango) hammers.
- 030302 Joints may be partially cut out with rotary diamond tipped saw blades, with a single cut to score the centre line of each joint, with the cut limited to 1/2 the width of the joint, and final cutting done with SHARP bolsters.
- 030303 Caution is to be exercised to avoid damage to adjacent masonry units with damage defined as nicks, scoring, deep scratches, or chipped edges.
- 030304 Units newly damaged in the above manner are to be considered as being defective and are to be replaced without an increase to the contract.

030400 Cutting-out: defective masonry

- 030401 Spalled, cracked, badly fissured, powdery, rust stained masonry units in the specified areas shown on the drawings are to be carefully cut-out of the exterior walls and renewed with sound masonry units.
- 030402 Defective units are to be removed and cut-back to the full depth, height and width of the complete unit, including the all mortar bedding.
- 030403 Headers are to be cut-out for their full depth at least every 600 mm centres in each defective header course.
- 030404 Hollow sounding, loose, unstable or unbonded masonry units are to be taken down to solid material and the void cut out as above with sound masonry units salvaged and used as replacement units.

030500 Existing wall-accessories

- 030501 Metal fixing plates, brackets, wire-holders, nails, bolts and unused electrical equipment are to be removed from the stonework.
- 030502 Remove all screws, wooden plugs, blocking, drill out lead plug-anchors and fill hole with mortar, recess plug-face 3 mm.
- 030503 Use stone plugs as fillers, do not parge the face of the unit.

030600 Flashing reglets

- 030601 Flashing reglets are to be cut-out to a depth of 38 mm and cleaned of old caulking or asphaltic material.
- 030602 Reglets are to cut and prepared to accept new flashings.
- 030603 Defective sealant or pointing around the perimeter of all windows and doors are to be cut-out as described above and prepared for the application of new sealant.

030700 Cutting-out defective jointing

- 030701 All deteriorated joints in masonry stonework are to be cut-out to the full height or width of the joint and to a depth of 25 mm.
- 030702 This is not current trade practice and is a requirement of this Contract.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

04/06

030700 Cutting-out defective jointing continued

030703 Deteriorated jointing is defined as follows: (1) loose or soft mortar, (2) voids appearing, (3) missing pointing, (4) cracks that weaken the bond, (5) powdery or friable mortar, (6) severely weathered mortar, (7) rust stained mortar, (8) hard (Portland) repointing.

030704 Note that hard, feathered and "ribbon" repointing mortar applied in past repair jobs on the building, is regarded as a defect and must be fully removed.

030705 Areas of what is believed to be sound pointing is to be drawn to the attention of the Architect. A written change order is to be issued to omit these areas from the contract.

030706 Areas of jointing that have been severely eroded by 'cleaning operations' or weathering, are to be treated as defective joints, cut-out and repointed.

030707 Severely eroded means weathered back more than 10mm from the face of the unit.

030800 Cleaning-down of Walling

030801 When cutting-out is completed in each section, the wall is to be brushed down and all joints cleaned from all loose material and grit.

030802 The entire wall area is to be then hosed down with a main-pressure water in order to remove all dust.

030900 Soaking and wetting of brick units

omit

031000 New Units in Cut-out Areas

031001 Lay or insert all units true to line and level, matching exactly the adjacent bond pattern and coursing.

031002 Not withstanding current trade practice, bed and vertical joints shall be solidly and evenly filled with mortar.

031003 The entire panel is to be replaced at no additional cost if inspection reveals that this requirement has not been met.

031004 Both interior and exterior corners are to be bonded with units.

031005 Joints are to be of a uniform thickness, in straight lines.

031006 Slushed joints are not permitted; they are to be squeezed tight.

031006 Joints of replacement units and reset work are to be raked-back 25mm and allowed to cure and shrink for a minimum of 3 days.

031007 All repointing is to be carried out in one operation for each wall face after the repairs are made.

031100 Joint Repointing

031101 Before pointing operations commence, the area to be pointed is to be thoroughly flushed with water until the suction is controlled and the masonry surface stays wet.

031102 Joint-packing is to be done solidly in maximum 20 mm deep layers allowing each layer to set with all voids being filled.

031103 Most failures in repointing work are caused by building-up joints too quickly, resulting in shrinkage cracking at the surface and lack of bond development.

031105 All back-up pointing must set before face pointing is done.

031106 After the final layer of mortar is applied, it must be allowed to set-up, then tooled lightly to the required form with head joints being tooled first.

031107 The joints are to be lightly brushed with a medium bristle or nylon brush to remove bits of mortar to finish the surface.

031108 Clean up the face of the unit with a soft carpet-pad to remove all staining and mortar splatter.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

05/06

031100 Joint Repointing continued

- 031109 Finished joints are to be recessed back 5 mm from the face arrises of the units with all arrises proud of the jointing. Refer to section detail drawing
- 031110 Finished recess joints on ledges and in stonework to 3 mm.
- 031111 Masons are to use identical jointing tools to maintain consistency in joint apperance and quality.
- 031112 After the joints are finished staining to the masonry units is to be removed with a sponge and water prior to hardening.

031200 Coring, sampling, testing, and stone consolidation

- 031201 The Architect/Conservation Consultant may at random request coring sampling, testing and stone consolidation to be implemented during the course of the work.
- 031202 The Contractor is to be in attendance as required with the coring and consolidation engineers charging a pre-agreed rate for labour only.
- 031203 Coring, sampling, testing and stone consolidation are not included in the contract scope of work.

031300 Stone poultices

omit

031400 Epoxy resin

031401 General

- 03140100 Epoxy resin systems specified contain components which may be toxic before cure and may cause skin irritation and allergic responses.
- 03140101 The Contractor is to conform to the manufacturer's instructions relating to safety precautions, protective clothing and equipment.
- 03140102 The quality of all the work with epoxy resins is based on precise control of the mix proportions, adherence to the manufacturer's instructions and extreme site cleanliness.
- 03140103 Exposed surfaces are to be carefully protected against spillage, drips or smears, and are to be cleaned immediately using solvents as recommended by the resin manufacturer.

031402 Epoxy stonedust

- 03140200 Epoxy resin is to be mixed with the crushed stone dust to form a plastic repair material for repairs to the damaged stonework as determined by the Conservation Consultant.

031403 Epoxy bonding

- 03140200 Broken or cracked stone units are to have their componenents bonded together using an epoxy resin.

031404 Epoxy resin grout

- 03140400 Stone reinforcement threaded rod reinforcement is to be set in an epoxy resin grout with a high module of elasticity, good gap filling characteristics and is insensitive to moisture, to allow for stress and thermal change.
- 03140401 Dowel and clamp setting: Dowels and clamps are to be fabricated from 5/8" diameter threaded stainless steel rod set in a moisture insensitive epoxy resin grout.
- 03140402 Locations for the dowels and clamps are to be determined by the Architect/Conservation Consultant.

DIVISION 04000 MASONRY

SECTION 04500 Masonry Restoration

06/06

031503 Dutchmen inset repairs

03150301 Cut out under-cut pockets to precise dimensions to receive 'dutchmen' or inset repairs of new stone for a tight fit in locations as determined by the Architect/Conservation Consultant.

03150302 Cement inset in place with epoxy resin in spots

03150303 The Contractor is to inform the Architect/Conservation Consultant where conditions of severe deterioration are revealed (soft pockets of failing stone in excess of 2:) by removal of failing surfaces.

031604 Refinishing

03160401 Deteriorated powdering or blistering surfaces and failing cement rendering are to be carefully cut back to reach sound material and the new surface refinished to match the adjacent work

03160402 Adjacent mortar joints are to be carefully cut as specified in 030700 and joints repointed to give a slightly concave profile finished neatly to the new edge of refinished stones.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5b

DATE: 1991 May 17

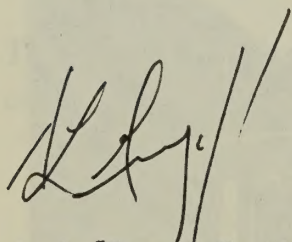
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

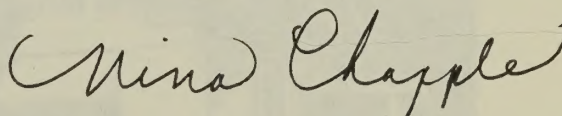
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
128 St. Clair Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the the designated property at 128 St. Clair Avenue to undertake conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

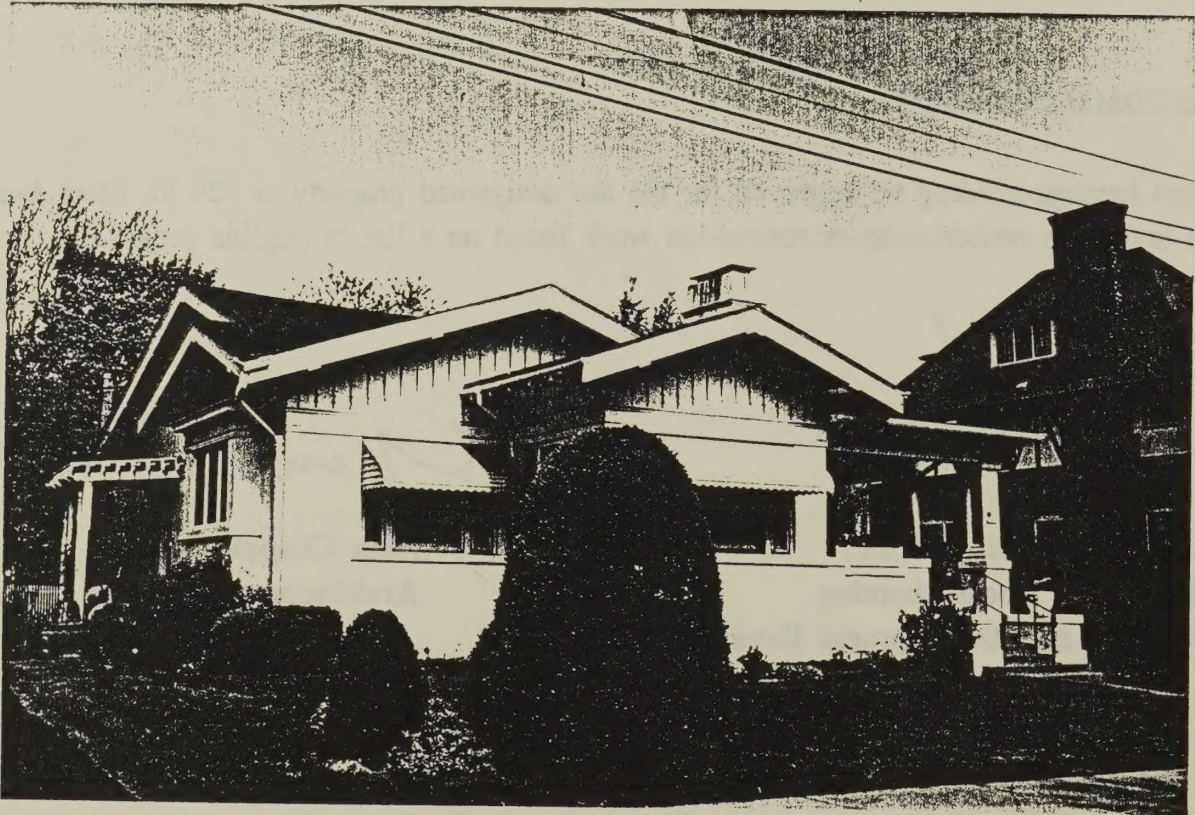


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND

1. The house at 128 St. Clair is located within the St. Clair (Avenue) Heritage District. All properties within a heritage conservation district are eligible for the same funding as individually designated properties.
2. The owner of this property is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000. each year.
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000.
3. List of eligible projects available at meeting.



Craftsman style bungalow built in 1919. According to present owner, the original owner commissioned a Californian architect to design the house after making a trip to California.

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 April 17

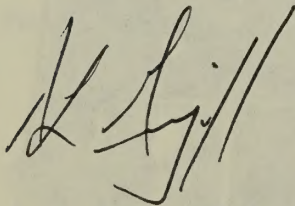
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

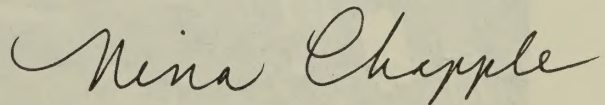
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
Pasadena Apartments, 27 Bold Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the Pasadena Apartments at 27 Bold Street for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The present owner applied for and received a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage Fund loan in 1990 to repaint exterior wood and metal elements. Funding for exterior painting in documented original colours is awarded on a one-time basis only.
2. A second application has been submitted for a Designated Property Grant to repair four balconies.
3. In accordance with the new procedure for processing heritage funding applications, a list of eligible items has been prepared for LACAC's approval in order to expedite any future applications for funding.
4. List of eligible projects available at meeting.



Photograph taken in November 1990, when painting of wood windows and galvanized iron cornices was in progress.

L A C A C

6

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 17 May 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Application for Summer Students - Experience '91

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the application to the provincial Experience 91 programme to hire two summer students to undertake one of the following projects, listed in order of priority:

PROJECT A: An architectural inventory of the proposed Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District, as part of the requisite Background Study.

PROJECT B: the final preparation for the printing of "Hamilton Historical Architecture - the Industrial Survey".

BACKGROUND:

The identification of significant sites, research on their history, the collection of photographs and the preparation of maps has already been completed as two summer student projects.

LOCAL AUTHORITY / COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

...

...

DATE: 17/01/2000

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CA40N HBL G37
A35
JRBAN/MUNICIPAL
1991

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUN 20 1991

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1991 June 24
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. **Adoption of the Minutes**
 - a) Minutes of Meeting 1991 May 27
2. **Business Arising from the Minutes**
 - a) St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral and Rectory
 - b) 105 Aberdeen Avenue
 - c) Princess Elizabeth School (no copy)
 - d) Centenary Church (no copy)
3. **Designations**
 - a) Zion United Church

4. Heritage Funding Applications

- a) Church of Ascension
- b) 72 and 74 George Street
- c) 260 MacNab Street North
- d) 33 Undermount Avenue
- e) 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South (copy to follow)

5. Special Projects

- a) Technical Training Workshop: Window Conservation
- b) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Dwelling
- c) Commemorative Plaque
- d) Ontario Heritage Policy Review (copy to follow)

5. Sub-Committee Reports

- a. Research Sub-Committee - minutes of meeting held 1991 May 15
- b. Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - minutes of meeting held 1991 April 15

6. Other Business

7. Adjournment

Mond:
12
Roo

1a

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman V. Formosi
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. R. Rankin
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. R. Brough

Regrets: Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also Present: Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. G. Whitehouse, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. J. Gamble, Property Department
Mr. T. Redmond, Building Department
Mr. K. Hastings, St. Mary's Cathedral Parishioner
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 April 29th were amended as follows:

- a) Page 1 - 1(a) - The first paragraph was changed to read "Committee members were informed that the Ministry of Government Services will be hiring a consultant to write the program for the conversion of the former Post Office Building to the Provincial Criminal Court".
- b) Page 5 - 7(e) - The last paragraph was changed to read as follows: "Questions were raised with respect to recommending a heritage consultant for the Central Public School Project, and the Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee."

The minutes were adopted as amended.

2. PRINCESS ELIZABETH SCHOOL - SUPPORT DESIGNATION

The Committee was in receipt of a newspaper article appearing in the Hamilton Spectator on 1991 May 8 with respect to the sale of Princess Elizabeth School. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to the current owner of Princess Elizabeth School expressing L.A.C.A.C.'s support in designating this property.

3. WELLINGTON PARK COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE

The Committee was informed by Mrs. Chapple that the proposed Wellington Park Commemorative Plaque was denied by the Hamilton Historical Board, and that no alternative funding sources were available for this project. The Committee was however informed that a ceremony re-opening Wellington Park will be held on 1991 June 8 at 2:00 p.m.

4. ST. MARY'S PRO-CATHEDRAL AND RECTORY - REQUEST FOR DESIGNATION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 May 17th from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the eligibility for designation of St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral and Rectory.

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman indicated that the procedure to be followed now would be to notify the owner that L.A.C.A.C. has researched the property, and has found it as being eligible for designation, and would recommend that the owner consider designating this property. Once a response has been received from the owner, the recommendation would then be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee, and ultimately City Council for approval.

Mrs. Nina Chapple added that the Committee can recommend designation without the owner's consent, however, City Council does not normally designate the property unless the owner agrees, or unless the building is endangered.

Mr. Ken Hastings, Parishioner at St. Mary's Cathedral appeared before the Committee and informed those present that as of 1991 June 23 the Rectory will be closed and not occupied. Mr. Tom Redmond, Chief Building Engineer, Building Department informed the Committee that if the Rectory is zoned as a residential property then it is subject to the demolition control by-law, and would require Council approval before a demolition permit is approved.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That St. Mary's Pro-Cathedral and Rectory be approved as being eligible for designation.

The Committee was informed that staff will send a letter to the owner of this property with information on designation and heritage funding, requesting a response as to whether designation would be supported.

The Committee agreed to call a special L.A.C.A.C. meeting on 1991 June 10 to deal with this matter.

The Committee also suggested that the Secretary contact the Cathedral to arrange for a tour of St. Mary's Cathedral and Rectory on 1991 June 10.

5. **PROPOSED UNIVERSITY CENTRE, MCMASTER UNIVERSITY - COMMENTS
ON PROPOSED SITE**

The Committee was in receipt of comments from the Research Sub-Committee with respect to McMaster University's proposed University Centre, and Committee members were informed that representatives of L.A.C.A.C. staff met with Mary Keyes last Wednesday to tour the site for the proposed University Centre. Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman, informed the Committee that LACAC's comments are required by 1991 June 5, when McMaster will be meeting with representatives of the Hamilton Regional Conservation Authority. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the comments made by the Research Sub-Committee be forwarded to Mary Keyes, Chairman of the University Centre Committee by 1991 June 5.

6. **STUART MEMORIAL CHURCH - ADDITION TO CITY'S INVENTORY**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 May 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the addition of Stuart Memorial Church to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Stuart Memorial Church, located at 114 John Street North, be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Ms. Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department, read a history of Stuart Memorial Church, and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff investigate the possibility of undertaking research regarding the possible designation of Stuart Memorial Church.

The Secretary was also directed to contact the Minister of Stuart Memorial Church to arrange a site visit.

7. **HERITAGE FUNDING**

a) Church of Ascension, 64 Forest Avenue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 May 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for the Church of Ascension at 64 Forest Avenue. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the Church of Ascension to undertake eligible conservation or restoration work.

b) 128 St. Clair Avenue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 May 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for 128 St. Clair Avenue. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 128 St. Clair Avenue to undertake conservation or restoration work based on its list of eligible projects.

c) Pasadena Apartments, 27 Bold Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 April 17 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for the Pasadena Apartments at 27 Bold Street. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the Pasadena Apartments at 27 Bold Street for conservation or restoration work based on its list of eligible projects.

8. SUMMER STUDENTS - EXPERIENCE '91 PROGRAM

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 May 17 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting an application for summer students for the Experience '91 Program.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That L.A.C.A.C. endorse the application to the Provincial Experience '91 Program to hire two summer students to undertake one of the following projects listed in order of priority:

- a) An architectural inventory of the proposed Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District, as part of the requisite background study.
- b) The final preparation for the printing of "Hamilton Historical Architecture - The Industrial Survey".

9. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Research Sub-Committee minutes for its meetings held 1991 April 9 and 1991 April 17. These minutes were received as circulated.

10. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Interim Parking Lot at Royal Bank Site

Under other business, Alderman McCulloch informed the Committee that the interim parking lot on the Royal Bank site has been approved, with restricted access onto McNab Street, and no access onto James Street.

b) Hamilton Harbour - Record of Vistas and Views

Mrs. Simmons questioned whether the Committee would be interested in obtaining a record of visual vistas and views of the Hamilton Harbour, as no such record exists. The Committee agreed that this project would be worthwhile.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

Terence A. Whelan, Q.C.

BARRISTER, SOLICITOR AND NOTARY PUBLIC

Suite 403, 393 Rymal Road West, Hamilton, Ontario L9B 1V2 • Telephone
Fax

June 5th, 1991.

2a

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L8N 3T4

Att: Charlene J. Coutts,
Secretary,
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

BY FAX

RE: ST. MARY'S CHURCH & RECTORY
170 - 180 Park Street North and 56 Mulberry Street
Our File: 5293/91

Dear Ms. Coutts:

As solicitor for the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton and in the absence of Bishop Tonnos, I have been asked to acknowledge your letter of May 27th, 1991, concerning the above-noted properties and to advise you that we will not be in a position to comment on the matters raised in your letter by June 7th, as requested.

Since it likely will be close to the end of the month before I will be in a position to provide you with any additional information, please delay placing the proposal to designate on the next LACAC agenda until I provide you with some further information.

Yours very truly,

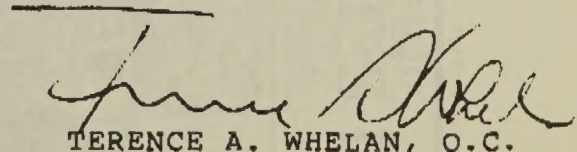
RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUN 5 1991

TAW:mb

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

TERENCE A. WHELAN, Q.C.



20

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

28

Slavery home nearing date with wrecker's ball

By JAMES ELLIOTT, Jr.
The Spectator

IT'S NOT quite down to a death watch yet, but time is rapidly running out for one of Hamilton's statelest homes.

The 16-room mansion at Bay and Aberdeen, for nearly a century a landmark in the Durand neighborhood, faces a date with the wrecker's ball within a few months unless a buyer is found.

Current owner, developer Vincent DeBenedictis, who ran into fierce neighborhood opposition to his plan to convert the home into condominiums in 1988, has called for tenders to demolish the Victorian mansion at 105 Aberdeen.

Although the demolition permit won't be issued until late July, Mr. DeBenedictis wants bids from demolition contractors now, "so we're ready when the time comes."

The house, built in 1893 by prominent local banker John Stuart, has been the centre of a neighborhood storm since Mr. DeBenedictis bought it nearly

three years ago for \$605,000.

Defeated in his plan to build condominiums, he severed one building lot from the property and sold the house for \$595,000, taking back a mortgage for \$495,000.

Last year, the new owner defaulted on the mortgage, Mr. DeBenedictis regained title and put the house back on the market with an asking price of \$595,000.

At the same time he applied to the city for a demolition permit.

No choice

Although the house has a historical designation, the city can only delay, not deny, demolition. By July 28, council has no choice but to issue a demolition permit.

Since the house went back on the market last October Mr. DeBenedictis said there has been some interest, but few serious offers. There was one offer of \$600,000 he said, but that was for the house and the severed lot, which isn't for sale. The severed lot alone, he contends, is worth more than \$200,000 and he already has plans and a

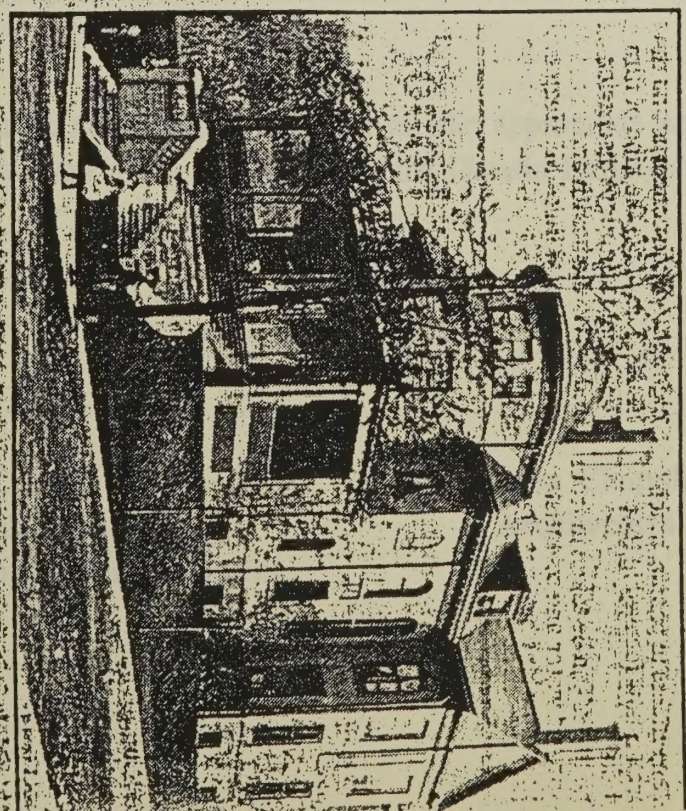
building permit to build his own house on it.

If the old house is torn down, Mr. DeBenedictis would be able to divide the property into three more lots on which he could build houses. At \$200,000 a lot, the property would be worth more without the house than with it.

"If I sell it for a fair price, I'm willing to lose some money, but I'm not willing to give it away. I think the house is worth the money I'm asking, but there's no buyers around."

Mr. DeBenedictis said he might extend the demolition date until the fall if the real estate market improves, but won't carry the house, which he says costs him \$25,000 a year, for another winter.

Meanwhile, Vida Mazza, the Durand resident who spearheaded opposition to the condominium plan, has no plans to mount a last-ditch attempt to save the house. Founder of the now-defunct Neighbors Who Care committee, Mrs. Mazza said she's pessimistic about the future of the house.



Stately home at Bay and Aberdeen has long been a landmark.

June 6, 1991

SPECTATOR

3a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Zion United Church - Designation Recommendation

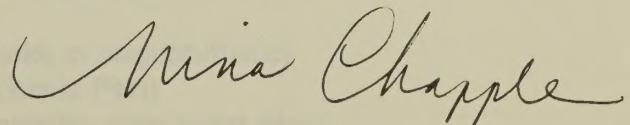
RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" Zion United Church at 69 Pearl Street North as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the designation of this building on Dec. 6, 1989, in response to an enquiry from the Church. Subsequently, LACAC representatives attended a number of meetings over a two-year period; the final one was with the Hamilton Presbytery, which recently approved the designation proposal.
2. A letter was received May 31, 1991 from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, officially requesting the designation of Zion United Church.
3. Map, photograph and planning information attached. Reasons for Designation available at meeting.

PLANNING INFORMATION

Zion United Church, 69 Pearl Street North

DATE: November 1989

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the Inventory

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Strathcona

ZONING: "D" District (Urban Protected Residential), which permits one and two family dwellings, converted dwellings, lodging houses, homes for elderly persons, and certain institutional and public uses (see sec. 10 of Zoning By-law).

Maximum permitted building height: 3 storeys

No current or recent zoning applications.

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Under site plan control.

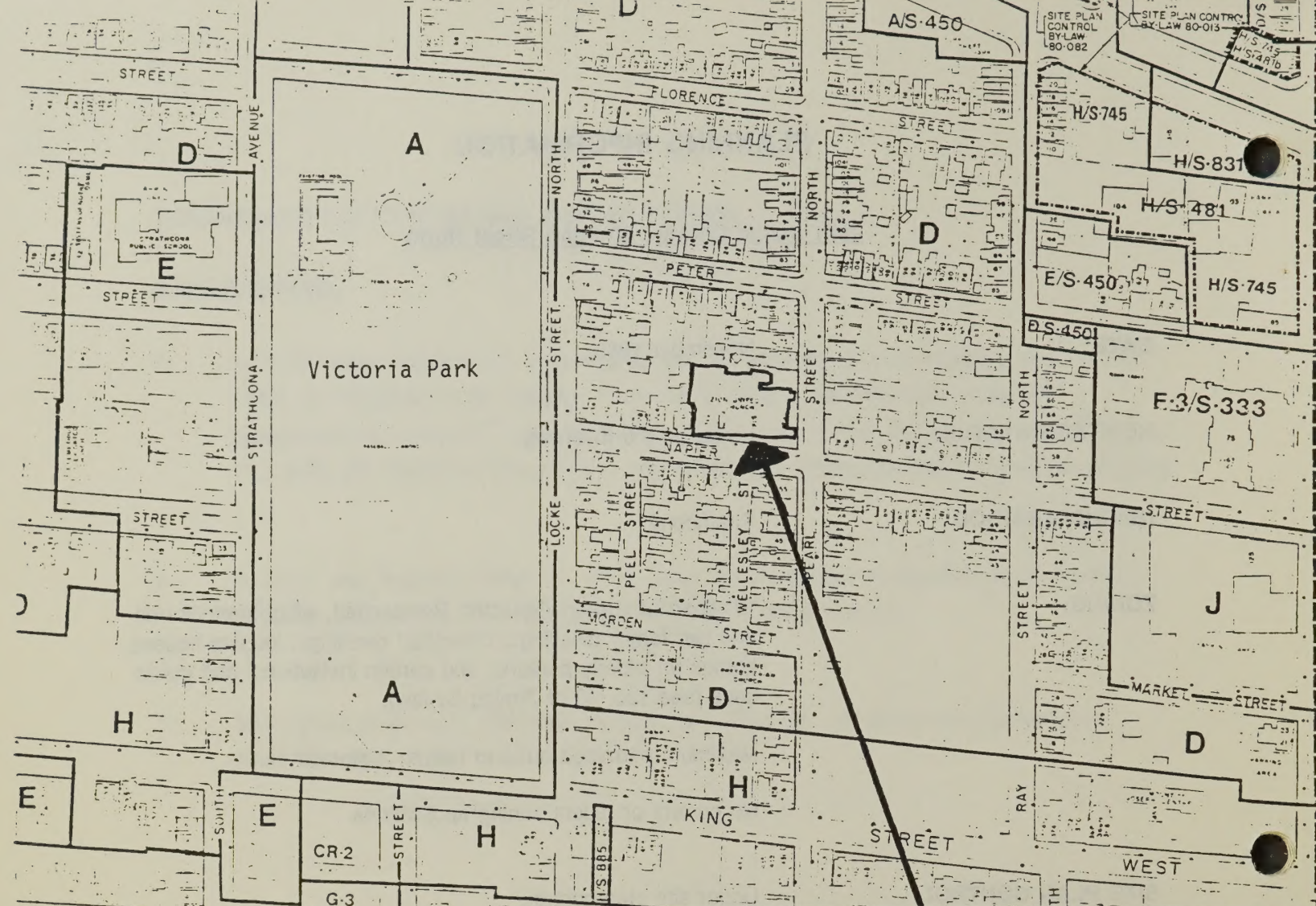
No current or recent site plan applications.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES: Designated "**Residential**" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).
Primary uses permitted: various types of dwellings and compatible land uses which serve the needs of local residents. These include public parks, institutional uses (e.g. churches) and commercial uses on sites less than .4 ha (approx. 1 acre).

The adjacent area is designated as follows:

- Residential (interior of neighbourhood)
- Open Space (Victoria Park)
- Commercial (bordering King Street West)
- Major Institutional (open space)

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "**Civic and Institutional**" in the approved neighbourhood plan.



39 40 107 135 127 21 136 92 41		CITY OF HAMILTON STRATHCONA ZONING	
This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.		0 SCALE 50m 100m NORTH	
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth		PLANNING UNIT NO 6804	JUNE 1988 PAGE NO 127

Zion United Church
69 Pearl Street North



4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

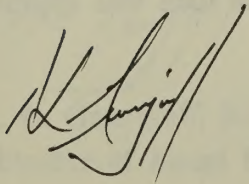
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

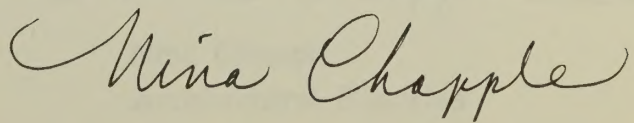
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application
Church of the Ascension, 64 Forest Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for the Church of the Ascension to repair the pinnacles on the roof over the sanctuary.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Church of the Ascension is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 each year.
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$50,000 for buildings of exceptional historical and architectural importance to the City.
 - c. C.F.I.P. Grant (Cultural Facilities Improvement Program), Ministry of Culture and Communications.
2. The Church of the Ascension has applied for funding from all three sources. In order to co-ordinate the work to be undertaken with funding from provincially and municipally administered programs, a meeting was held at the Church of the Ascension on May 8th, attended by Bill Hall, chairman of the Restoration Committee; Howard Marks, the project architect; Paul King, conservation officer from the Heritage Administration Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communications; and Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff.
3. The Church has applied for a C.F.I.P. grant of approximately \$145,000 (29% of the total eligible cost of \$500,000) to complete stone masonry conservation work on the church building alone; a loan of \$50,000 and a Designated Property Grant. It was agreed at the above meeting that the loan could be used as part of the matching portion of the funds to be raised by the Church but that a separate project would have to be identified for the Designated Property Grant application. This recommendation for a D.P.G. completes the application; only the loan was approved at the last LACAC meeting.

4b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

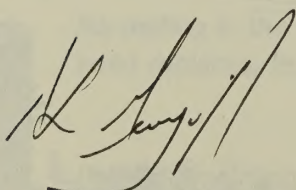
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

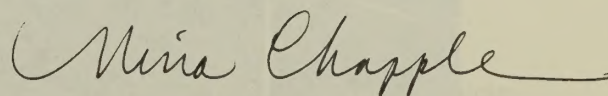
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
72-74 George Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated properties at 72 and 74 George Street (2 units of 3-unit rowhouse) to undertake conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND

1. Only two of the three units of the terrace at 72-76 George Street are designated and therefore eligible for heritage funding. The current owners of the units at 72 and 74 George Street have each applied for a Designated Property Grant to rebuild the two badly deteriorated brick parapets and chimneys (between the two units and on the east wall).
2. The owners are eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 each year.
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000.

NOTE: A heritage easement agreement is required for loans of over \$15,000.
3. List of eligible projects attached.



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #74

72 George Street

Site Visit: 5 November 1990

Present: Mrs. Agnes McAllister, property owner
Charlie Hewitt, building inspector, Building Department
Nina Chapple, heritage planner, Planning Department

Eligible Projects (updated June 1991):

1. Repair of brick parapet walls and chimneys: badly deteriorated parapet walls and chimneys to be rebuilt. New bricks to match original in texture, size and colour.

New mortar should approximate as accurately as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of old mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (see attached specifications for appropriate mortar mixes).

Capping of parapet wall with metal flashing painted to match brick in colour.

2. Repair of brick masonry walls; walls appear to be in good condition except for one area of front wall in need of repointing (where downspout is attached to wall). Mortar to be used as described above.
3. Re-roofing in the original roofing material (wood shingles). NOTE: Roof does not currently need replacing but is leaking in certain areas. See additional notes.
4. One-time painting of all exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include windows, doors, and window and door frames, dormers, soffit and brackets. Colours to be approved by staff.

NOTE: Any deteriorated woodwork to be repaired prior to repainting; all surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove all loose paint.

5. Restoration of missing original features: front door; two ground floor windows (window openings intact behind modern bay window); eave brackets; and full-width verandah, provided that historic documentation can be found.

6. Removal of paint from brick (optional alternative to leaving brick painted) and repointing of brick masonry, where necessary. (Owners currently have no definite plans to remove paint.)

Paint removal to be undertaken by an approved method of chemical cleaning. Proposed method to be approved by staff after test patches have been completed.

Additional Notes

It was noted by the building inspector at the time of the site visit in November 1990 that the roof needed to be repaired where leaks had been identified: at vent on south side and around window on east end wall. Water damage had also occurred where the eavestrough was not properly attached to the eaves. These maintenance items are subject to the Property Standards By-law. According to Mrs. McAllister, the necessary repairs (excluding any problems relating to the parapet walls) have already been completed.

Mortar Mixes for Repointing Historic Masonry

(From the Annotated Master Specifications for the Cleaning and Repointing of Historic Masonry, published by the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, 1985.)

3.6 Mix Formulae

- .1 (The appropriate mix formula should be selected by the Architect and included in the specification.)

Mortar Designation	Cement:Lime Aggregate	Masonry Material	SELECTED EXPOSURE		
			Sheltered	Moderate	Severe
ii	1 : ½ : 4-4½	Highly durable: granite, hard brick, etc.	iv	iii	ii
iii	1 : 1 : 5-6				
iv	1 : 2 : 8-9	Moderately durable: stones, bricks, etc.	v	iv	iii
v	1 : 3 : 10-12				
vi	0 : 2 : 5	Poorly durable: soft brick, friable stone, etc.	vi	v	iv

The mix recommendations are conservative; old, valuable masonry should be repointed with a mix one grade weaker than that shown.

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #64

74 George Street

Site Visit: 25 April 1990

Present: Mr. and Mrs. Rigby, property owners
Charlie Hewitt, building inspector, Building Department
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department

Site Visit: 4 June 1991

Present: Jane Rigby
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Projects (updated June 1991):

1. Repairs to brick parapet walls and chimneys: badly deteriorated parapet walls and chimneys to be rebuilt. New bricks to match original in texture, size and colour.

New mortar should approximate as accurately as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of old mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (see attached specifications for appropriate mortar mixes).

Capping of parapet wall with metal flashing painted to match brick in colour.

2. Re-roofing in the original roofing material (wood shingles) and repairs to front shed dormer, if necessary. (Roof does not currently need replacing).
3. One-time painting of all exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include windows, doors, and window and door frames, dormers, soffit and brackets. Colours to be approved by staff.

NOTE: Any deteriorated woodwork to be repaired prior to repainting; all surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove all loose paint.

4. Restoration of missing original features: front door; two ground floor windows (window openings intact behind modern bay window); eave brackets (removed but in storage) and full-width verandah, provided that historic documentation can be found.

5. Removal of paint from brick (optional alternative to leaving brick painted) and repointing of brick masonry, where necessary. (Owners currently have no definite plans to remove paint).

Paint removal to be undertaken by an approved method of chemical cleaning. Proposed method to be approved by staff after test patches have been completed.

Mortar Mixes for Repointing Historic Masonry

(From the Annotated Master Specifications for the Cleaning and Repointing of Historic Masonry, published by the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, 1985.)

3.6 Mix Formulae

- .1 (The appropriate mix formula should be selected by the Architect and included in the specification.)

Mortar Designation	Cement:Lime Aggregate	Masonry Material	SELECTED EXPOSURE		
			Sheltered	Moderate	Severe
ii	1 : ½ : 4-4½	Highly durable: granite, hard brick, etc.	iv	iii	ii
iii	1 : 1 : 5-6				
iv	1 : 2 : 8-9	Moderately durable: stones, bricks, etc.	v	iv	iii
v	1 : 3 : 10-12				
vi	0 : 2 : 5	Poorly durable: soft brick, friable stone, etc.	vi	v	iv

The mix recommendations are conservative; old, valuable masonry should be repointed with a mix one grade weaker than that shown.

4C
CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

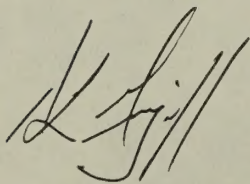
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

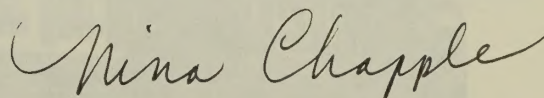
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
260 MacNab Street North

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 260 MacNab Street North for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owner applied for and received a Designated Property Grant in 1990 for repairs to the front foundation wall. A second application for a Designated Property Grant to rebuild two chimneys and restore an original skylight has been submitted.
2. In accordance with the new procedure for processing heritage funding applications, a list of eligible items has been prepared for LACAC's approval in order to expedite any future applications for funding.
3. List of eligible projects attached.



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #65

260 MacNab Street North

Site Visit: 25 April 1990

Present: Mrs. Rigby, property owner
Charlie Hewitt, building inspector, Building Department
Nina Chapple, heritage planning staff, Planning Department

Site Visit: 4 June 1991

Present: Jane Rigby
Ann Gillespie, heritage planning staff

Eligible Projects (updated June 1991):

NOTE: Repairs to foundation wall under front three-storey bay completed in 1990 with aid of a Designated Property Grant.

1. Repair of chimneys, rebuilding where necessary. Two chimneys are badly deteriorated and need to be rebuilt: front chimney to be rebuilt to match original in height and design; rear chimney (not visible from street) to be stabilized (i.e. rebuilt to safe height) and capped.

Replacement bricks to match original in size, texture and colour; mortar to be of type used for repointing brick masonry).

New mortar should approximate as accurately as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of old mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (see attached specifications for appropriate mortar mixes).

2. Re-roofing in the original material (wood shingles) and skylight repairs.
Existing roofing to be removed and roof boards repaired, if necessary.
Wood shingle roof to be installed using #1 grade, sawn cedar shingles of traditional size and shape. (Re-roofing not immediately necessary but proposed for within the next few years).

Original skylight (presently covered over) to be re-opened and repaired with new glass installed.

3. Repair of original wood windows and decorative woodwork (bargeboard, brackets, pilasters, arches, etc.) and replacement of missing elements.

4. Restoration of original front doorway, based on historic documentation.
5. One-time painting of all exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include windows, doors, and window and door frames, bargeboard, brackets, pilasters, etc. Colours to be approved by staff.

NOTE: Any deteriorated woodwork to be repaired prior to repainting; all surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove all loose paint.

6. Removal of red paint from front wall and repointing of brick masonry, where necessary.

Paint removal to be undertaken by an approved method of chemical cleaning. Proposed method to be approved by staff after test patches have been completed.

Mortar Mixes for Repointing Historic Masonry

(From the Annotated Master Specifications for the Cleaning and Repointing of Historic Masonry, published by the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, 1985.)

3.6 Mix Formulae

- .1 (The appropriate mix formula should be selected by the Architect and included in the specification.)

Mortar Designation	Cement:Lime Aggregate	Masonry Material	SELECTED EXPOSURE		
			Sheltered	Moderate	Severe
ii	1 : ½ : 4-4½	Highly durable: granite, hard brick, etc.	iv	iii	ii
iii	1 : 1 : 5-6				
iv	1 : 2 : 8-9	Moderately durable: stones, bricks, etc.	v	iv	iii
v	1 : 3 : 10-12				
vi	0 : 2 : 5	Poorly durable: soft brick, friable stone, etc.	vi	v	iv

The mix recommendations are conservative; old, valuable masonry should be repointed with a mix one grade weaker than that shown.

4d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

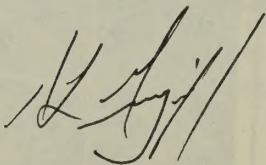
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

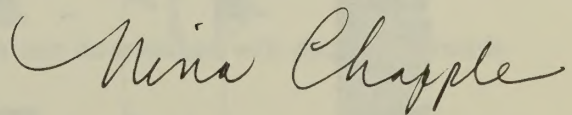
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
33 Undermount Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 33 Undermount Avenue for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owner submitted an application for funding in 1990 but the work was not undertaken last year. This year an application is being made to repair the rear stucco wall.
2. In accordance with the new procedure for processing heritage funding applications, a list of eligible items has been prepared for LACAC's approval in order to expedite any future applications for funding.
3. List of eligible projects attached.



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #67

33 Undermount Avenue

Site Visit: 13 June 1990

Present: Mrs. Stacey, property owner
Charlie Hewitt, building inspector, Building Department
Nina Chapple, heritage planner, Planning Department

Eligible Projects (updated June 1991):

1. Repair of stucco exterior in selected areas where cracking has occurred. (Stucco is otherwise in good condition).
2. One-time painting of stucco exterior (white) and all exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include windows, doors, and window and door frames, and eaves. Colours to be approved by staff.

NOTE: Any deteriorated woodwork to be repaired prior to repainting; all surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove all loose paint.

3. Re-roofing in the original roofing material (probably wood shingles but needs to be ascertained).

Additional Notes:

Although metal eavestroughing is not an eligible item, the two downspouts with decorative heads should be retained if possible.

HERITAGE FOUNDATION APPLICATION

2. VISIONARY STATEMENT

Date: 11/11/2021

The Heritage Foundation is a non-profit organization that is dedicated to the promotion of the American way of life. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group.

Our vision is to create a world where the American way of life is the only way of life.

We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group.

Our vision is to create a world where the American way of life is the only way of life. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group.

We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group.

We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group. We are a 501(c)(3) organization and are not affiliated with any religious or political group.

4e

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

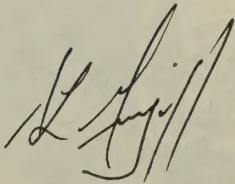
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

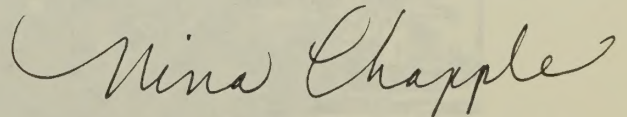
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue South

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated properties at 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue South (5-unit rowhouse) for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owners have already each received one Designate Property Grant in 1990 for re-roofing each unit in the original roofing material (cedar shingles). They are now applying for grants to repair deteriorated bargeboard and other wood elements and to paint all of the exterior woodwork.
2. In accordance with the new procedure for processing heritage funding applications, a list of eligible items has been prepared for LACAC's approval in order to expedite any future applications for funding.
3. List of eligible projects available at meeting.



5a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 June 14

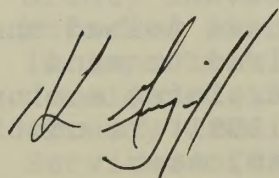
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

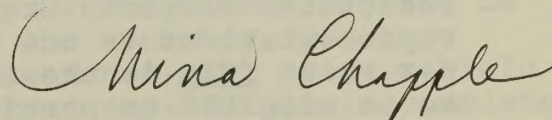
SUBJECT: Designated Property Grant Program -
Technical Training Workshop: Window Conservation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC appoint two members to attend this year's training seminar, sponsored by the Ministry of Culture and Communications.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND: See attached letter and schedule of dates and locations.



Ontario

Ministry of Ministère de la
Culture and Culture et des
Communications Communications

77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

77 ouest, rue Bloor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Heritage Branch
Architectural Conservation Unit
(416) 965-4961
FAX - 324-4692

Your File:

Our File:

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

30 May, 1991

Dear Municipal Clerks and LACAC Chairpersons:

JUN 6 1991

Re: **PRESERVING ONTARIO'S ARCHITECTURE**
 Designated Property Grant Program

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WELLSOUTH

Technical Training Workshop:
WINDOW CONSERVATION

The Heritage Branch is pleased to announce its 1991 Technical Workshops, which are part of the on-going education and technical support component of Preserving Ontario's Architecture. This year's workshop, on the repair and replacement of historic windows, will be given in ten locations across the province, as shown on the attached schedule.

We anticipate that this workshop will be particularly relevant, because of the large number of projects involving changes to historic windows and the important conservation issues which those projects raise.

You will recall that municipalities which have joined the Designated Property Grant Program are required to send representatives to one Ministry-sponsored training seminar per year. THIS is the required seminar for 1991! To continue to be eligible to participate in the program, each municipality must send the following delegates to a training workshop:

- . a minimum of 2 members of the LACAC, where such a committee exists; and
- . at least one municipal official involved in the administration of the program. This might be, for instance, the Building Official most involved in inspecting grant-assisted work and advising owners, or the Clerk, Planner or LACAC Advisor who is responsible for answering public inquiries on the grants.

.../2

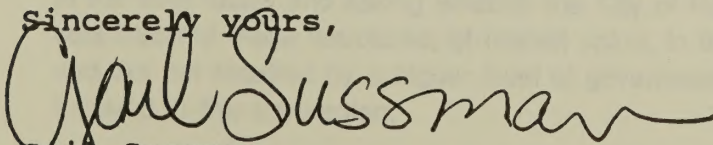
This year the Ministry will not be able to provide make-up seminars for those who miss the scheduled sessions, so we urge you to plan now to attend. Registration is limited to 50 participants per workshop. Please register by **October 1st**, by telephoning Margaret Sardinha at (416) 965-4961. Further details and directions will then be forwarded.

LACACs will have already received an invitation to provide examples of problems or successful solutions which your municipality has found in dealing with historic windows, or window information or display literature which you would like to share with other municipalities. If you have examples or material to contribute, please contact Gail Sussman as early as possible in order to co-ordinate its inclusion in a particular workshop.

Some LACACs may want to apply to the Ministry for Heritage Project Grants (Skills Training category) to assist with the cost of attending the workshops. These grants may pay for up to 2/3 of eligible travel costs (e.g. train or plane tickets, car mileage at \$.29/km, taxis, car rental), but not accommodation or meal costs. The minimum grant is \$100.00, and participants driving from the same municipality are expected to travel together, so the grants only provide assistance to those travelling a considerable distance. A LACAC could apply to sponsor its own members as well as municipal staff, but municipalities themselves are not eligible for these grants. To apply for a Heritage Project Grant, contact the nearest MCC Field Services office (see attached list). The application process does take time, so it is important to begin immediately. Your costs will only be considered if, before you attend the workshop, you have already received a letter from the Consultant at your Field Services office indicating that your application is complete.

If you have any questions, please call Margaret or me. I look forward to meeting you again in the fall.

Sincerely yours,



Gail Sussman
Education/Technical Advisor

Encl. 2

PRESERVING ONTARIO'S ARCHITECTURE
Designated Property Grant Program

Historic Windows Workshops
Autumn 1991

Vaughan	October 18, 19
Gravenhurst	October 23
Smith's Falls	October 25, 26
Thunder Bay	October 29
Belleville	November 1, 2
Thorold	November 6
Kingston	November 18
Durham	November 20
London	November 22, 23
Chatham	November 26

L A C A C

5b

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 14 June 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Dwelling

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC encourage the formation of an action committee to investigate possible uses for the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling.

BACKGROUND:

1. A letter dated May 16, 1991 was received from Public Works Canada (Property Department, Real Estate Division) advising that the above two federal buildings may be declared surplus in the near future and asking whether the City of Hamilton might be interested in the acquisition of these structures, at market value, in the event that they are declared surplus, and are not required by a higher level of government. No disposal of land would be involved in this transaction.
2. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the designation of the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling at its meeting on June 26; final approval was tabled pending receipt of an affirmative response to the proposed designation. In 1990, both buildings along with the 1937 front range light were evaluated by the Federal Heritage Building Review Office and the lighthouse alone was designated "a recognized federal heritage building".

3. The Research Sub-committee discussed the proposed sale of the lighthouse and lightkeeper's house at its June 12th meeting and agreed that a committee to co-ordinate any action with respect to the City's acquisition of these two buildings should be set up. This committee should include representatives from parties which have already expressed interest in this matter to date as well as other potentially interested groups: the City's Parks Division, LACAC, the Hamilton Historical Board, the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, the Hamilton Beach Preservation Committee, the Hamilton Beach Advisory Committee, the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the Ontario Society for Industrial Archaeology (which has a strong interest in transportation history).

L A C A C

5c

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 14 June 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Commemorative Plaque - Suggestion for Candidate

RECOMMENDATION:

That a commemorative plaque be erected in Gage Park to commemorate the park and the landscape architects responsible for the original landscaping plan and plantings, the partnership of H.(Howard) B. and L.(Laurie) A. Dunnington-Grubb.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee's first proposal to erect the first of the City's commemorative plaques in Wellington Park was not approved by the Hamilton Historical Board. The Sub-committee is therefore investigating other sites and has requested LACAC's suggestions.
2. For historical background on Gage Park, see attached article by Brian Henley (Spectator, 9 August 1986, "Gage Park: The Jewel of the East"). Among Dunnington-Grubb's other notable achievements was their design for the North-Western Entrance, which won second prize in the competition sponsored by the Parks Board and held in 1928 and the design and creation of McMaster's famous Sunken Garden (on the site of the present Medical Centre), Dunnington-Grubb also founded Sheridan Nurseries.

Gage Park: The jewel of the east

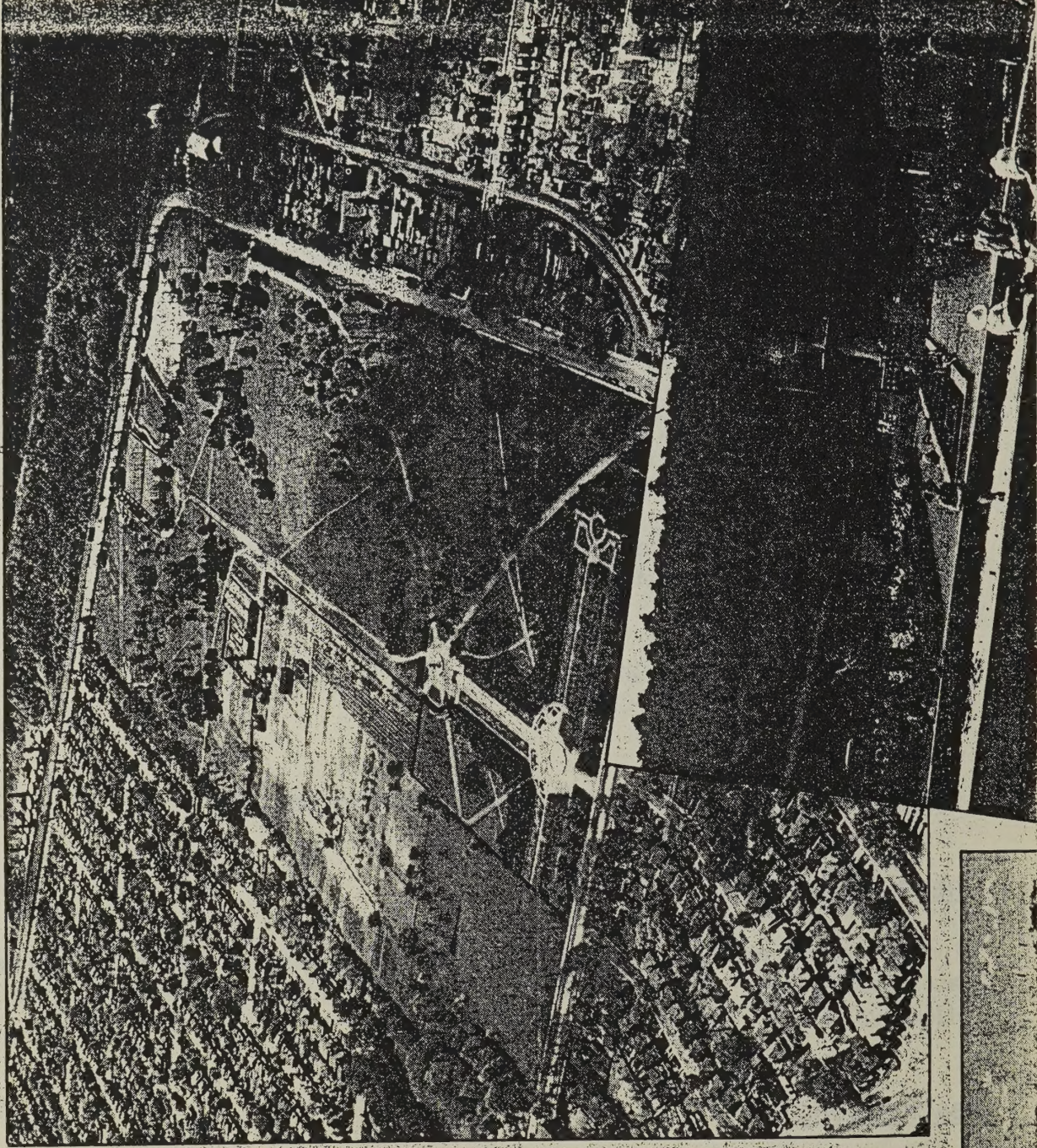
The message to Hamilton city council in Sept., 1917 was clear: 'If you buy this property, the people will rise up and call you blessed ... If you don't, they will rise up and kick you out.'

AS THE SUMMER of 1887 was rapidly turning to autumn, a reporter for The Hamilton Spectator was sent to a fruit and vegetable farm, situated in Barton township just east of the city limits at Wentworth Street.

The reporter described the farm house (then the comfortable residence of Robert R. Gage, called 'The Retreat' and currently being used as the Children's Museum), as being "embowered in luxuriant and handsome shade trees, on the Main Street road, just west of its junction with the King Street thoroughfare." The bulk of the 100-acre Gage farm stretching from Main Street to the base of the escarpment was devoted to the cultivation of fruits and vegetables, the apple and peach orchards being particularly notable.

According to The Spectator reporter's article, which appeared on Sept. 6, 1887, "Mr. Gage's fruit farm may be taken as a good sample of the many that are now securing their ripening fruit in the great Canadian fruit garden that lies around about Hamilton."

"Mr. Gage's peach orchard, growing upon light sandy soil, presents to the visitor a picture that one seldom sees. The visitor drives through long aisles, thickly lined on either side by thrifty trees of the



Crawford variety, every tree burdened beyond its strength with fruit of unusual size and beauty.

"The peaches are so large that the writer hesitates to give their diameters and circumferences in inches, lest he should be accused of a sad lack of veracity. The coloring is superb and the flavor unapproachable."

Each heavily-laden almb'y is shoved up by means of a strong forked stake, without which precaution the tree would have been rent asunder and ruined by the weight of the fruit.

This state of affairs exists all through the orchard. Peach trees of every variety being thickly surrounded by props to keep the limbs from breaking off. Trees of the earlier varieties, now bare of fruit, have the same safeguards, showing that they too furnished enormous crops.

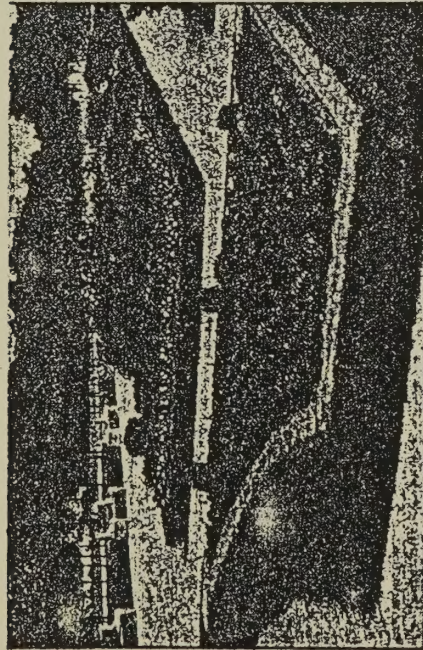
THE MANAGEMENT OF the Gage farm was confided to William Webb who conducted the man from The Spec on his tour of the grounds.

"One can scarcely conceive of anything more enjoyable than a drive through this orchard when the sun is low in the western heavens. The sunlight plays in the dark green of the peach trees with a light and shade effect which charms the artistic eye, while the ruddy fruit stand out boldly from the green masses, making a picture that could not very well have been surpassed in the original fruit garden of our first parents."

The products of the Gage fruit farm, particularly the peaches, were known throughout Ontario, and were generally considered to be among the finest fruit products of the Niagara district.

Thirty years after The Spectator reporter's visit to the Gage farm, the property was once again in the news.

The phenomenal expansion of the East Hamilton residential and factory districts during the pre-First



□ Gage Park, once the 100-acre Gage family farm, is a much-needed 'breathing space' in east Hamilton. Shown here are (top) an aerial photograph and a fountain scene, both from the 1940s, and as the park appeared on some early postcards.



J. Brian Henley

our heritage

World War era had engulfed the farm. The Gage family had offered to sell it to the City of Hamilton for parks purposes.

On Sept. 18, 1917, a special committee of city council held a public meeting to hear the views of local ratepayers on the question of purchasing the Gage property.

A large deputation of citizens strongly urged the alderman to go ahead with the transaction. Norman Slater urged the committee to act on the matter quickly.

"If you buy this property, the people will rise up and call you blessed, Mr. Mayor and alderman," he said.

"And if you don't, they will rise up and kick you out," added C.E. Kelly, to the derisive laughter of those assembled.

IN AN EDITORIAL, the Hamilton Herald also strongly advocated the city's purchase of the Gage farm.

"We are inclined to favor the purchase of this property, the more especially as it lies close to the industrial section, and within comparatively easy reach of the workmen and their families, to whom such a park would be an inestimable boon. The city cannot have too many parks. They are the lungs of a city, and fire breaks of some importance."

WHEN THE RESOLUTION to purchase the Gage property came before council, it was passed but one alderman managed to change the wording of the resolution so that the property was being bought for "municipal purposes, not just for park purposes. The obvious intent was to allow the city to either resell portions of the property or, at least not be bound to use it all as parkland.

The resolution, passed on Oct. 9, 1917, also made the purchase



THE CONSERVATORY AT Gage Park was built in 1923 and, on April 5, 1924, The Spectator gave a glowing account of a visit to the indoor garden.

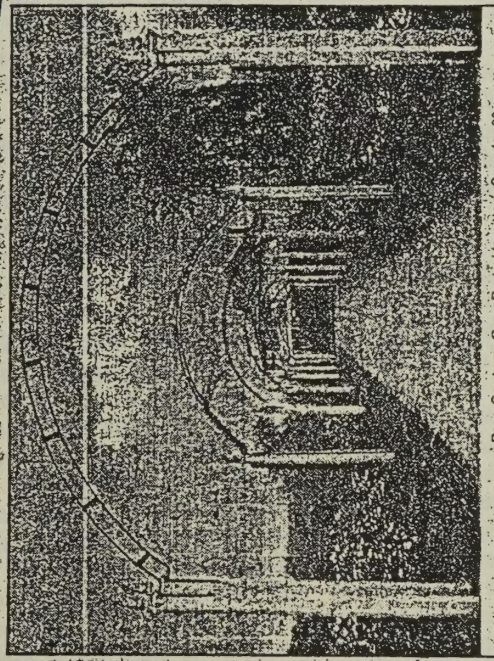
"A visit to the conservatory of Gage Park is like a trip on Wells time machine into the happy month of June. At the entrance are the goldfish suspended lazily in the limpid water or cavorting gaily around the bubbles. A splash, and they scatter like colored sparks from a rocket."

"Behind the aquarium stretch the ferns, green with the greenness of spring merging into summer, and passing these one comes into a blaze of color. Tulips resplendent in the warm atmosphere blend the hues of pink and white, yellow and red."

The geraniums with their splashes of dark red the banana tree, the palms, and the beautiful carnations add to the picture of beauty. The delicate silver leaf geraniums, the variegated grass with the tint of silver, and the chrysanthemum plants stretch the length of the greenhouse."

In April, 1924, the plan for Gage Park was beginning to take shape. The rose garden was just being established, while work on the cricket pitch, the lawn bowling greens, and the tennis courts was well under way.

The Spectator account of April 5, 1924 expressed the confidence that the plans for Gage Park would when completed "give rest and recreation to old and young, amid flower and rose garden, and shrubbery, and from the stretching lawns they can recline and gaze upon the natural beauties of the mountain behind."



Courtesy Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library
Rose Gardens, Gage Park, Hamilton, Canada, 29

contingent on the approval of the Ontario legislature.

In commenting on the action of city council in the matter, the Herald assured the alderman that they had done the right thing.

"The east end is rapidly becoming congested. It is here where the city is growing in population. In the industrial district, the houses are planted much thicker than in the residential districts, and breathing spaces are more needed in the east than elsewhere."

"This park will keep the children off the streets, and be a pleasant retreat for the tired mothers and the little ones. The Council need have no fears that it is doing wrong in purchasing the property."

The final approval of the Gage property came on April 9, 1918. The official plan for the development of Gage Park was put together by

famous landscape architect, H. Dunnington Gubb.

The first planting of trees and shrubs began in early 1919, after Gubb's plan received formal approval. The following year the lawns were sodded and the roadways graded, while more specific plans for the formal gardens were being put together.

The famous orchards of the old Gage farm were left to fall into a sad state of neglect. Finally, in September, 1920, a government inspector ordered the city to take immediate action, as the trees, not having been sprayed for several years, had become infected with scale and canker worm.

The valuable, and once famous orchards were destroyed through lack of proper attention while city officials were formulating plans for the Gage property.

MCC Minister Announces Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation

5d

On May 10 at the Ontario Historical Society's Annual Conference in Brockville, Culture and Communications Minister Rosario Marchese announced the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation. The Advisory Committee is to be formed in June. The Terms of Reference are as follows:

Purpose

To advise and assist the Minister of Culture and Communications in the development of proposals for a new Ontario Heritage Act.

Background

In 1987, the government launched the Ontario Heritage Policy Review in order to "chart a future course for heritage conservation efforts in Ontario" and to revise and update the Ontario Heritage Act. Public input to the Review included 26 public meetings across the province, 250 written submissions and frequent meetings with provincial umbrella organizations. The review revealed that:

- heritage is the basis of Ontario's identity and underlies its ability to manage change with confidence and build livable communities;
- a more comprehensive view of heritage reflecting the diverse cultures of all Ontarians is needed;
- on-going consultation with the public is needed;
- a new, rather than merely updated, Heritage Act was required to address outstanding concerns and issues.

In May, 1990 the Province announced a new Heritage Policy and Strategy, based on the consultations and findings of the Ontario Heritage Policy Review.

At the same time preliminary legislative proposals for a new Heritage Act were presented. On June 14-15, 1990, 54 provincial umbrella organizations met to provide feedback on the Legislative Proposals. Written submissions were subsequently received from many of these organizations.

Based on this feedback, the Government of Ontario has now substantially revised the proposals. It has also recognized the need for further detailed consultations and discussions on specific issues (e.g., archaeological protection mechanisms, designation, role of upper tier municipalities, etc.).

Composition

Up to 15 members, consisting of representatives nominated from each of the following: Ontario Heritage Alliance, Natural Heritage League, Regroupement des Organismes du Patrimoine Franco-Ontarien, Canadian Ethnocultural Council, Association of Municipalities of Ontario, Community Heritage Ontario, Ontario Federation of Labour, Urban Development Institute.

Role

The role of the Committee is to advise and assist the Minister of Culture and Communications in developing proposals for a new Ontario Heritage Act.

As requested by the Minister, the Committee would:

- review and provide feedback on proposals regarding the purpose and scope of the legislation, provincial and municipal roles, and the basic approaches to be used in conserving heritage of different types;
- provide advice and recommendations on specific policy proposals for the legislation;
- advise on approaches for addressing procedural and technical issues in the legislation; and
- review draft legislative provisions.

Administration

The Advisory Committee will meet six times (approx.) between the beginning of June and the middle of November.

The Heritage Policy Branch will provide the secretariat for the Committee.

There will be Working Groups established to develop detailed procedures and review drafts of parts of the legislation;

- The Working Groups will include members of the organizations represented on the Advisory Committee, representatives of other interested organizations and ministry staff;

- The Working Groups will meet separately, conveying their conclusions to the Advisory Committee.

The Ministry will reimburse members of the Advisory Committee for travel costs and administrative expenses associated with preparing their advice.

How to Use the Advisory Committee on MCC Minutes Announcements

The Advisory Committee on MCC Minutes Announcements is a group of people who are interested in the work of the MCC and who want to help in the dissemination of its work. The committee is made up of people from different backgrounds and professions, and its members are elected by the MCC. The committee's main task is to advise the MCC on how to present its work in a way that is clear and interesting to the public. It also helps to develop materials for the public, such as brochures and booklets. The committee meets regularly to discuss the work of the MCC and to make recommendations to the MCC. The committee's work is very important, as it helps to ensure that the public is kept up to date on the work of the MCC and that the MCC's work is presented in a way that is easy to understand. The committee's members are all volunteers, and they all have a passion for the work of the MCC. The committee's work is a very important part of the MCC's overall work, and it is a privilege to be a member of the committee. The committee's members are all very dedicated and hardworking, and they all make a valuable contribution to the MCC's work. The committee's work is a very important part of the MCC's overall work, and it is a privilege to be a member of the committee. The committee's members are all very dedicated and hardworking, and they all make a valuable contribution to the MCC's work.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, May 15, 1991

TIME: 5:15 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld, staff

John Sakala, Planning Department

ABSENT: Nina Chapple
David Cuming

1. Royal Bank Parking Lot, 18 - 24 James Street South: comment on site plan application for temporary parking lot

This site plan was referred for comment to the Research Sub-committee by the Planning Department. The application of Grindstone Properties shows two access points to the parking lot, at MacNab Street and at James Street South.

The Research Sub-committee opposed the access at James Street South because vehicles conflict with pedestrian traffic and bus stops. Objections made to the proposed parking lot on the Woolworth's site (Research Sub-committee meetings of 9/12/90 and 10/3/90) were reiterated, primarily due to the pedestrian character of Gore Park and the streetscape of the Gore, which is of paramount importance to the City.

The Sub-committee supported CAPIC'S comments on the site plan, that on this site and in the Central Area in general, "pedestrian flows along sidewalks should not be interrupted by motorized vehicles."

2. **DeSantis Courtyard, 18 Main Street East: comment on change to site plan at the south east corner**

This previously approved site plan application was changed by modifying the rear of the top portion from a "doughnut" shape to an L-shape.

Since the change itself does not affect the surrounding listed/landmark buildings, the Research Sub-committee had no comment on the revision.

3. **Approve Minutes of April 9 and April 17, 1991: Approved**

4. **Application For Two Summer Students Through Grant Program "Experience '91" (Ministry of Culture and Communications)**

The Research Sub-committee ratified the proposed projects for two summer employees in LACAC'S application to Experience '91, as follows:

Project A: an architectural inventory of the proposed Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District;

Project B: the final preparation for printing of "Hamilton Historical Architecture - the Industrial Survey.

Recommendation: That LACAC endorse the application to Experience '91 for the employment of two summer students for the above-noted projects.

5. **Stewart Memorial Church, 114 John Street North: evaluation for listing/designation**

Alderman McCulloch received a request that Stewart Memorial Church be evaluated for its historical/architectural value, either for the award of a plaque or possible designation.

The Research Sub-committee evaluated the Church on the basis of recent photographs and a fire insurance map of 1898 (updated 1916). There was sufficient information to determine that the church should be listed, but further research was necessary to assess it's eligibility for designation.

Recommendation: That the Church be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and that Heritage Planning staff undertake further research for possible designation.

6. **St. Mary's Parish Church and Rectory: evaluation for designation**

The evaluation of these two buildings for designation was referred to staff and the Research Sub-committee at the last meeting of LACAC April 29, 1991. At this meeting, a group of parishioners voiced their concern that the cathedral might be altered or the rectory demolished.

The Research Sub-committee evaluated the church and rectory and agreed that both were worthy of designation.

THE STATE OF NEW YORK

IN SENATE

JANUARY 1, 1900

REPORT

OF THE

COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE

FOR THE YEAR 1899

ALBANY:

1900

PRINTED BY THE STATE PRINTING OFFICE

ALBANY

1900

1900

6b

The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee minutes for the April 19, 1991 meeting

Present:

Mr. Dennis Missett, Chair
Mr. Ken Bennett
Mr. David Cuming
Mr. Brian Henley

Also Present:

Ms. Nina Chapple
Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Parks Division
Ms. Marilyn Havelka

Regrets:

Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Ms. Diane Dent

MINUTES

The main purpose of the meeting was to discuss the Wellington Park plaque. Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland showed materials relating to the redevelopment of the Park. The Committee were in agreement with the proposed plaque. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that the LACAC Research Sub-Committee had approved the proposal and David Cuming indicated that a special Historical Board meeting may have to be set-up.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G37
A35

K.E.
CITY

1991



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1991 August 19
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**



**B. Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

A G E N D A

- 1. Adoption of the Minutes**
 - a) Minutes of Meeting 1991 June 24
- 2. Business Arising from the Minutes**
 - a) T.H.& B. Roundhouse - Site Visit for Committee Members: 2:00 p.m. 1991 August 19 (exterior and interior)
 - b) 105 Aberdeen Avenue (recent sale)
- 3. Designations**
 - a) Princess Elizabeth School
- 4. Heritage Funding Applications**
 - a) 112 Aberdeen Avenue
 - b) Whitehern

URBAN MUNICIPAL
AUG 20 1991
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

5. **Special Projects**

- a) T.H. & B. Roundhouse
- b) 25 Tecumseh Street
- c) Tivoli Theatre
- d) Community Heritage Ontario Membership

5. **Sub-Committee Reports**

- a. Research Sub-Committee (no copy)
- b. Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)

6. **Other Business**

7. **Adjournment**

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1861. It is a very important document, as it sets out the President's policy for the new year. The President states that he is pleased to see the Congress assembled, and that he is confident that the country will be governed wisely and justly.

2. The second part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury, dated January 1, 1861. It is a very important document, as it sets out the Secretary's policy for the new year. The Secretary states that he is pleased to see the Congress assembled, and that he is confident that the country will be governed wisely and justly.

3. The third part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Interior, dated January 1, 1861. It is a very important document, as it sets out the Secretary's policy for the new year. The Secretary states that he is pleased to see the Congress assembled, and that he is confident that the country will be governed wisely and justly.

4. The fourth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the War, dated January 1, 1861. It is a very important document, as it sets out the Secretary's policy for the new year. The Secretary states that he is pleased to see the Congress assembled, and that he is confident that the country will be governed wisely and justly.

Monday, 1991 June 24
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman V. Formosi
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. R. Brough
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mrs. J. Rigby

Regrets: Mr. B. Henley
Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also present: Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Mr. G. Whitehouse, Planning Department
Mr. J. Gamble, Community Development Department
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

1. MINUTES OF 1991 MAY 27 MEETING AMENDED AND ADOPTED

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting held 1991 May 27 and the minutes were amended on Page 3 to correct the spelling of Stewart Memorial Church. The minutes were adopted as amended.

2. DESIGNATION OF ST. MARY'S CHURCH AND RECTORY

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1991 June 5 from Mr. Terrence Whelan, Solicitor, respecting the designation of St. Mary's Church and Rectory. Mr. Whelan, Solicitor for the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton is requesting LACAC, in the absence of Bishop Tonnas to table this item until the next LACAC meeting.

The Secretary also informed the Committee that in contacting St. Mary's Church that the Committee's request for the Church and Rectory facilities was denied.

After much discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That a letter be sent to Mr. Ken Hastings, Parishioner, informing him that the Committee's request to tour the building was denied; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to Father Smith, St. Mary's Church, indicating that the Committee was sorry to learn that a request to tour the facility was denied.

Mrs. Chapple indicated that she will contact the Building Department to make sure that LACAC is notified immediately once an application for a Demolition Permit is requested by the Church.

3. DESIGNATION OF STEWART MEMORIAL CHURCH

As further matters of business arising from the minutes, the Committee was informed that a tour of Stewart Memorial Church has been postponed until staff have finalized plans for designation.

4. GRANT FOR SUMMER STUDENTS DENIED

Mrs. Chapple also informed the Committee that the request for a Grant for Summer students has been denied.

5. DEMOLITION PERMIT FOR 105 ABERDEEN

The Committee was informed that as of 1991 July 28, the owner can pick up the Demolition Permit for 105 Aberdeen.

6. PRINCESS ELIZABETH SCHOOL

Mr. John Ross, lawyer acting on behalf of the Hamilton Hebrew Academy, appeared before the Committee to express his client's interest in purchasing the Princess Elizabeth School and using it for school purposes and expressed concern that no mention was made of the building's historic importance in the Description of Sale.

The Committee informed Mr. Ross that a number of letters on various occasions have been sent to the School Board indicating the historical and architectural value of this school. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Hamilton Board of Education Trustees indicating LACAC's interest in saving the Princess Elizabeth School.

Staff were also directed to forward information with respect to Heritage Funding and general information on the school to the two Ward Alderman.

7. STATUS OF CENTENARY CHURCH

Discussion then ensued on the status of Centenary Church with respect to proposed rebuilding and demolition, and Mrs. Nina Chapple indicated that she would contact Reverend Martin Rule by letter and in person to determine the status of this project.

8. DESIGNATION OF ZION UNITED CHURCH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of Zion United Church.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval will be given to the Intent to Designate Zion United Church at 69 Pearl Street North as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions to the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

9. HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

a) Church of Ascension

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for the Church of Ascension at 64 Forest Avenue.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for the Church of Ascension to repair the pinnacles of the roof over the Sanctuary.

b) 72 and 74 George Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for 72 and 74 George Street. Mrs. Jane Rigby declared a conflict of interest as she is the property owner and refrained from discussing and voting on this matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated properties at 72 and 74 George Street (2 units of a 3-unit rowhouse) to undertake conservation and restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

c) 216 MacNab Street North

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 dated from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for 216 MacNab Street North. Mrs. Jane Rigby declared a conflict of interest as she is the property owner and refrained from discussing and voting on this matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 260 MacNab Street North for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

d) 33 Undermount Avenue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for 33 Undermount Avenue.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Heritage Funding be approved for the designated property at 33 Undermount Avenue for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

e) 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 June 24

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage funding application for 219 to 227 Ferguson Avenue South.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated properties at 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue South (5-unit rowhouse) for conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

10. TECHNICAL TRAINING WORKSHOP ON WINDOW CONSERVATION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Technical Training Workshop on Window Conservation under the Designated Property Grant Program. The Committee was informed that no fee would be charged for this Workshop and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC appoint two (2) members to attend this year's Training Seminar sponsored by the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

Committee members interested in attending were to contact Mrs. Nina Chapple and the Secretary was directed to place this matter on the next agenda to ensure that two members are appointed to attend this Seminar.

11. BURLINGTON LIGHTHOUSE AND LIGHTKEEPER'S DWELLING

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Dwelling. Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department, gave the Committee an update on the status of these two buildings and after much discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC establish an Action Committee co-chaired by Mrs. Gil Simmons and Mr. Reg Wheeler to investigate possible uses for the Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Dwelling.

12. SUGGESTIONS FOR CANDIDATE FOR A COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE - JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 June 14 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting suggestions for a candidate for a commemorative plaque. Mr. Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee informed the Committee that in light of a recent Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee that the recommendation as written be withdrawn.

After much discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee endorse the erection of a plaque commemorating Sir John Morrison Gibson; and,
- b) That consideration be given to locating this plaque at Central Public School.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 June 24

The Committee expressed an interest in plaquing historic parks and the Secretary was directed to contact the Chairman of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee to request a copy of the plaquing criteria used by the Committee.

Mrs. Gil Simmons further suggested that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee be notified that LACAC feels that the original designers of Gage Park deserve mention even though the motion to erect a plaque to commemorate them was withdrawn.

13. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NEW HERITAGE LEGISLATION

The Committee was in receipt of a magazine article with respect to the Ministry of Culture and Communications announcing the Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation. Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department, informed the Committee that a new draft of the legislation will be available in July and that the Committee will be able to make comments on the draft legislation before 1991 November.

Mrs. Chapple informed the Committee that once the draft legislation is received that copies will be circulated to Committee members and will be placed on a LACAC Committee meeting agenda for discussion and comment.

After further discussion, it was recommended that comments be received by September to October and that Dr. Richard Allen be invited to attend the 1991 October LACAC meeting to hear the Committee's comments with respect to the proposed heritage legislation.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to Dr. Allen inviting him to attend a meeting in October at his convenience.

**14. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MINUTES OF 1991 MAY 15 AND JOINT
PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MINUTES OF 1991 APRIL 15**

The Committee was in receipt of the Research Sub-Committee minutes for its meeting held 1991 May 15 and the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee minutes for its meeting held 1991 April 15. These minutes were received as circulated.

15. TIVOLI THEATRE

Under other business, the Committee was informed that staff have been in contact with Mr. Sam Sniderman with respect to the Tivoli Theatre and that a Tivoli Theatre Board meeting is pending.

16. HAMILTON OFFICER'S CLUB

The Committee was informed that staff have received a request from the Past President of the Hamilton Officer's Club requesting information on whether or not the building is designated. Staff were directed to send a letter to the Past President of the Officer's Club notifying him that LACAC encourages designation of this property.

17. STATUS OF HERITAGE BUILDINGS

Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that an update on the status a number of heritage buildings, of which are undergoing some change in use, will be made available to Committee members at the next meeting.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 June 24

18. CANCELLATION OF JULY MEETING

Discussion ensued on the meeting to be held on 1991 July 29 and the Committee agreed to cancel this meeting and to schedule a meeting for Monday, 1991 August 19.

19. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

C. J. Coutts, Secretary

3a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 August 9

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
Secretary, LACAC

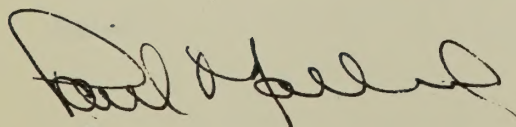
FROM: A.L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Princess Elizabeth School, 235 Bowman Street -
Designation Recommendation

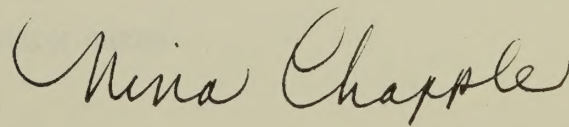
RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" **Princess Elizabeth School** as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983

That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND

1. The Princess Elizabeth School property was sold last month to the Hamilton Hebrew Academy. The building will serve as a Hebrew school. The Academy has requested designation (copy of letter attached).
2. Princess Elizabeth School is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and was evaluated by LACAC at its meeting held March 26th 1990 as being eligible for designation.
3. Map and photograph attached. Planning information and Reasons for Designation available at meeting.



Hamilton Hebrew Academy *Zichron Meir*



STANLEY SOBOL
EDUCATIONAL BLDG

RABBI MORTON GREEN
DEAN

RABBI WILLIAM Z. EISENSTEIN
PRINCIPAL

60 DOW AVENUE
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8S 1W4
TELEPHONE: 528-0330

July 10, 1991

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 15 1991

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Mrs. Nina Chapple, M.A.
Architectural Historian,
Planning and Development,
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Dear Mrs. Chapple:

On behalf of the Board of Governors of the Hamilton Hebrew Academy, I hereby considerably request that the Princess Elizabeth School be designated as Heritage.

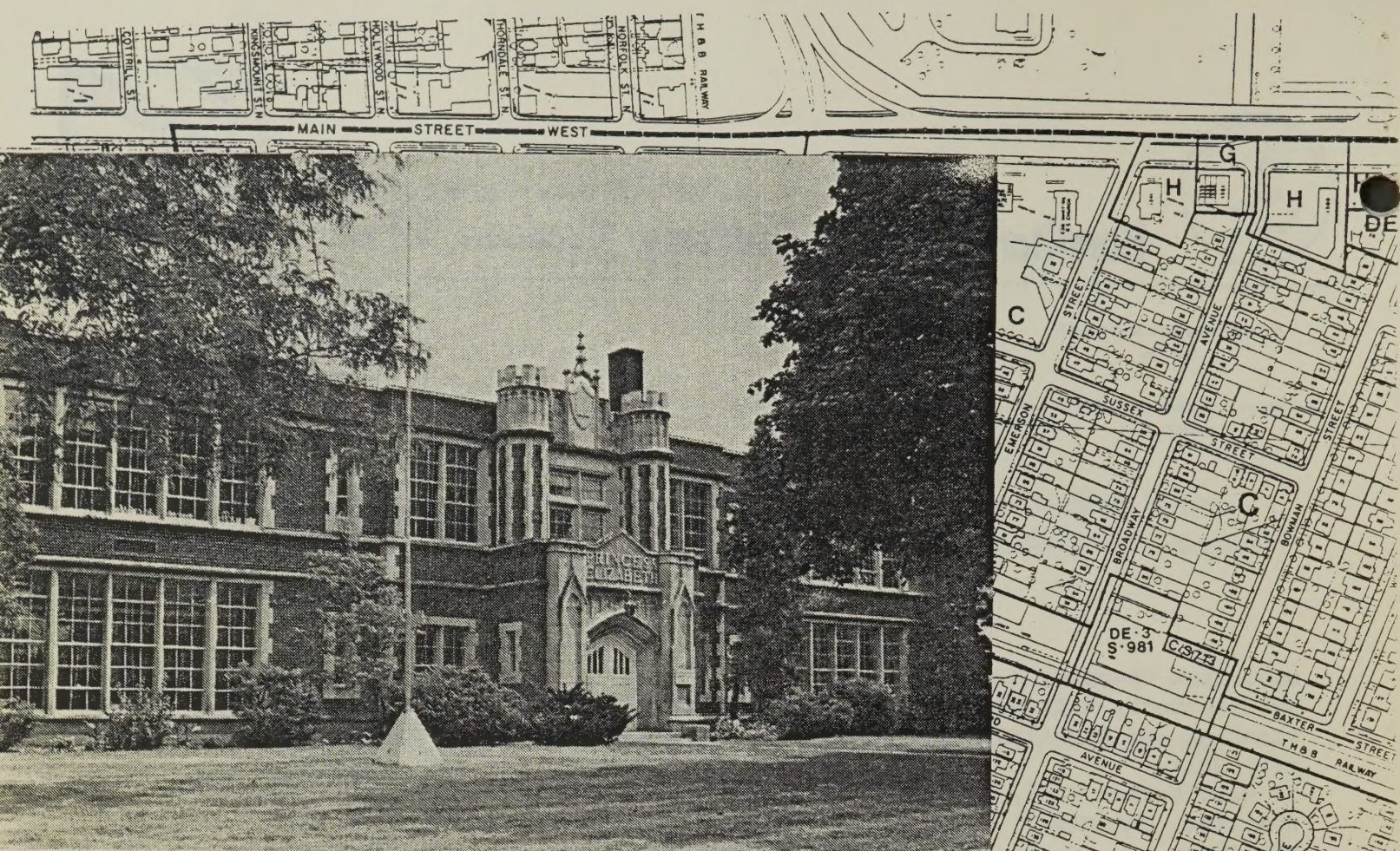
As the purchasers of the school, we intend to not only retain, but to restore the beautiful edifice to its former dignity.

With sincere thanks for your consideration.

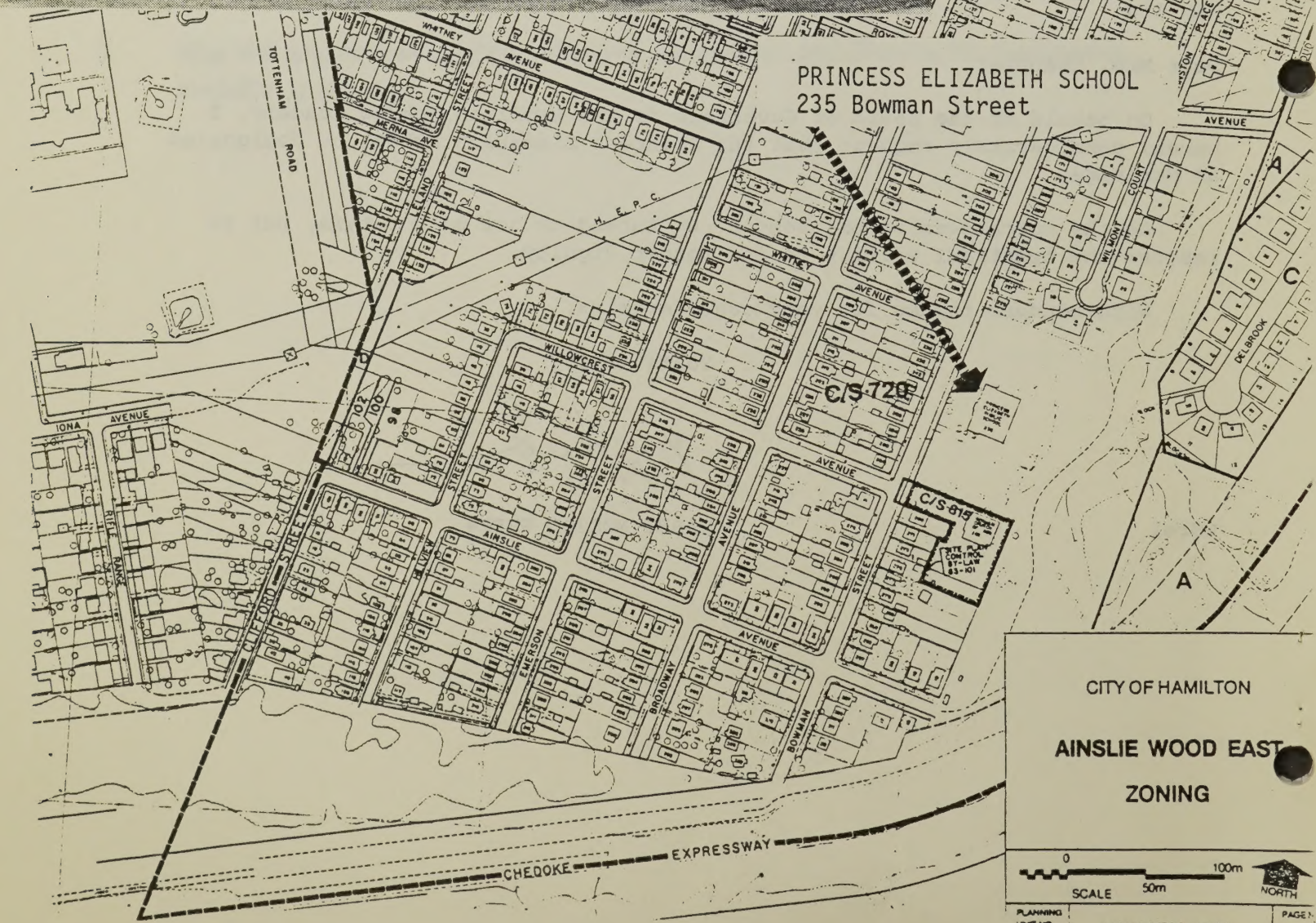
Yours truly,

RABBI MORTON GREEN

MG:el



PRINCESS ELIZABETH SCHOOL
235 Bowman Street



CITY OF HAMILTON

AINSLIE WOOD EAST

ZONING

0 100m
SCALE 50m

PLANNING UNIT NO. 6903

JANUARY 1990

PAGE 2

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 August 9

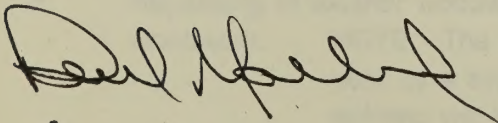
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

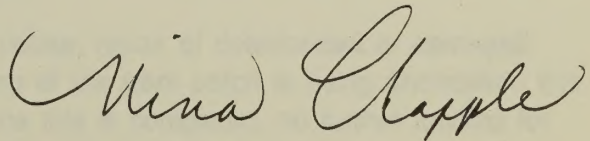
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
112 Aberdeen Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 112 Aberdeen Avenue to undertake conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND

1. The current owner has already applied for and received a Designated Property Grant and Community Heritage loan in 1990 to repaint the exterior woodwork (excluding the porch) and repair the slate roof.
2. The owner is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 annually
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000 minus amounts already received. NOTE: A heritage easement agreement is required for loans of over \$15,000.
3. Photographs and list of eligible projects available at meeting.

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #71

112 Aberdeen Avenue

Updated List of Eligible Items

August 1991

Site Visit: 7 March 1990

Present: Mr. and Mrs. Law
Charlie Hewitt, Building Department
Nina Chapple, Planning Department

A subsequent site visit was made by heritage planning staff in July 1991 to take detailed photographs of the front porch, in response to the owners' current application for heritage funding to repair and repaint this original wood porch.

Eligible Projects

COMPLETED:

1. Repairs to slate roof, including bay window on east side of house, and the copper eavestroughing, flashings and ridge capping.
2. Repair of four chimneys.
3. Repainting of exterior woodwork in the original colour; repair of deteriorated or damaged woodwork. NOTE: The repair and repainting of the front porch is being undertaken this year as a separate project. Once this is completed, no further funding for painting will be available (one-time grant only for painting).

REMAINING:

1. Repair and repainting of front porch; badly deteriorated woodwork to be replaced where necessary: new elements to replicate design of original ones.

All surfaces to be prepared by sanding and, where necessary, scraping to remove all loose paint.

2. Repair of front stone foundation, if serious structural problems are found.

3. Repointing of brick masonry, where necessary (excluding the four chimneys, which have already been repaired) .

New mortar should approximate as accurately as possible the historic formulation, profile, width and colour of old mortar. It should be no stronger or stiffer than the historic mortar (see attached specifications for appropriate mortar mixes).

Mortar Mixes for Repointing Historic Masonry

(From the Annotated Master Specifications for the Cleaning and Repointing of Historic Masonry, published by the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, 1985.)

3.6 Mix Formulae

- .1 (The appropriate mix formula should be selected by the Architect and included in the specification.)

Mortar Designation	Cement:Lime Aggregate	Masonry Material	SELECTED EXPOSURE		
			Sheltered	Moderate	Severe
ii	1 : ½ : 4-4½	Highly durable: granite, hard brick, etc.	iv	iii	ii
iii	1 : 1 : 5-6				
iv	1 : 2 : 8-9	Moderately durable: stones, bricks, etc.	v	iv	iii
v	1 : 3 : 10-12				
vi	0 : 2 : 5	Poorly durable: soft brick, friable stone, etc.	vi	v	iv

The mix recommendations are conservative; old, valuable masonry should be repointed with a mix one grade weaker than that shown.

46

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 August 9

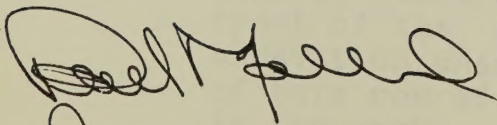
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

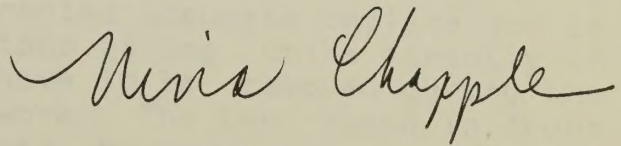
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
Whitehern

RECOMMENDATION:

That a second Designated Property Grant be approved to assist with the additional structural work required to repair the foundation wall supporting the front porch and stairs, due to the unexpected higher cost of the project.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND

1. A Designated Property Grant was approved for this project in 1990 but the scope of the work has increased significantly due to the discovery that the foundation walls were much more structurally unsound than originally determined. The original estimate of \$12,500 has therefore been re-assessed at \$44,405.
2. As the project did not proceed until this year, the second Designated Property Grant will include the 1992 allocation.

Ontario Restoration Limited

P.O. BOX 631 / BRANTFORD, ONTARIO N3T 5P9 / PHONE (519) 756-5898

CONTEMPLATED CHANGE NOTICE NO. 1

DATE: MAY 30, 1991

PROJECT: WHITEHERN ENTRANCE STAIRCASE REPAIRS

PROJECT NO. 09052

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 10110

OWNER: CITY OF HAMILTON

ARCHITECT: WINSTON FRITZ, QUADRANGLE ARCHITECTS LIMITED

CONTEMPLATED CHANGE:

1. RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL WORK

NOTE: THE ARCHITECT TO CLARIFY THIS SCOPE OF WORK AT A LATER DATE WITH A SPECIFICATION AND DRAWINGS AS REQUIRED.

- 1.1 Establish proper protection to stabilize structure during restoration; fashion a 16' X 16' wood deck so as to avail a platform for the storage of sensitive heritage stone. Stored stone shall be fully protected from the elements at all times.
- 1.2 Dismantle wing walls, six step units and foundation walls, carefully recording place and order of all above grade pieces so as to guarantee accurate replication at time of rebuilding. The stone paving units directly in front of the steps will have to be removed during the excavation phase of the work. The two steps in front of this row of paving stones, however, are not included in the work.
- 1.3 Prepare earth to extend foundation a minimum of 4' below grade as per discussions.
- 1.4 Lay a bed of large bedrock to replicate traditional footing solution at Whitehern. New and replacement stone to match range of sizes of originals as closely as possible. Limestone rubble to be used.
- 1.5 Build up foundation walling to grade so that foundation now extends 4' below grade -- bedding mix as per specifications.

- 1.6 Rebuild steps and wing walls to original true lines, correcting line displacement created by failing footings. Pointing mix as per original specifications by Quadrangle. Each stone shall be replaced in its original location.
- 1.7 Provide filter fabric and HITEC 20 CORDRAIN by Terrafix or equivalent below grade at both sides of wing walls.

2. PRICES

- 2.1 Price which pertains to the original scope of work as per Purchase Order No.10110:

\$11,682.24 with all taxes except GST included.
\$ 817.76 is the GST involved.

\$12,500.00 is the total contract price with all taxes and charges included.

- 2.2 Price which pertains to the scope of work as defined by this C.C.N. No.1:

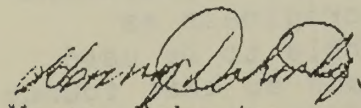
\$41,500.00 with all taxes except GST included.
\$ 2,905.00 is the GST involved.

\$44,405.00 is the total price for the scope of work defined by this C.C.N.No.1 with all taxes and charges included.

- 2.3 The PRICE as quoted in Item 2.2 above is a firm price as based on C.C.N. No.1 as received at May 29,1991 by facsimile transmission from the architect.
- 2.4 The total job, therefore, before the GST is added totals \$53,182.24. The GST involved is \$3,722.76. Our GST Number is: R104001839.

3. SUBMITTED BY:

ONTARIO RESTORATION LIMITED
Per,



Henry Doherty
President
& General Manager

5a

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

TO: Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

SUBJECT: C.P. Rail - Demolition of the
Roundhouse.

DATE: 1991 August 9

Subjoined is Section 30 of the Eleventh Report of the Planning and Development Committee for 1991 that was adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1991 July 30.

30. (a) That representatives from L.A.C.A.C. be authorized to meet with C.P. Rail to request a 3 month delay in the demolition of the former maintenance facility on their property on Aberdeen Avenue, popularly known as "the roundhouse" for the purpose of preserving this building; and,
- (b) That representatives from L.A.C.A.C. be authorized to contact the appropriate Provincial Government Ministry Officials to discuss the possibility of adapting "the roundhouse" for use as the Provincially proposed Workers' Museum.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

*A. P. Hollowell for
C. Coutts*

c.c.- Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
~~Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department~~

Save CP Rail Roundhouse Campaign gathering steam

Stephen J. Cook

or E. DE. FAY. M. DENIG. AND. BO. NC.

the demolition of the 61-

old CP Rail roundhouse

Chatham Street would be a

gedy," says Alderman

Kiss.

Rail intends to scrap the

dhhouse — a facility that

ices and maintains loco-

ve engines in 27 bays —

sell the surrounding land.

t the company's plans

t become a reality if

Mrs. Kiss and local train buffs
get their way.

The city's planning and
development committee will
ask CP Rail for a three-month
stay of execution.

The move is supported by the
city's Local Architectural Con-
servation Advisory Committee,
which has studied the matter.

Mrs. Kiss said the railway
could consider turning the
roundhouse into a workers'
museum, or the city could
expropriate the land and cre-

See ROUNDHOUSE/page 3

Roundhouse demolition would be 'tragic'

Continued from Page 1

the museum.

asing the property is

her possibility, she said.

he city can expropriate

erty that it deems is in the

lic's interest, but that

ld be drastic. I'd rather we

k co-operatively with the

way," she said.

na Chapple, the region's

itage planner, said local

ernment can't dictate what

Rail does with its property,

there are precedents

re railway companies have

ained from demolishing

ndhouses.

here is a roundhouse at

on Station in Toronto and

as been moth-balled and

l be restored in time," she

l.

s. Chapple said the round-

ase is not protected under

Heritage Railway Station

tection Act.

"The legislation, which is
fairly recent, only covers sta-
tion buildings and not round-
houses. Maybe some day this
will come about," she said.

The building, spanning the
size of a city block, is "out-
standing" and deserves to be

preserved, said Mrs. Kiss.

"I think there's a possibility
— as the land is zoned indus-
trial — to try to get a business
in there and to have a portion
of it for a workers' museum,"
she said.

Bid to save structure renewed

IT'S ROUND two in the battle to
save Hamilton's historic
roundhouse.

Hamilton's planning and devel-
opment committee yesterday
agreed to ask CP Rail for another
three-month stay of execution for
the huge 61-year-old structure lo-
cated off Chatham Street.

Last November, the city's Lo-
cal Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee asked CP to
delay a planned demolition of the
building, which has 27 stalls where
steam locomotives were sheltered
and maintained.

Alderman Mary Kiss, who re-
cently toured the building with the
Kirkendall-Strathcona Neighbor-
hood Association, led the charge
yesterday to keep the roundhouse
from the wrecker's ball.

Mrs. Kiss said the "phenomenal
space" deserves to be preserved
for future generations.

Spectator

July 25, 1991

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: July 9, 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Gardener's Cottage, 25 Tecumseh Street -
Proposed City Acquisition

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the City's proposal to purchase the property at 25 Tecumseh Street, originally the Gardener's Cottage on Sir Allen MacNab's estate, as an adjunct to the grounds of Dundurn Castle, as recommended by the Department of Culture and Recreation.

BACKGROUND

1. The owner of this property recently died and according to the terms of her will, the City has first option to purchase it.
2. Both the Parks Advisory Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board are in support of this proposal.

2. The Research Sub-Committee discussed the matter at its last meeting and strongly supported the proposed purchase by the City of the Gardener's Cottage. It was agreed that the structure would be a valuable addition to the grounds of Dundurn, particularly in view of the City's plans to restore the original landscaping.
3. The Gardener's Cottage is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and is therefore eligible for funding from the Designated Property Grant program.
4. Reasons for designation, map and photograph attached.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

25 Tecumseh Street

Known as the Gardener's Cottage, the two-storey brick house at 25 Tecumseh Street (formerly St. Mary's Lane) was built in 1856-7 for Sir Allen MacNab's gardener, William Reid. Situated adjacent to Dundurn Park, overlooking Hamilton Harbour, the house originally stood facing the MacNab family burial plot at the north-west corner of MacNab's Survey. Its property included the three northernmost lots on the west side of Inchbury Street (Lots 57, 58 and 59).

Historical Significance

William Reid was hired by Sir Allen MacNab in 1834 to lay out the grounds of Dundurn and to plant and tend his crops and gardens. The building of the gardener's own residence coincided with the landscaping improvements planned for MacNab's estate by George Laing, a Scottish landscape architect engaged in 1856.

The property comprising the brick house and the three lots (with a 200 foot frontage on Inchbury Street) were leased for life to William Reid in 1862, shortly before MacNab's death. Reid lived there for only about five more years but the property remained in the MacNab family until 1907. It was then sold to railway engineer Joseph A. Nelligan who subdivided it, selling the Gardener's Cottage in 1911 to Thomas J. Baker, father of the present owner.

Architectural Significance

The Gardener's Cottage represents a distinctive pre-Confederation vernacular house type, of which there are relatively few surviving examples in the Hamilton area. This narrow two-storey, three-bay house features a simple gable roof, parapet end walls with single built-in chimneys, double-hung sash windows (six-over-six paned on the ground floor) with flat-arched lintels, and a central doorway. An unusual feature is the six-over-three paned windows of the second storey.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of 25 Tecumseh Street are the original features of the north, south and west facades, including but not limited to the brick masonry, the one-storey rear wing, the three chimneys, the original window openings and multi-paned double-hung sash windows, and the flat arch over the front entrance which originally had sidelights and a rectangular transom (removed ca. 1930's).

S-569

Dundurn Castle

Gardener's Cottage

A/S-569

A/S-450



5c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 August 9

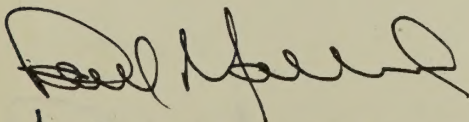
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

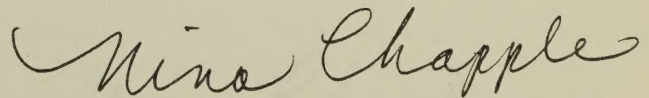
SUBJECT: Tivoli Theatre - National Historic Sites and
Monuments Board Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC send a letter of support for the owner's application to the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board to have the Tivoli Theatre designated as a National Historic Site.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS N/A

BACKGROUND

1. It was suggested that a letter describing the architectural value of the building and its social and cultural importance to the City of Hamilton would provide further justification for this application.
2. National Historic Sites are identified with descriptive plaques.
Five buildings in Hamilton have been designated National Historic Sites: Dundurn Castle, the 1859 Pumping Station, Sandyford Place, Whitehern and the Custom House. The latter two have yet to receive plaques.

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 August 9

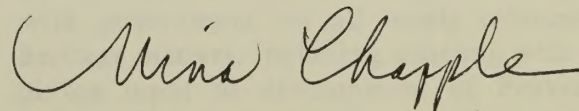
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
Secretary, LACAC

FROM: A.L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

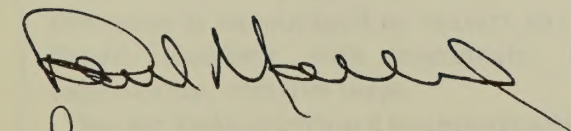
SUBJECT: Community Heritage Ontario -
LACAC Membership

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC become a member of the provincial organization of municipally appointed heritage advisory committees, known as Community Heritage Ontario, for the annual fee of \$50.00.



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Annual membership fee of \$50.00

BACKGROUND

1. The purpose and objectives of Community Heritage Ontario are explained in the attached newsletter.
2. LACAC has already agreed in principle to join this organization.
3. The fee will be funded out of the Heritage Planning budget.

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

A PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION OF LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEES

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Welcome to everyone involved in LACAC work and municipal heritage development in Ontario! With this initial newsletter Community Heritage Ontario is able to begin the process of building a provincial service organization to assist existing LACAC's and encourage their creation where they do not function now.

At the Guelph Conference, where your Board was given its mandate, I said that we are you; we are volunteer members of LACAC's from across Ontario, also concerned with the day-to-day problems of heritage conservation in our own communities. However, it is clear that if we are all to make the kind of progress that we were all enthused about in the conference workshops in Guelph, we need to be very active at the provincial level. Your Board is represented on several provincial coordinating committees on policy, the new Heritage Act, Board development, the annual Policy Forum and others.

Our primary role as a Board is to get the mechanics of the organization in place. With the very kind expert assistance of Marc Denhez, we accomplished the legal incorporation of Community Heritage Ontario in January. Your By-laws Committee will soon be circulating Draft By-laws for full rounds of discussion and suggestion. The developed version will then be presented for legal adoption at the first Annual General Meeting at the Peterborough Conference in June 1992. We are proceeding with the development of an Operating/Business plan for the organization which will be presented in Peterborough. Everyone is encouraged to contact any of the Board members with comments, helpful experiences, creative ideas.

We are looking forward to opportunities such as regional meetings, workshops and local heritage policy or strategy sessions to meet as many LACAC members as possible, to pursue all of this in greater detail. Good luck with your community heritage activities.

John Arthur Harrison

MISSION STATEMENT

"Community Heritage Ontario" is a non-profit organization of volunteer, municipally appointed heritage advisory committees. Community Heritage Ontario assists and encourages the development of municipally appointed heritage advisory committees, promotes community heritage conservation, interpretation and development, locally, provincially and nationally and encourages the realization of the full range of heritage resources, responsibilities and opportunities of every Ontario community, with emphasis on the built heritage, natural heritage and archaeology.

OBJECTIVES

1. To encourage, assist and co-operate with the membership of Community Heritage Ontario, in their endeavours.
2. To research, collate and disseminate information and materials relevant to heritage, to the membership.
3. To encourage the exchange of information and activities between the membership.
4. To assist with the ongoing educational development of the membership in heritage matters.
5. On behalf of the membership, communicate with government on all levels relevant to heritage matters, including assisting with and giving input to development of Provincial policies and strategies related to heritage.
6. On behalf of the membership, to communicate with and advise other heritage agencies, professionals and private businesses and corporations, in achieving appropriate heritage interpretations and opportunities relevant to heritage properties and issues.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUN 11 1991

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF

1990 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Chairman

John Harrison, Owen Sound
(519)371-2002 / (416)769-3712

Vice-Chairman

Heather Broadbent, Caledon East
(416)880-4663 / (416)584-2273
Jim Alexander, Niagara-on-the-Lake.
(416)468-7681

Treasurer

Ann Bobyk, Oakville
(416)849-8321

Corresponding Secretary

Rick Schofield, Scarborough
(416)282-2710 / (416)396-4301 FAX

Recording Secretary

Mary Angela Tucker, Chatham
(519)354-3704

Members-at-large

Sally Sheppard, Sudbury
(705)671-1570
Cliff Bennett, Almonte
(613)256-4511 / (613)256-2989

Members of the Board

Audrey Wells, Delaney
(519)758-0511
Mell Chapple, Port Hope
(416)885-8239 / (416)885-8617
Janet Berton, Kleinburg
((416)893-1103
Carolyn Bart-Reidstra, Stratford
(519)271-6761
(519)273-0399
Robert Pilot, Pembroke
(613)732-7674
Ernie Chaplin, Scarborough
(416)289-0623
John Stephenson, Thunder Bay
(807)625-2271
Jim Colizza, Ottawa
Norma Carrier, Etobicoke
(416)622-3597
Stephen Wohleber, Britt
(705)383-2432
Ann McKillop, London

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Education Committee:

Statement of Purpose: To distribute information that may include: organizational, procedural, technical, legal, market and other possible topics that are relevant to the mandate of LACACs. As the Ministry has been delivering seminars through heritage organizations, it is expected that once incorporation is complete, the Community Heritage Organization would be an ideal vehicle for these seminars.

Communication Committee:

Our purpose is to make information available to other LACACs and assist them in acting as advisors to municipal council on matters pertaining to heritage designation and conservation districts; all matters of heritage conservation, legislated or not, that come under municipal jurisdiction, on request. This volunteer talent is available in an advisory capacity to every citizen should their councils be wise enough to appoint committees. The committee is reviewing methods of spreading the "word" through media promotion and/or a speakers' bureau.

CONFERENCE UPDATE

The annual conference is in the planning stage and will be held in June, 1992 in Peterborough. Further details will follow as speakers and programmes are further developed.

LOCAL LACAC REFINES ROLES

Being a LACAC is confusing and mystifying to its members, especially when most of those members are new and struggling to get a handle on what is necessary to do the job. Many LACACs must face this problem. Almonte/ Ramsay LACAC is Lanark County, although, existing since 1978, recently underwent a significant turnover of personnel. One of the first realities we discovered was the absence of any sort of "how to do it" instructions. Many experienced LACACs have developed their own way of doing things based upon their community needs and the expertise of their committee members. However, if this information and expertise is not passed on, new members will feel "at sea." After floundering about for the first year of the new group, we decided to attempt some method of improvement. We held a special meeting to deal only with what we see as our "raison d'être." This meeting took the form of a brainstorming session and study and discussion of existing information we had. After listing our ideas from brain-storming on a flip-chart, we sorted them into nine areas as follows: policy and procedures; designations, education, public relations, grants co-ordination, plaquing; research record keeping and inventory; secretariat maintenance, liaison with municipality, government, heritage organizations and issues. It soon became evident we had to expand our committee from seven to eleven members. We concluded the meeting by outlining a plan of action to implement our findings. Implementation would take the form of establishing positions of responsibility (PORs) based upon the nine areas identified; identifying members with PORs; having those members write specifications for their accepted jobs and establishing a policy and procedures manual.

Give months later, Almonte/Ramsay LACAC has grown to eleven members including a member from each of the municipal councils we serve and the policy and procedures manual is under composition. All nine volunteer members have accepted a POR and have proceeded to write their job specifications. All material is being stored on computer after it is approved by LACAC and

the councils. Copies of approved items are being compiled by each member in their own manual as it becomes available. A definite sense of purpose is being achieved by all.

By the end of 1991, we hope the manual will be complete and available to all future members. No longer will new members have to spend a year floundering through the local heritage maze. Almonte/Ramsay LACAC will be ready for the re-definition of the Heritage Act that is now taking place and the implementation of expanded roles under the new act. We hope we will be much more professional and proficient in our approach to enhancing and protecting the heritage of our two communities.

Cliff Bennett, Chairperson
Almonte/Ramsay LACAC

KEEPING IN TOUCH

This is the first of what we hope will be a quarterly newsletter, to supplement "LACAC News", published by the Ministry of Culture & Communications. It will deal specifically with problems, concerns and hopefully solutions which individual LACACs have faced. By sharing mutual problems, perhaps we can help you save the frustration of losing a historically significant building, or help to develop a compromise which will satisfy all sides. We welcome your input and ask that you submit your story to: Ernie Chaplin, 1209 Brimley Road, Scarborough, ON, M1P 3G5.

THANKS FOR YOUR HELP

We appreciate the positive support of the following LACACs, which will provide our only funds for this newsletter, its mailing and therefore keeping you up-to-date on current local issues.

\$25 donations

Ajax	Bath	Bayfield
Barrie	Brantford	Coldwater
Dundas	Etobicoke	Ernestown
Forest	Guelph	Goderich
Haldimand	Perth	Prescott
Parkhill	Pickering	Rideau
Windsor	Wingham	Woodstock
Niagara-on-the-Lake		
Orangeville		

\$50 - 1991 memberships

Brampton	Essex	Parry Sound
Pembroke	Penetanguishene	

\$75

1991 memberships + donation

Burlington	King	Markham
Millbrook	Nepean	Oakville
Owen Sound	Paisley	Pakenham
Peterborough	Seaforth	Sudbury
Pittsburgh	Toronto	Trenton
Southampton	Vaughn	Waterloo
Whitby	Almonte/Ramsay	
East Buillimbury		
Sault Ste. Marie		

\$100

1991 membership + donation

Milton	Caledon
--------	---------

If your LACAC does not appear on this list and you believe it should, please contact the Treasurer. For those who have misplaced the original request form or those who have sent donations and may now wish to send 1991 membership fees or additional donations, please complete the coupon.

ONTARIO HERITAGE POLICY REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS PRESENTED TO THE HERITAGE LEGISLATION SYMPOSIUM, JUNE, 1990

Community Heritage Ontario expresses its strong support for the fundamental directions adopted by the provincial government in its new Heritage Policy and the basic framework proposed for the new Heritage Act. We agree particularly with the broadening spectrum of the definitions of heritage, the inclusive spectrum of heritage concerns and modes of expression, the encouragement toward strengthened co-operation among the diverse heritage groups, and the entrenchment of heritage policy across government and through all provincial programmes to the municipal level. We also support the need to recognize special areas of concern such as "rural heritage landscapes."

Eleven areas of discussion were presented for further consideration, as follows: municipal cultural infrastructure; community heritage coördination organizations; registries as planning tools, phased transition, designation functions; designation's legal continuity; planning act heritage policies; property rights clarification; tax and other incentives; appropriate resources; timing.

John Harrison, President

1991 MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Name of Organization: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Enclosed please find:

1991 Membership - \$50 _____

Donation _____

Please make cheques payable to
Community Heritage Ontario & mail to:

Ann Bobyk, Treasurer
84 Sybella Drive, Oakville, ON, L6K 2L8

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL 637
A35

71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN MUNIC P L

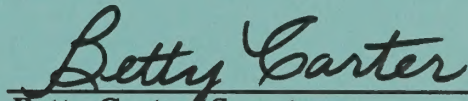
OCT 3 1991

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Friday, 1991 November 1
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. Adoption of the Minutes

Minutes of Meeting 1991 October 4

2. Business Arising from Minutes

- a) Tivoli Theatre (no copy)
- b) CP Roundhouse (no copy)

3. Designations

Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House, 1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard

4. Additions to Inventory

Wentworth Baptist Church, 120 Wentworth Street North

THANKS FOR YOUR HELP

We appreciate the positive support of the following LACACs, which will provide our only funds for this newsletter, its mailing and therefore keeping you up-to-date on current local issues.

\$25 donations

Ajax	Bath	Bayfield
Barrie	Brantford	Coldwater
Dundas	Etobicoke	Ernestown
Forest	Guelph	Goderich
Haldimand	Perth	Prescott
Parkhill	Pickering	Rideau
Windsor	Wingham	Woodstock
Niagara-on-the-Lake		
Orangeville		

\$50 - 1991 memberships

Brampton	Essex	Parry Sound
Pembroke	Penetanguishene	

\$75

1991 memberships + donation

Burlington	King	Markham
Millbrook	Nepean	Oakville
Owen Sound	Paisley	Pakenham
Peterborough	Seaforth	Sudbury
Pittsburgh	Toronto	Trenton
Southampton	Vaughn	Waterloo
Whitby	Almonte/Ramsay	
East Buillimbury		
Sault Ste. Marie		

\$100

1991 membership + donation

Milton	Caledon
--------	---------

If your LACAC does not appear on this list and you believe it should, please contact the Treasurer. For those who have misplaced the original request form or those who have sent donations and may now wish to send 1991 membership fees or additional donations, please complete the coupon.

ONTARIO HERITAGE POLICY REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS PRESENTED TO THE HERITAGE LEGISLATION SYMPOSIUM, JUNE, 1990

Community Heritage Ontario expresses its strong support for the fundamental directions adopted by the provincial government in its new Heritage Policy and the basic framework proposed for the new Heritage Act. We agree particularly with the broadening spectrum of the definitions of heritage, the inclusive spectrum of heritage concerns and modes of expression, the encouragement toward strengthened co-operation among the diverse heritage groups, and the entrenchment of heritage policy across government and through all provincial programmes to the municipal level. We also support the need to recognize special areas of concern such as "rural heritage landscapes."

Eleven areas of discussion were presented for further consideration, as follows: municipal cultural infrastructure; community heritage coördination organizations; registries as planning tools, phased transition, designation functions; designation's legal continuity; planning act heritage policies; property rights clarification; tax and other incentives; appropriate resources; timing.

John Harrison, President

1991 MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Name of Organization: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Enclosed please find:

1991 Membership - \$50 _____

Donation _____

Please make cheques payable to
Community Heritage Ontario & mail to:

Ann Bobyk, Treasurer
84 Sybella Drive, Oakville, ON, L6K 2L8



K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL 637
A35

71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN MUNIC P L

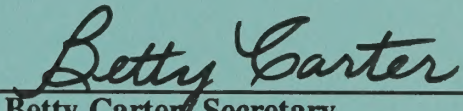
OCT 3 1991

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Friday, 1991 November 1
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. Adoption of the Minutes

Minutes of Meeting 1991 October 4

2. Business Arising from Minutes

- a) Tivoli Theatre (no copy)
- b) CP Roundhouse (no copy)

3. Designations

Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House, 1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard

4. Additions to Inventory

Wentworth Baptist Church, 120 Wentworth Street North

5. **Heritage Funding Applications**

150 Queen Street South

6. **Sub-Committee Reports**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (no copy)
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)

7. **Other Business**

8. **Adjournment**

Friday, 1991 October 4
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

D. Dent, Chairperson
R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman W. McCulloch
J. Rigby
G. Simmons
R. Rankin
B. Henley

Regrets:

Alderman V. Formosi
J. Mokrycke
R. Brough

Also present:

L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
N. Chapple, Planning Department
J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
G. Whitehouse, Planning Department
J. Gamble, Building Department
V. Matus, Manager, Urban Design, Planning Dept.
C. Coutts, City Clerk's Department
B. Carter, Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 August 19 were adopted as circulated.

2. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

(a) Princess Elizabeth School

Chairperson Diane Dent informed the Committee that everything is on schedule with respect to the designation of Princess Elizabeth School.

(b) St. Mary's Church & Rectory

A letter in opposition to the proposal to designate has been received from Terence A. Whelan, Solicitor for The Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of the Diocese of Hamilton in Ontario.

Discussion ensued regarding researching the Reasons for Designation at this time in anticipation of the owners changing their minds. The Committee agreed as follows:

That staff prepare the "Reasons for Designation" of St. Mary's Church and Rectory at 170-180 Park Street North and 56 Mulberry Street, and that the report be kept on file until needed.

(c) CN Station

A letter has been received from the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada stating that the Federal Government has designated the CN Station in Hamilton as a heritage railway station under the terms of the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act.

Nina Chapple reminded the Committee that the protection now afforded the CN station does not extend to the building once it leaves Federal ownership. The Committee therefore agreed as follows:

That LACAC proceed with "Reasons for Designation" of the CN Station at the Ontario Heritage level, and have all information ready on file.

(d) Tivoli Theatre

An information report was received from the Heritage Planning Staff respecting the modifications/changes to the Tivoli Theatre by the Evelyn Group. As outlined in the report, any changes planned for the designated features of the building would need LACAC's approval.

Nina Chapple advised that no major renovations have been undertaken at this time except for an extension built onto the stage and work on the marquee.

A letter of support for the owner's application to the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board to have the Tivoli Theatre designated as a National Historic Site has been sent, however, a reply has not yet been received.

Mr. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer, informed the Committee that two major groups have applied for use of West Avenue School which is a designated building owned by the City. The two applicants are a social services group known as Self-Help Centre and the Hamilton and Region Arts Council. These groups have applied to use West Avenue School as a centre for visual and performing arts. Mr. Sage suggested that the latter group might be interested in using the Tivoli Theatre.

(e) Durand-Markland District Study

A letter from the Chairman of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, Ministry of Culture and Communication, has been received stating that a grant of \$12,000. has been awarded to assist with study costs.

Alderman McCulloch suggested that application be made for the matching funds. This funding will be granted once the terms of reference are complete and a consultant has been appointed.

Nina Chapple advised that the buildings included in the study are on Markland Street from James to Bay Streets; on MacNab Street from Markland south to Herkimer, and on Chilton Place to the north. As part of the study, there will be an investigation as to where the boundaries will be expanded.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to Sue Shaker of the Durand-Markland Neighbourhood thanking her for her work in initiating this project and advising that the Province has approved the application for heritage funding.

3. DESIGNATION OF PLAYHOUSE THEATRE, 177 SHERMAN AVENUE NORTH

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1991 September 20 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the eligibility of the Playhouse Theatre at 177 Sherman Avenue North for designation.

Joy Dubbeld gave a brief overview of the Playhouse Theatre which is one of few surviving vaudeville theatres/movie palaces in Hamilton. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the Playhouse Theatre at 177 Sherman Avenue North as being eligible for designation.

The Committee also discussed issuing a press release with photographs, along with a list of other movie houses in Hamilton, once designation has been granted to the Playhouse Theatre.

4. **ADDITIONS TO INVENTORY**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 September 20 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the following properties be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

1. Postal Station "B", 582 Barton Street East (Gibson Neighbourhood)
2. Bank of Montreal, 541 Barton Street East (Gibson Neighbourhood)
3. Bank of Montreal, 281 Barton Street East (Lansdale Neighbourhood)

5. **HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS**

(a) **141 ST. CLAIR AVENUE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 September 20 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for 141 St. Clair Avenue and approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 141 St. Clair Avenue to undertake conservation/restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

(b) **179 MARY STREET, RAICH HOUSE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 September 20 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for the Raich House at 179 Mary Street and approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 179 Mary Street to undertake conservation/restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

(c) **JAMES STREET BAPTIST CHURCH**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 October 4 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for James Street Baptist Church and approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property known as the James Street Baptist Church, at 96 James Street South, for the replacement of copper eavestroughing.

6. **SPECIAL PROJECTS**

(b) **74 CHARLTON AVENUE**

The Committee had before it a copy of a report dated 1991 September 25 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee addressed to the Planning and Development Committee respecting an application for the demolition of 74 Charlton Avenue East.

As noted on the report, due to time constraints, the members of LACAC were polled by phone prior to this meeting in order that a recommendation could be sent to the Planning and Development Committee meeting of 1991 October 2.

The Committee approved the recommendation as follows:

That the application for a demolition permit for the designated property at 74 Charlton Avenue East not be processed unless a development permit has been issued by the Niagara Escarpment Commission.

(b) **SIR JOHN M. GIBSON PLAQUE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 September 26 from the Chairman of the Plaquing Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC advise the Hamilton Historical Board of its endorsement of the recommendation to proceed with the casting of an historical plaque commemorating Sir John M. Gibson.

(c) **CP ROUNDHOUSE**

The Committee had before it a copy of a letter from CP Rail addressed to Mayor Morrow, dated 1991 September 9, indicating that CP Rail is not opposed to delaying the demolition of the former TH&B Roundhouse until 1991 November 30, provided the City assume liability for the building and compensate CP Rail for any costs associated with this delay, such as the termination of the demolition contract.

City Council, at its meeting held 1991 September 24, referred this matter to the Planning and Development Committee for consideration at its meeting of 1991 October 2.

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

The minutes of the 1991 July 29 meeting of the Research Sub-Committee were received as circulated.

(b) **JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

The minutes of the 1991 July 3 and September 9 meetings of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee were received as circulated.

Brian Henley advised that the unveiling and dedication of an historical plaque to commemorate the Burlington Bay Canal which was scheduled to take place on Saturday, 1991 October 5 has been postponed.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that a letter has been received from Bill Powell respecting the possible demolition of the picnic pavilion on Dundurn Castle grounds as part of a proposed garden restoration plan. Nina Chapple suggested that this letter be forwarded to the Hamilton Historical Board and Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, for more information on the status and provisions of the garden restoration plan. A letter will also be sent to Mr. Powell informing him that at present all the structures on Dundurn Castle grounds are included in the designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, and that his letter has been referred to the Hamilton Historical Board for comment.

INFORMATION ITEMS

All Information Items were received as circulated.

With respect to the Information Item concerning 25 Tecumseh Street, Nina Chapple advised that both the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Finance and Administration Committee have recommended that the City purchase this property for an amount not to exceed \$175,000. This matter will be considered by City Council on 1991 October 8.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter, Secretary

1. General Information

This is a report on the results of a survey of the land resources of the State of California. The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation. The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946. The results of the survey are presented in this report. The survey was conducted in the following areas: (1) the State of California, (2) the State of Nevada, (3) the State of Arizona, (4) the State of New Mexico, (5) the State of Texas, (6) the State of Oklahoma, (7) the State of Kansas, (8) the State of Nebraska, (9) the State of South Dakota, (10) the State of North Dakota, (11) the State of Minnesota, (12) the State of Iowa, (13) the State of Missouri, (14) the State of Arkansas, (15) the State of Louisiana, (16) the State of Mississippi, (17) the State of Alabama, (18) the State of Georgia, (19) the State of Florida, (20) the State of South Carolina, (21) the State of North Carolina, (22) the State of Virginia, (23) the State of West Virginia, (24) the State of Maryland, (25) the State of Delaware, (26) the State of Pennsylvania, (27) the State of New Jersey, (28) the State of New York, (29) the State of Connecticut, (30) the State of Rhode Island, (31) the State of Massachusetts, (32) the State of Vermont, (33) the State of New Hampshire, (34) the State of Maine, (35) the State of New Brunswick, (36) the State of Nova Scotia, (37) the State of Prince Edward Island, (38) the State of New Brunswick, (39) the State of Nova Scotia, (40) the State of Prince Edward Island.

2. Methods of Survey

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946. The results of the survey are presented in this report. The survey was conducted in the following areas: (1) the State of California, (2) the State of Nevada, (3) the State of Arizona, (4) the State of New Mexico, (5) the State of Texas, (6) the State of Oklahoma, (7) the State of Kansas, (8) the State of Nebraska, (9) the State of South Dakota, (10) the State of North Dakota, (11) the State of Minnesota, (12) the State of Iowa, (13) the State of Missouri, (14) the State of Arkansas, (15) the State of Louisiana, (16) the State of Mississippi, (17) the State of Alabama, (18) the State of Georgia, (19) the State of Florida, (20) the State of South Carolina, (21) the State of North Carolina, (22) the State of Virginia, (23) the State of West Virginia, (24) the State of Maryland, (25) the State of Delaware, (26) the State of Pennsylvania, (27) the State of New Jersey, (28) the State of New York, (29) the State of Connecticut, (30) the State of Rhode Island, (31) the State of Massachusetts, (32) the State of Vermont, (33) the State of New Hampshire, (34) the State of Maine, (35) the State of New Brunswick, (36) the State of Nova Scotia, (37) the State of Prince Edward Island, (38) the State of New Brunswick, (39) the State of Nova Scotia, (40) the State of Prince Edward Island.

3. Results of Survey

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

4. Conclusions

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

The survey was conducted in 1945 and 1946.

The survey was conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the California Department of Conservation.

CITY OF HAMILTON**- RECOMMENDATION -**

DATE: 21 October 1991

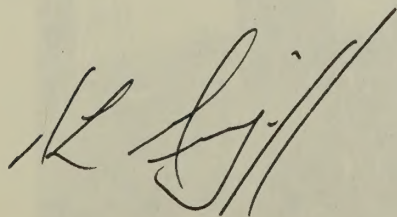
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
Secretary, LACAC

FROM: A.L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

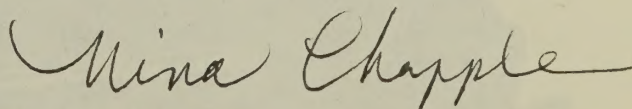
SUBJECT: Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House - 1159 and 1155
Beach Boulevard - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That a final request for consent to the designation of the **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House** be sent to the Department of Transport and the Department of Public Works.
- b. That, failing a response before the next LACAC meeting, LACAC proceed to recommend designation at that meeting.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

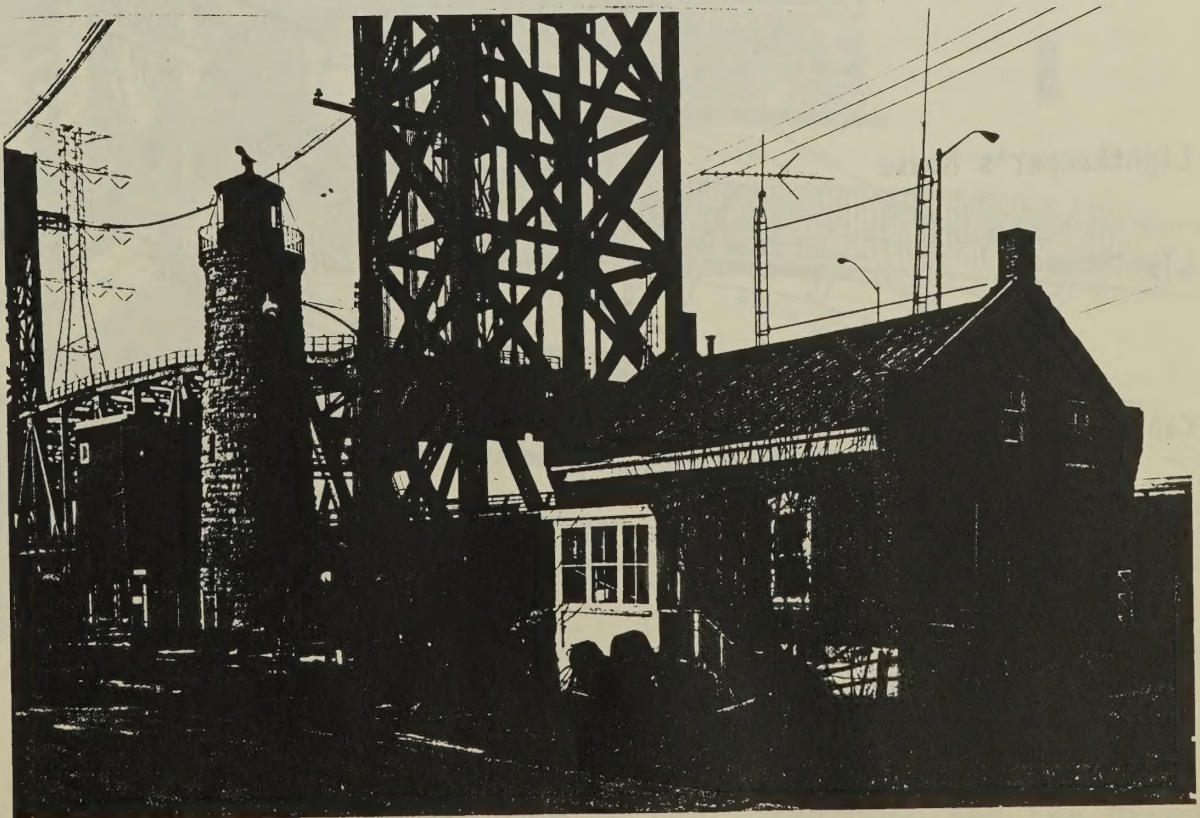
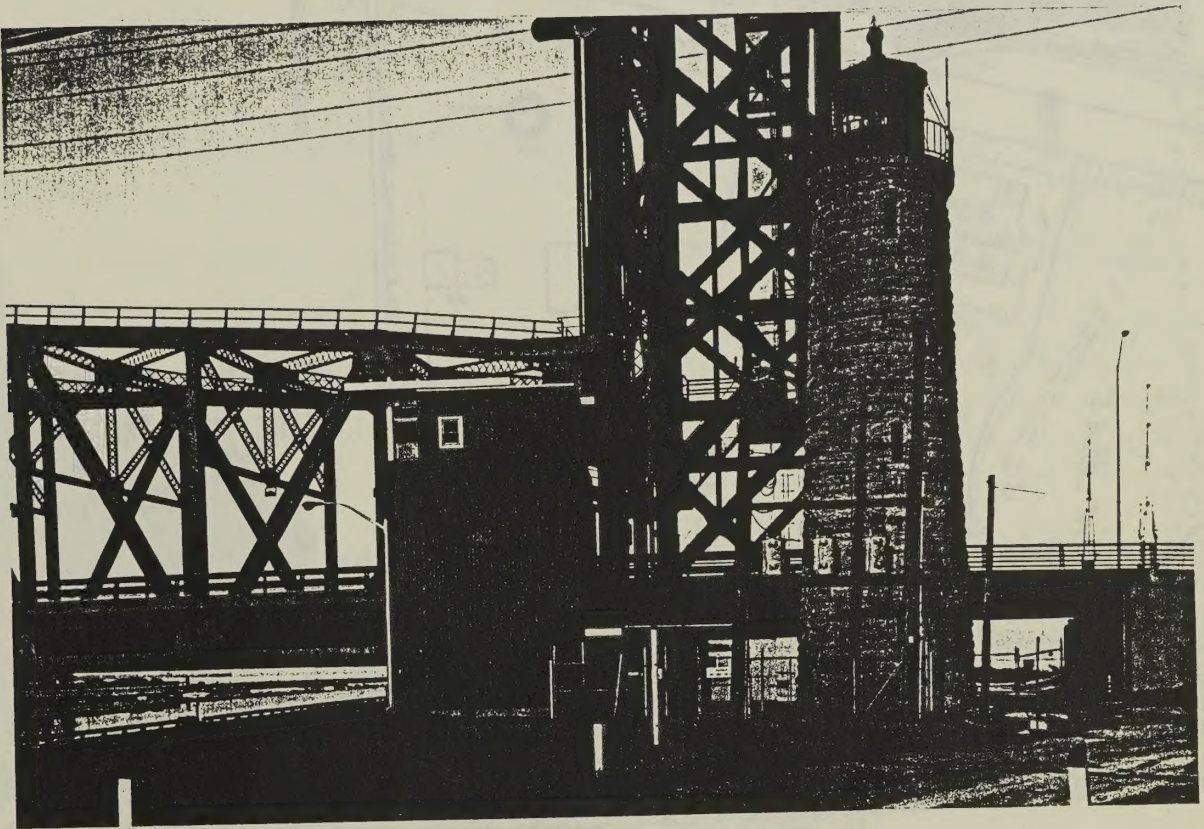
N/A

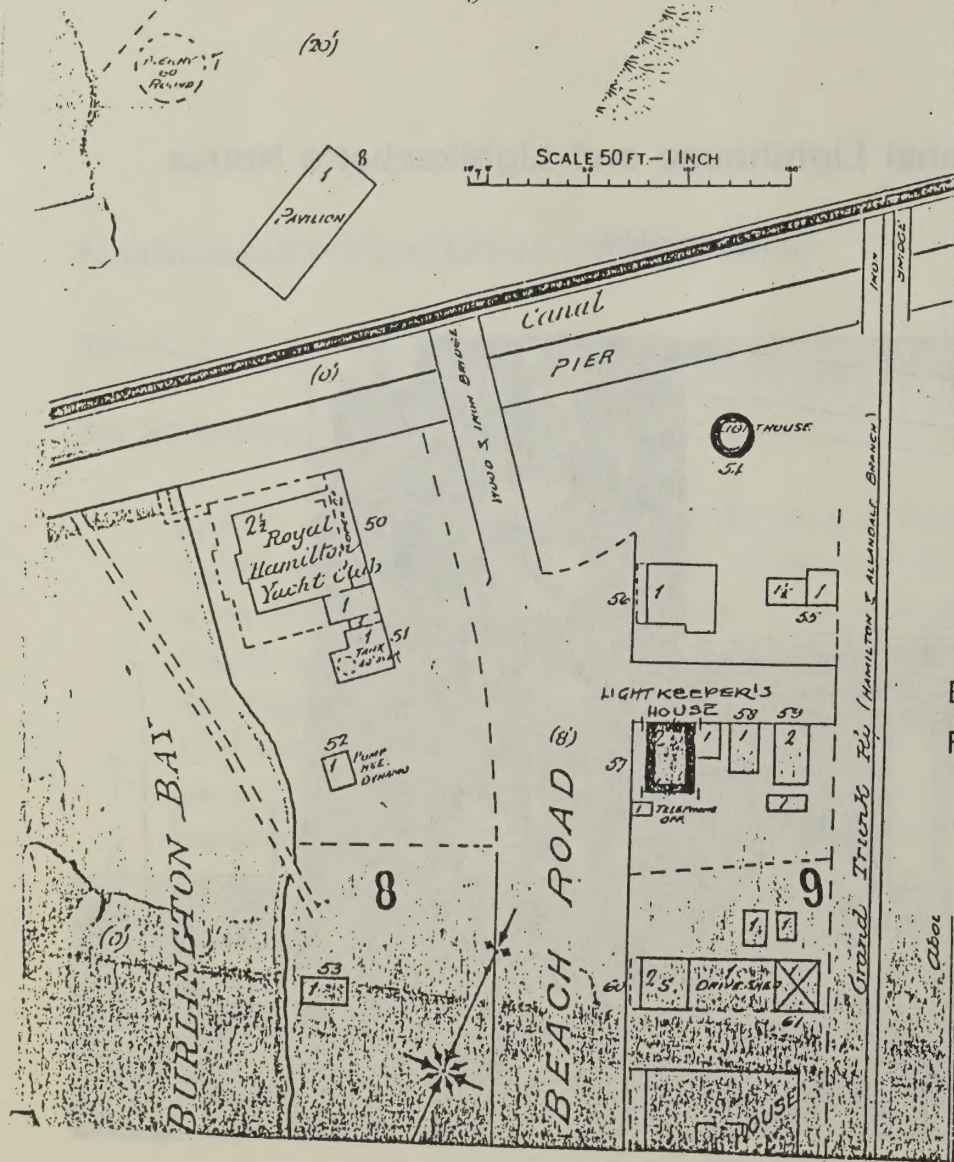
BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the Intent to Designate both the lighthouse and lightkeeper's house on May 30, 1989. At this time the ownership of the property was in question and was under investigation. It has since been determined that the Canadian Coast Guard (Department of Transport) owns the two structures but that they appear to be located on Public Works Canada property. A letter dated 13 June 1991 was sent to the Canadian Coast Guard, with a copy to Public Works Canada, advising these two departments of LACAC's proposal to designate the lighthouse complex. LACAC's decision to take action at that time was based on the fact that the buildings were to be transferred from federal ownership in the near future (still pending), and that it would be in the community's interest that some measure of protection against demolition be put in place before the transfer took place.
2. Map, photographs and summary of the architectural/historical significance of the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House attached.

Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House

March 1989





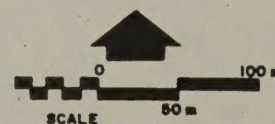
BURLINGTON BEACH
FIRE INSURANCE MAP
1900

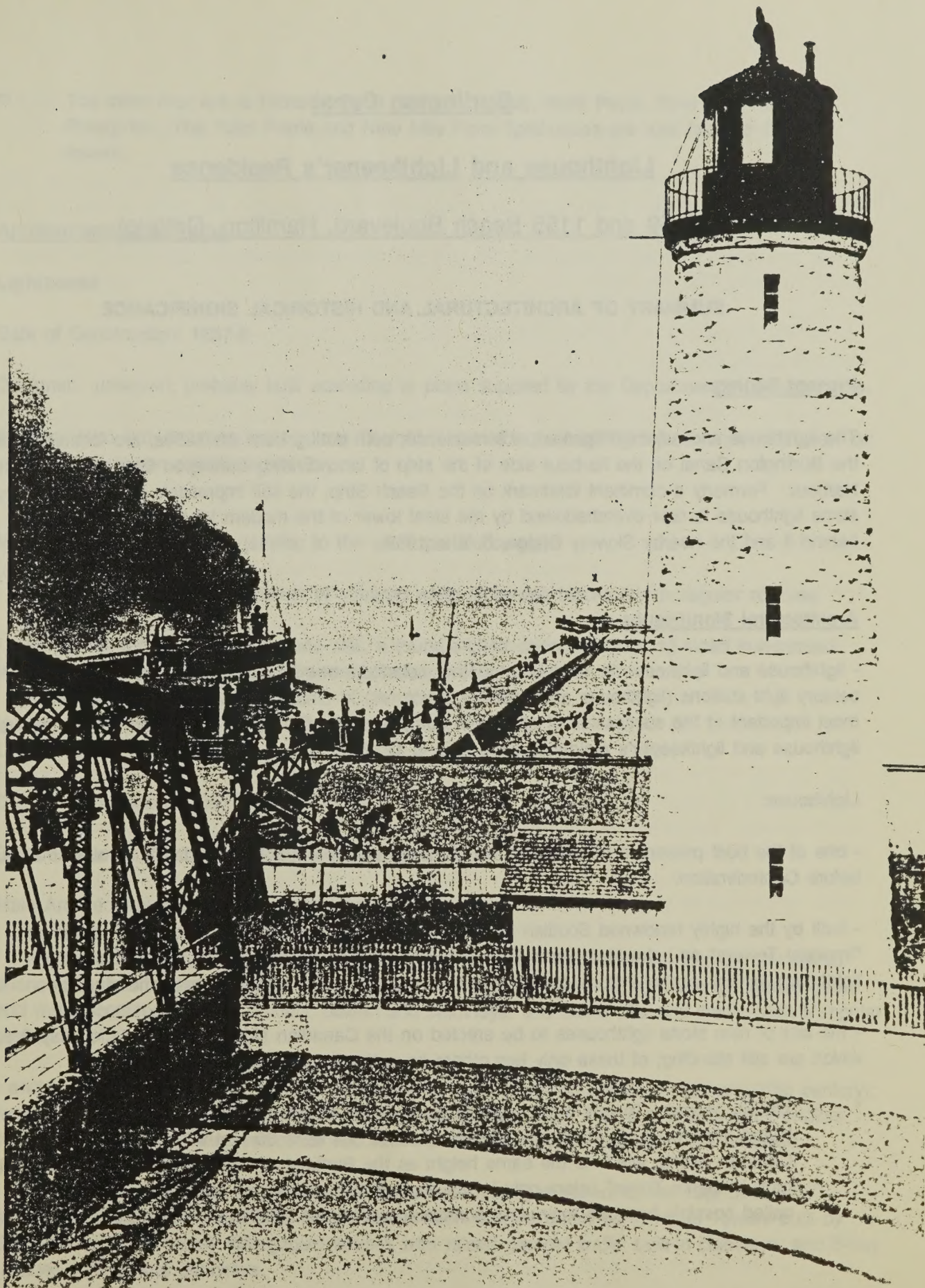
Lightkeeper's house

Lighthouse

Canal

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
June 1985
HAMILTON BEACH "A"





View of lighthouse looking towards Lake Ontario with the 1897 radial electric line swing-bridge in the foreground and the Grand Trunk Railway line behind the lighthouse. Photograph taken between 1898 and 1905.

Burlington Canal

Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Residence

(1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario)

SUMMARY OF ARCHITECTURAL AND HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Present Setting

The lighthouse and adjacent lightkeeper's residence, both dating from the 1850s, are located beside the Burlington Canal on the harbour side of the strip of land dividing Burlington Bay and Hamilton Harbour. Formerly a dominant landmark on the Beach Strip, the still impressive 55-foot high circular stone lighthouse is now overshadowed by the steel tower of the modern lift bridge rising directly behind it and the nearby Skyway Bridge, built in 1958.

Architectural Significance

- lighthouse and lightkeeper's residence together constitute one of relatively few surviving 19th century light stations (lighthouse and ancillary structures) in Ontario; these two structures are the most important of the succession of structures comprising the Burlington light station since the first lighthouse and lightkeeper's residence were built in 1837.

Lighthouse:

- one of the best preserved of relatively few stone lighthouses built in Canada, all or almost all built before Confederation.
- built by the highly renowned Scottish mason from Thorold, John Brown, who designed the six "Imperial Towers" on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, all still standing.* The Burlington Canal lighthouse is very similar in form to these lighthouses: all circular tapered limestone structures.
- the last of nine stone lighthouses to be erected on the Canadian side of Lake Ontario, only five of which are still standing; of these only two others have the same tapered circular form.**

* The six Imperial Towers are located at Point Clark, Chantry Island, Isle of Cove, Griffith Island, Nottawasaga Island and Christian Island. All were 80 feet tall except the one on Christian Island, which is the same height as the Burlington Canal lighthouse (55 feet). The term "Imperial Tower" refers only to the six built on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, so-called possibly because they were completed with funds from the Imperial treasury.

- ** The other four are at Gibraltar Point (Toronto Island), Point Petrie, Nine Mile Point and Presqu'île. The Point Petrie and Nine Mile Point lighthouses are also tapered circular towers.

Architectural Description

Lighthouse

Date of Construction: 1857-8

Designer: unknown; probably built according to plans supplied by the Department of Public Works.

Builder: John Brown, stone mason from Thorold responsible for building the six Imperial Towers on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay.

Main Architectural Features (similar to the six Imperial Towers):

- tapered circular tower constructed of squared white limestone blocks laid in regular courses.
- features slit windows with cut stone sills, a round-arched doorway and a 12-sided iron-framed lantern (original replaced in 1891 by present one).

Lightkeeper's Residence

Date of Construction: 1857

Builder: Lauchlan McCallum, Port Colbourne contractor

Main Architectural Features (excluding rear facade):

- 1 1/2 storey brick structure with a side-gabled roof (originally slate-covered) and an off-centred doorway flanked by two double-hung sash windows (originally 6 over 6); features parapeted gable end walls accented by brick corbels, built-in end chimneys, and stone sills and lintels (with triangular peaks).
- enclosed front porch added in 1945 (replacement for a verandah added in the early 20th century); two upper storey windows in south end wall appear to have been added at a later date; original chimneys replaced by narrower ones; decorative brickwork at top of parapet walls removed.
- characteristic of the type of dwelling built to accomodate lightkeepers in the 19th century; stylistically similar to the dwellings built in conjunction with the other six Imperial Towers built by John Brown: 1 1/2 storey side-gabled houses with raised parapet walls, built-in chimneys, and 3-bay facades with central doorways.

- also typical in form and detailing of mid to late 19th century worker housing in Hamilton; displays the characteristic corbel detail (not typical of above mentioned lightkeepers' dwellings).

Original Location:

- originally located across the road from present site; moved from west to east side of the Beach Road between 1897 and 1900.

Historical Significance

- lighthouse, together with the lightkeeper's residence, make up a building complex of considerable local historical significance for its contribution to Hamilton's development as a major lake port and represent two of only a few surviving structures associated with Hamilton's 19th century port function; the oldest surviving buildings on the Beach Strip and the only remaining structures associated with its era as a service community for the shipping trade (1830s - 1860s).

- second of two light station complexes, the first of which was destroyed by fire.

- lighthouse has continuously served its original use and is still occupied by the last lightkeeper.

Historical Background

The opening of the Burlington Canal in 1830, followed by the building of the lighthouse, were critical to Hamilton's development as a major lake port and resulted directly in the growth of two waterfront communities in the 1830s: Port Hamilton (which extended from Bay Street North to John Street North) and the Beach Strip.

Main Lighthouse: second built at Burlington Canal site to replace a wooden structure erected in 1837 and destroyed by fire in 1856; remained in service until 1961, when main light was placed on new railway lift bridge.

Lightkeeper's Residence: second built at Burlington Canal site to replace a frame dwelling also built in 1837 and lost in fire of 1856. Lightkeepers: occupied by first lightkeeper, Captain George Thompson until 1875; followed by the second lightkeeper, Captain Thomas Campbell until 1905; then by Captain Thomas Lundy from 1905, and finally by the last lightkeeper, Pete Coletti, who still tends several lights in the area.

Historical Setting

The immediate setting of the lighthouse and lightkeeper's residence has changed greatly over the years. At the turn-of-the-century, when the Beach Strip was at its peak as a summer resort, the lighthouse was a prominent landmark which shared its canal-side location with the flamboyantly

designed Royal Hamilton Yacht Club (a 2 1/2 storey wooden structure encircled by an ornately decorated two-storey gallery). To the south were residences and a hotel.

With the adjacent yacht club and promenade running alongside the canal and extending out to the bay and lake on piers, the area around the lighthouse and lightkeeper's house was a focal point of summer recreational activity.

1830s - 1860s

Construction of Burlington Canal (1832), which made possible Hamilton's early development as a lake port.

First lighthouse, erected in 1837, was a dominant feature of a waterfront settlement comprising wharves, freight sheds, hotels, taverns and stores catering to the canal workers, fishermen and boat crews.

1870s -1880s

Beginning of transformation of Beach Strip into a popular summer resort area:

- first large luxury hotel, the Ocean House, built just south of the lighthouse in 1875 (burned down in 1895).
- the Brant House, a hotel on the north side of the canal, opened around the same time.
- accessibility of Beach Strip greatly improved by the arrival of the Hamilton and North Western Railway; tracks laid in 1876 on lake side of sand strip and first swing bridge built (east of lighthouse).

1890s

Beach Strip reaches its peak as a summer resort, popularly known as "Hamilton's Playground":

- construction of electric radial line in 1896 made Beach Strip accessible to Hamilton's working classes; scow-ferry service operated by lightkeeper eliminated with construction of second swing bridge (west of lighthouse) for radial line, vehicles and pedestrians.
- fashionable summer residences built by a number of prominent Hamiltonians.
- three large facilities built on Beach Strip:
 1. Elsinore, a convalescent home, built by Senator Sanford in 1890.
 2. Royal Hamilton Yacht Club built in 1892 just south of Canal on the bay side (burned down in 1915).
 3. Second luxury hotel, Brant House, built in 1899 to replace the Ocean House, on the north side of the Canal beside the original Brant House.

1900-1950

Decline of Beach Strip as a summer resort with growth of heavy industry and gradual transformation of strip into a year-round residential community with a school and other services.

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 22 October 1991

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

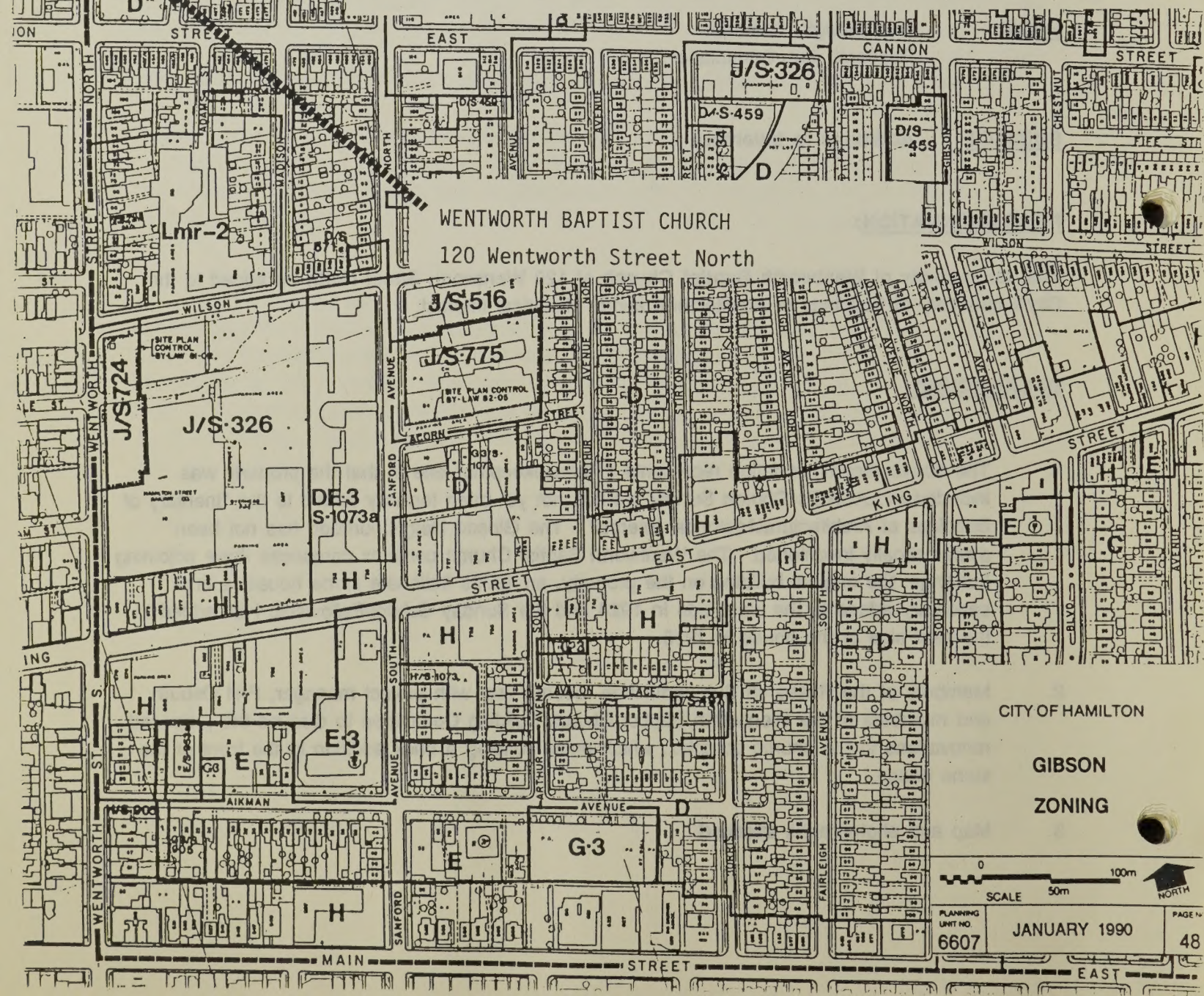
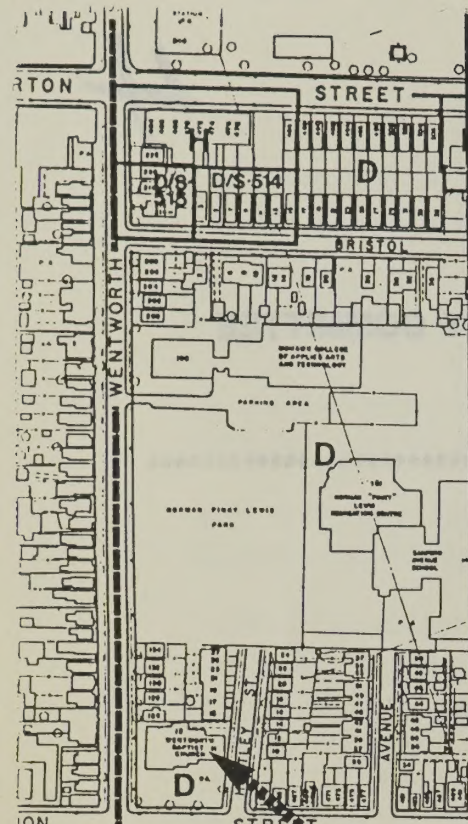
SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That the property of **Wentworth Baptist Church** at 120 Wentworth Street North be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

BACKGROUND:

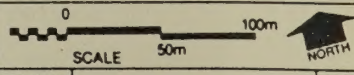
1. The above recommendation represents a "housekeeping" one in that the property was included in LACAC's Church Survey but has not yet been formally added to the "Inventory of Buildings of Architectural/Historical Interest". The Gibson Neighbourhood has not been systematically inventoried. The Wentworth Baptist Church complex comprises three adjoining buildings: the original building on the property, an 1870s Italianate stone house; a brick sanctuary added to the west side in 1924 and the Sunday School/Fellowship Hall added to the east side of the house in 1928.
2. Members of the Research Sub-committee recently met with project manager, Phil Osburn and members of the Wentworth Baptist Church Building Committee to discuss the proposed renovations to the church complex, which entail building a brick addition to the front of the stone house.
3. Map and photographs attached.



WENTWORTH BAPTIST CHURCH
120 Wentworth Street North

CITY OF HAMILTON

GIBSON
ZONING

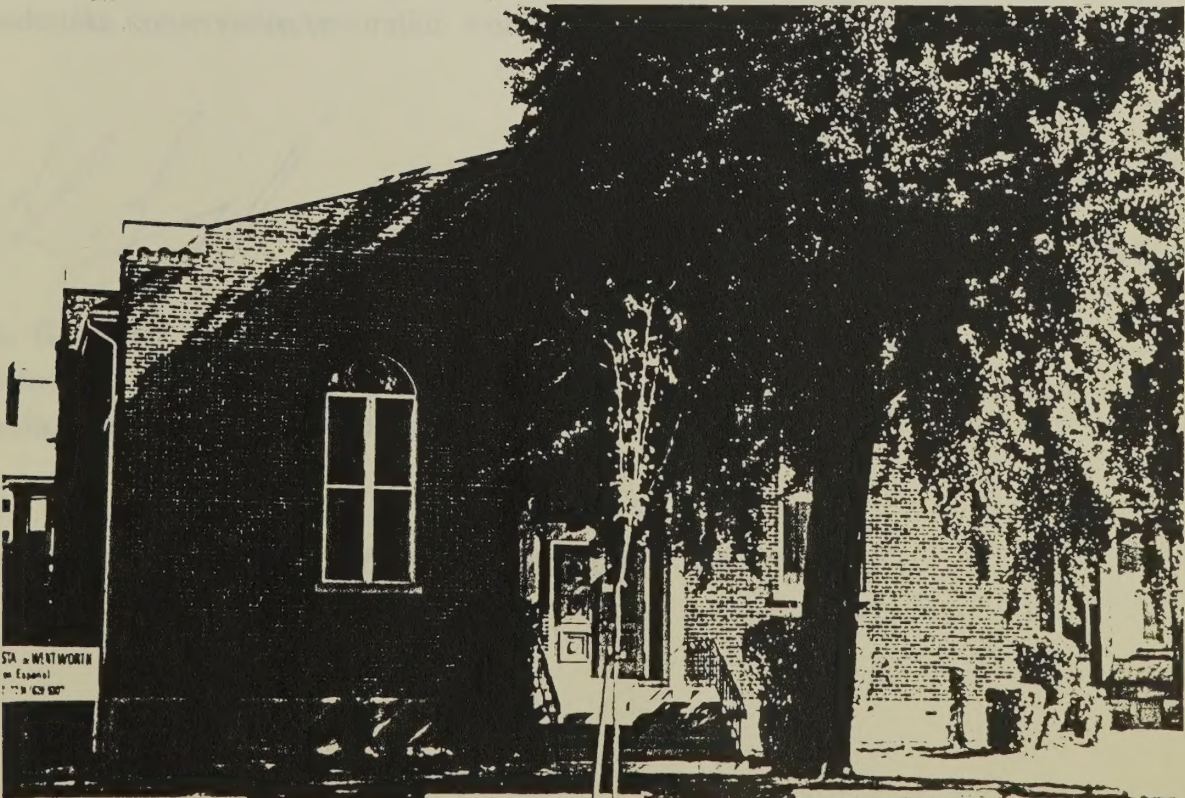


PLANNING UNIT NO. 6607
JANUARY 1990
PAGE 48

WENTWORTH BAPTIST CHURCH
120 Wentworth St. North (at Cannon)



1870's



1924 Addition



REAR VIEW OF THE OLD COURT
100 South Broadway, St. Louis



REAR VIEW OF THE OLD COURT

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 20 October 1991

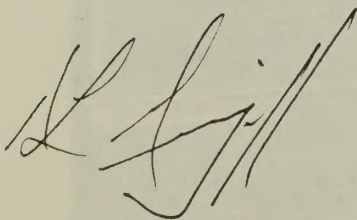
REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

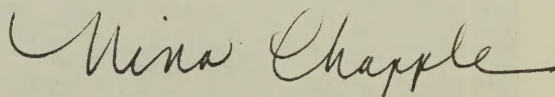
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
150 Queen Street South

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 150 Queen Street South to undertake conservation/restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

20th March 1961

DATE

Subject: The
Local Council

REMARKS

A. L. Campbell M.C. &
Director, Local Planning Branch

FROM

Director, Local Planning Branch
120 Queen Street West

TO

MEMORANDUM

The following is a summary of the report on the subject of the Local Council, as submitted to the Council on 15th March 1961.

[Handwritten signature]

A. L. Campbell M.C.
Director, Local Planning Branch

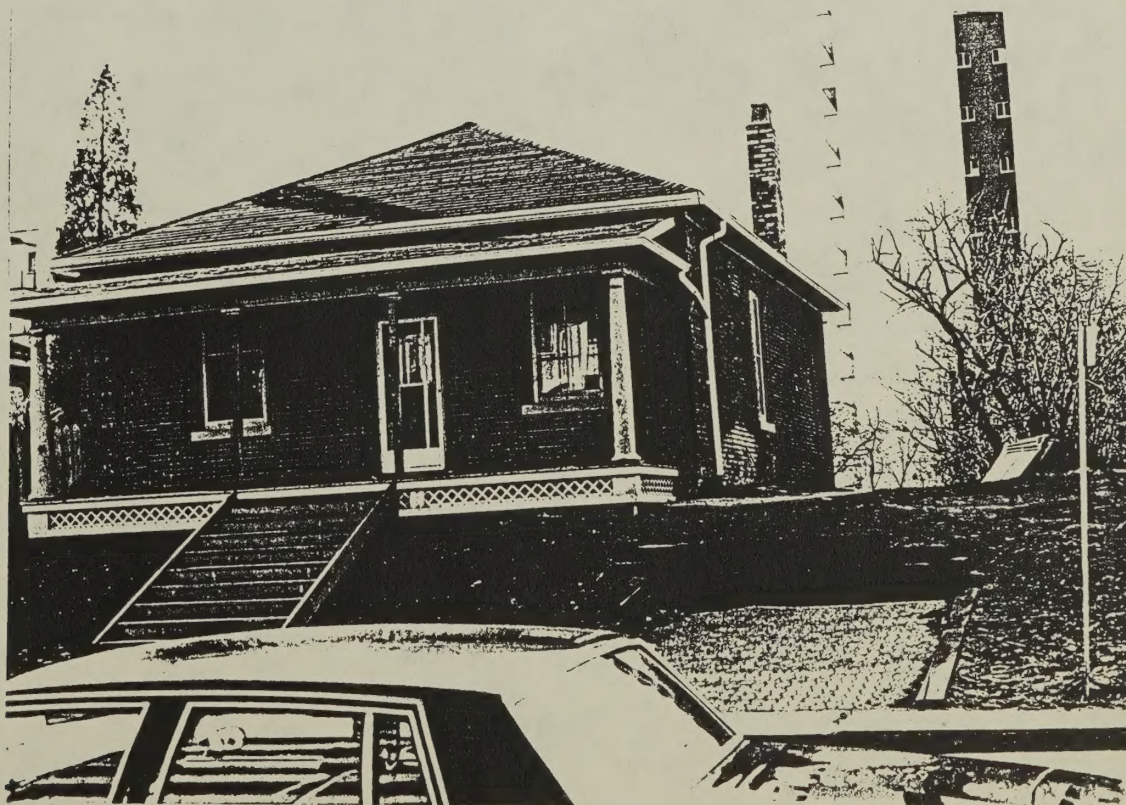
The Council

120 Queen Street West

MEMORANDUM

BACKGROUND

1. The one-storey 1873 brick house at 150 Queen Street South was designated in 1984. Since this time the verandah deck and front steps have been rebuilt and the current owner recently reconstructed two missing columns on either side of the staircase. He has expressed interest in applying for heritage funding to undertake brick masonry conservation work.
2. The owner is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 annually
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000. NOTE: A heritage easement agreement is required for loans of over \$15,000.
3. Photograph attached; current photographs and list of eligible projects available at meeting.



Photograph taken after verandah deck and entrance stairway were rebuilt, circa 1984.

The one-story 1912 building, 100 Green Street, built in 1912, is the site of the building that was destroyed by the fire. The owner recently purchased the property and is planning to rebuild the building. The building is located in the heart of the city.

The owner is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 1. Historic Preservation Grant: \$10,000
 2. Community Development Fund: \$5,000
 3. General Fund: \$10,000

Photographs of the building and the site of the property are available in the following locations:



Photograph taken after demolition of the building and site of the property, circa 1912.



CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

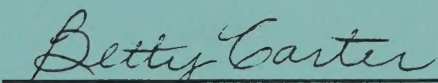
TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Friday, 1991 October 4
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


**Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

A G E N D A

1. Adoption of the Minutes

Minutes of Meeting held 1991 August 19

2. Business Arising from the Minutes

- a) Princess Elizabeth School
- b) St. Mary's Church & Rectory
- c) CN Station
- d) Tivoli Theatre
- e) Durand-Markland District Study

3. Designations

Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North

4. **Additions to Inventory**

Postal Station "B", 582 Barton Street East
Bank of Montreal, 541 Barton Street East
Bank of Montreal, 281 Barton Street East

5. **Heritage Funding Applications**

- a) 141 St. Clair Avenue
- b) 179 Mary Street

6. **Special Projects**

- a) 74 Charlton Avenue East
- b) Sir John M. Gibson Plaque
- c) CP Roundhouse (additional material available at meeting)

7. **Sub-Committee Reports**

- a) Research Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held July 29 and August 28, 1991
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Minutes of Meetings held July 3 and September 9, 1991. Invitation to dedication of historical plaque commemorating Burlington Bay Canal, October 5, 1991

8. **Other Business**

9. **Adjournment**

Monday, 1991 August 19
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman V. Formosi
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. J. Mokrycke
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. B. Henley

Regrets:

Mr. R. Brough
Mrs. G. Simmons

Also present:

Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. J. Dubbeld, Planning Department
Mr. G. Whitehouse, Planning Department
Mr. J. Gamble, Building Department
Mrs. B. Carter, Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 June 24 were adopted as circulated.

2. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Designation of St. Mary's Church and Rectory

A letter in opposition to the proposal to designate has been received from Bishop Tonnas.

Centenary Church

Mrs. Nina Chapple and Mrs. Diane Dent will contact Reverend Rule to determine the status of this project.

Technical Training Workshop on Window Conservation

The Committee agreed that Mr. John Mokrycke, Mr. Rob Brough and Mrs. Jane Rigby will attend this workshop to be held on Wednesday, 1991 November 6 in Thorold. Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie will also attend.

Burlington Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Dwelling

This matter will be placed on the next agenda.

Hamilton Officer's Club

Information has been sent to the Hamilton Officer's Club respecting designation, however, a response has not yet been received.

Status of Heritage Buildings

Copies of a newsletter were distributed to the members. These newsletters will be put together once every three months and will be distributed to appropriate committees and staff for information purposes.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1991 August 19

Former T.H. & B. Roundhouse

The Committee was in receipt of City Council's request that representatives from L.A.C.A.C. be authorized to meet with C.P. Rail to request a three month delay in the demolition of the "roundhouse", and that representatives of L.A.C.A.C. contact the appropriate Provincial Government Ministry Officials to discuss the possibility of adapting the "roundhouse" for use as the Provincially proposed Workers' Museum.

Alderman McCulloch advised that he has sent a letter on the Mayor's behalf to C.P. Rail.

Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that Alderman Wilson will contact representatives of the Provincial Government regarding the proposed Workers' Museum.

Staff were also asked to investigate the possibility of this proposal and to collect information on the existing roundhouses and report back to the Committee at the next meeting.

Mrs. Chapple also informed the Committee that a request has been sent to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada regarding the eligibility of the former T.H. & B. Roundhouse for a federal plaque.

Mr. Reg Wheeler suggested that the Upper Canada Railways Association be contacted regarding possible part use of the "roundhouse".

A three-minute video of the "roundhouse" was shown at this time.

105 Aberdeen Avenue

The Committee was pleased to learn that 105 Aberdeen Avenue will not be demolished as it has been purchased by a couple who are eager to keep the building as a heritage property.

3. DESIGNATION OF PRINCESS ELIZABETH SCHOOL

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1991 August 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of Princess Elizabeth School.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" Princess Elizabeth School as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, and
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

4. HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

(a) 112 ABERDEEN AVENUE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 August 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for 112 Aberdeen Avenue.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 112 Aberdeen Avenue to undertake conservation or restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.

(b) WHITEHERN

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 August 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Funding Application for Whitehern.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a second Designated Property Grant be approved to assist with the additional structural work required to repair the foundation wall supporting the front porch and stairs, due to the unexpected higher cost of the project.

5. SPECIAL PROJECTS

(a) 25 TECUMSEH STREET

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 July 9 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the proposed City acquisition of 25 Tecumseh Street.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC support the City's proposal to purchase the property at 25 Tecumseh Street, originally the Gardener's Cottage on Sir Allan MacNab's estate, as an adjunct to the grounds of Dundurn Castle, as recommended by the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(b) TIVOLI THEATRE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 August 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of the Tivoli Theatre as a National Historic Site.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC send a letter of support for the owner's application to the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board to have the Tivoli Theatre designated as a National Historic Site.

(c) COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO MEMBERSHIP

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 August 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting LACAC membership in Community Heritage Ontario.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC become a member of the provincial organization of municipally appointed heritage advisory committees, known as Community Heritage Ontario, for the annual fee of \$50.00.

Funds are available in the Heritage Planning Budget.

6. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE

Brian Henley advised that a provincial heritage plaque honouring Allan Studholme will be unveiled on Labour Day at Woodland Park.

For the information of the members, the Plaquing Committee has approved a City historic plaque honouring Sir John Morrison Gibson. A possible location is in front of the Royal Connaught Hotel.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

C.N. DESIGNATION

Diane Dent advised that LACAC's recommendation that the C.N. Station be designated by the Federal Government under the Railway Stations Protection has now been realized. The Hamilton station is one of 42 stations protected across Canada. Protection for the building exists only while it is under Federal ownership. The C.N.R. has not decided whether they will retain ownership of the building.

Alderman McCulloch advised that the C.N. Station was recently used for an art show, and suggested that it could also be used as an adjunct to the Convention Centre.

Question was raised whether the building could be used by the Provincial Ministry, such as the Ministry of the Environment. Staff will investigate this possibility.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Information Items were received as circulated.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Betty Carter, Secretary

Tuesday, August 20, 1991

2a

Plans for old school praised

MEMBERS OF the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee are delighted the new owners of Princess Elizabeth School have no intention of changing it.

"It's wonderful, because the citizenry itself has recognized the importance of the building," said LACAC chairman Diane Dent.

The Hebrew Academy will use the Bowman Street structure as a seminary, and has requested the building be designated a heritage site by the city — meaning the threat of alteration or possible demolition is significantly lessened.

The school was designed by the architectural firm of Warren & McDonnell in what was known as a collegiate Gothic style, and built in 1922 of steel and reinforced concrete.

In 1983, the public school was closed and leased for several years to a private school.

CHARLENE COUTTS
INFORMED 7/8/91

2b

Terence A. Whelan, Q.C.

BARRISTER, SOLICITOR AND NOTARY PUBLIC

Suite 403, 393 Rymal Road West, Hamilton, Ontario L9B 1V2

• Telephone (416) 383-6381

Fax (416) 574-6161

July 2nd, 1991.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 8 1991

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L8N 3T4

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

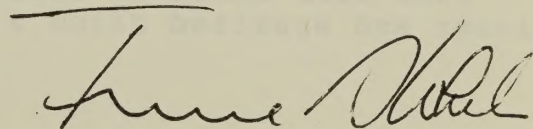
Att: Charlene J. Coutts,
Secretary,
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

RE: ST. MARY'S CHURCH & RECTORY
170-180 Park Street North & 56 Mulberry Street,
Our File: 5293/91

Dear Ms. Coutts:

Further to my letter of June 5th, 1991, this is
to advise you that the Diocese of Hamilton does not support
the proposal to designate either St. Mary's Church or St.
Mary's Rectory.

Yours very truly,



TERENCE A. WHELAN, Q.C.
Solicitor for The Roman
Catholic Episcopal Corporation
of the Diocese of Hamilton in
Ontario.

TAW:mb

Terence A. Whelan, C.C.

Member of the Board of Directors

Respectfully submitted, Terence A. Whelan, C.C.

Very truly yours,

Terence A. Whelan, C.C.

cc: [illegible]

Enclosed for [illegible]

The Corporation of the City of [illegible]

City Hall

Washington, D.C.

Attest:

Notary Public in and for the District of Columbia

[illegible]

Local Representative [illegible]

[illegible]

Very truly yours, [illegible]

Enclosed for [illegible]

cc: [illegible]

Very truly yours,

Respectfully submitted, [illegible]
in witness whereof the Board of Directors has caused this
certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officers and
its corporate seal hereunto is hereunto set.

Very truly yours,

[illegible signature]

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible]

Secretary of the Board of Directors

of the District of Columbia

[illegible]



Historic Sites
and Monuments
Board of Canada

Commission des lieux
et monuments
historiques du Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H3

AUG 20 1991

RECEIVED

SEP - 4 1991

AUG 25 1991

CITY CLERK

2C
✓ To leave
for appropriate
+ all c.c. members

8400/1213

Mayor Robert Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

I am writing to inform you that the Minister of the Environment, the Honourable Jean J. Charest, on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, has designated the CNR station in Hamilton as a heritage railway station under the terms of the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act. As you know, this Act is intended to encourage the preservation of railway stations that have received the heritage designation.

The Heritage Character Statement for the Hamilton CNR station is currently being drafted and will be forwarded as soon as possible. This document will outline the heritage value of the building and can be used as a guide by those parties interested in developing and evaluating proposed interventions.

I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that this important example of Hamilton's built heritage has received special recognition.

Yours sincerely

DISTRIBUTED FOR INFORMATION
TO MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

C.C.'s - Director Local Planning
- A. George, Sec.
- C. Carter, Sec.

DATE

SIGNATURE

Lawrence Friend
Executive Secretary

- C.C.'s - B. Carter, Sec. LACAC
- K. Christenson, Sec. Historical Bol.
- R. Sugden, Director, Centuries Rec.

RECEIVED

NOV - 1951

Handwritten notes:
173
10/25/51
City of Hamilton
10/25/51

City of Hamilton
Hamilton, Ontario
10/25/51

Mayor Robert Horton
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 1T1

Dear Mayor Horton:

I am writing to inform you that the Minister of the Environment, Mr. Donald Jamieson, has been designated as the Minister of the Environment for the purpose of the review of the proposed Hamilton Railway Station. The review is being conducted by the Minister of the Environment and the Minister of the City of Hamilton. The review is being conducted in order to determine the feasibility of the proposed station and the impact it will have on the surrounding area. The review is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Environmental Assessment Act.

The Hamilton Chamber of Commerce has been designated as the review agency for the proposed station. The review agency is responsible for conducting the review and for preparing a report on the results of the review. The review agency is also responsible for providing the Minister of the Environment with the information required for the review. The review agency is also responsible for providing the Minister of the City of Hamilton with the information required for the review.

I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that this important project of Hamilton's future has received special recognition.

Yours sincerely,

Signature of Lawrence Wilson
Lawrence Wilson
Executive Director

INSTRUMENT FOR INFORMATION
TO MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
Signature of Robert Horton
Robert Horton
Mayor

2 - Mr. Wilson
2 - Mr. Horton
2 - Mr. Wilson
2 - Mr. Horton

CITY OF HAMILTON

2d

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1991 September 26

REPORT TO: LACAC

FROM: Heritage Planning Staff

SUBJECT: Modifications/changes to Tivoli Theatre
by Evelyn Group

In the lease agreement between the Evelyn Group and Sam Sniderman there is direction that any changes planned for designated features of the building would need LACAC's approval.

Due to time constraints (first night of production "How Could You Mrs. Dick" is October 8, 1991), the Research Sub-committee was consulted on the following changes:

- 1) To provide stage lighting in the form of 2-inch steel pipe on aircraft cable suspended from the metal girders above the plaster ceiling, six 1/4" holes will need to be drilled in the plaster ceiling. They could be easily repaired if this lighting is no longer required;
- 2) A fifteen foot extension will be built onto the stage and the existing damaged stage surface will be covered with plywood and masonite;
- 3) repainting of existing painted surfaces on the west and south facades, including the marquee to improve the appearance of the building.

The Research Sub-committee had no objections to these changes. They requested that paint samples from existing painted surfaces be obtained (excluding the brick masonry which was not originally painted). In the event that the facade is fully restored to its original appearance, such documentation would be required.

It was also requested that samples for the colours chosen for exterior painting be submitted to Heritage Planning staff for approval by LACAC's Research Sub-committee.

copy
this page
front and back
Thanks
K



2e

The Ontario
Heritage
Foundation

La Fondation
du patrimoine
ontarien

2nd floor
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

2e étage
77 ouest, rue Bloor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Ministry of
Culture and
Communications

Ministère de la
Culture et des
Communications

September 6, 1991

His Worship Robert Morrow
Mayor
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3V9

Dear Mayor Morrow:

At a recent meeting of the Board of Directors of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, the City of Hamilton's request for financial assistance for a Heritage Conservation District Study for the Durand-Markland area was considered. I am pleased to inform you that the Foundation has awarded a grant of up to \$12,000. (twelve thousand dollars) to assist with the study costs.

The Durand-Markland area is a fine example of a mid-nineteenth Century residential district with many superb examples of Victorian and Edwardian homes. I am pleased that the City of Hamilton is making plans to preserve this district which still retains much of its original character.

At this time I should draw your attention to the main conditions of the grant award which are standard procedure in making this type of award.

- that the terms of reference for the study, the phasing of the study and the selected consultant be accepted by the Foundation;
- that a portion of the grant be taken up within six months of the date of this letter;
- that the Foundation review the first draft;

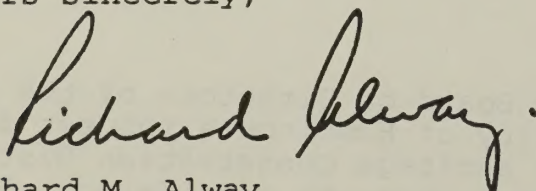
- that the Foundation accept the final draft of the study.

If the City of Hamilton wishes to accept the grant award with these conditions, as I certainly trust will be the case, please have a copy of this letter signed by the appropriate official and return it to this office. On receipt of this, a grant agreement setting out the detailed terms of the grant award and procedures for claiming the grant, will be sent to you for signature.

If you have any queries, please contact the project officer, Marilyn Miller at (416) 965-4961.

Please accept my best wishes for the success of your study.

Yours sincerely,



Richard M. Alway
Chairman

cc: Mr. Richard Allen, MPP Hamilton West
Ms. Nina Chapple, Regional Municipality of Hamilton
Wentworth
Ms. C.J. Coutts, Secretary, LACAC

We wish to accept the grant award and agree to the conditions listed above.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

SIGNED.....

DATE.....

L A C A C

3

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

REPORT TO:

Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

DATE: 1991 September 20

FROM:

Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

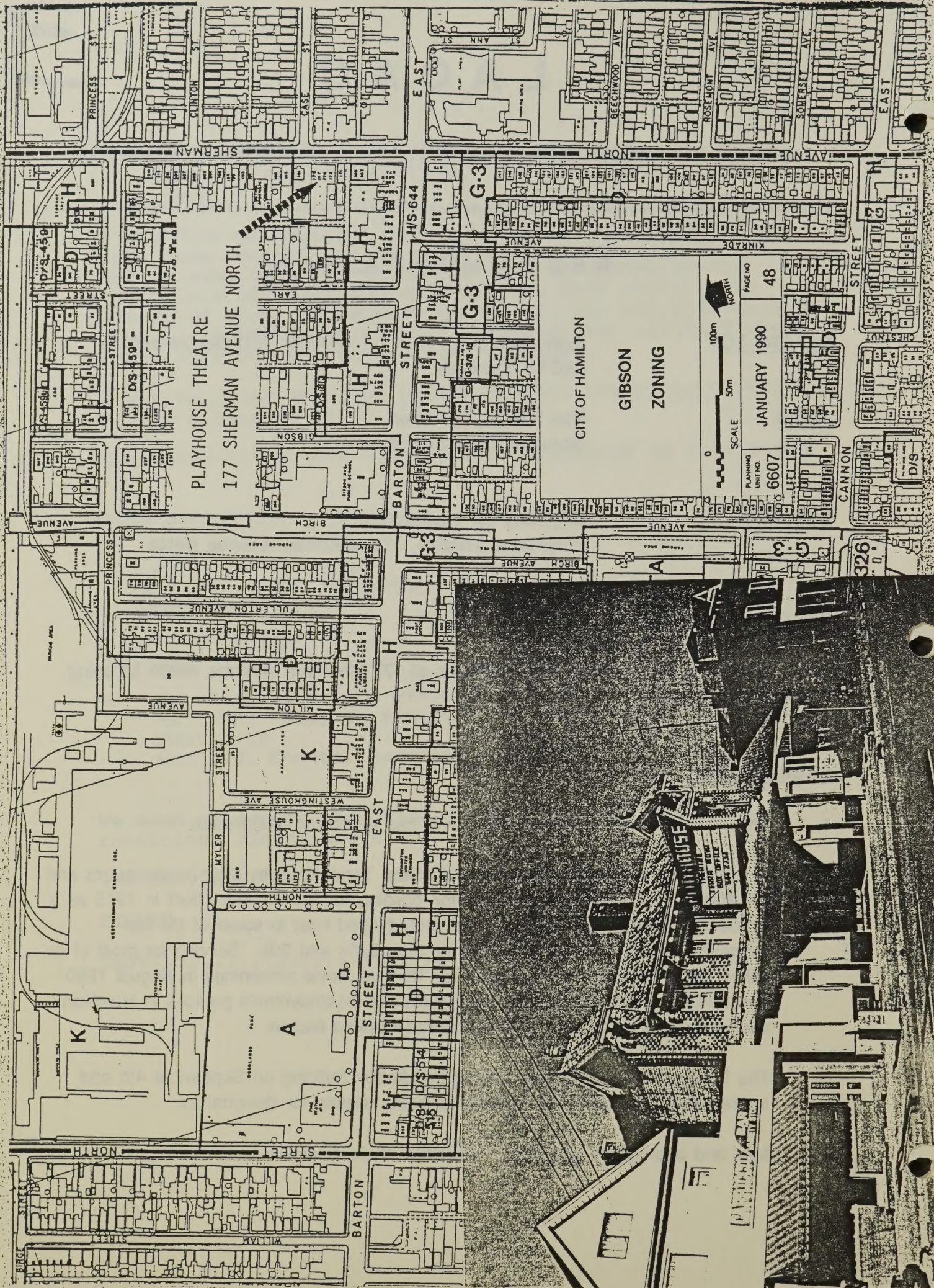
Eligibility for Designation -
Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the **Playhouse Theatre at 177 Sherman Avenue North** as being eligible for designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owner, Theatre Terra Nova, has requested designation.
2. The building has been purchased by Theatre Terra Nova as their headquarters and the theatre group plans to renovate the building for live theatre. Built in 1915 as a vaudeville theatre, the Playhouse reputedly played host to some of the top vaudeville acts in North America during the 1920s and 30s. Serving for most of its history as a cinema, the Playhouse ran its final movie screenings in August 1990. The building is one of few surviving vaudeville theatres/movie palaces in Hamilton and is distinguished by its unique Chinese-inspired facade.
3. The Research Sub-committee toured the theatre building on September 4th and subsequently evaluated the building as being eligible for designation.
4. Map and photograph attached. Additional material available at meeting.

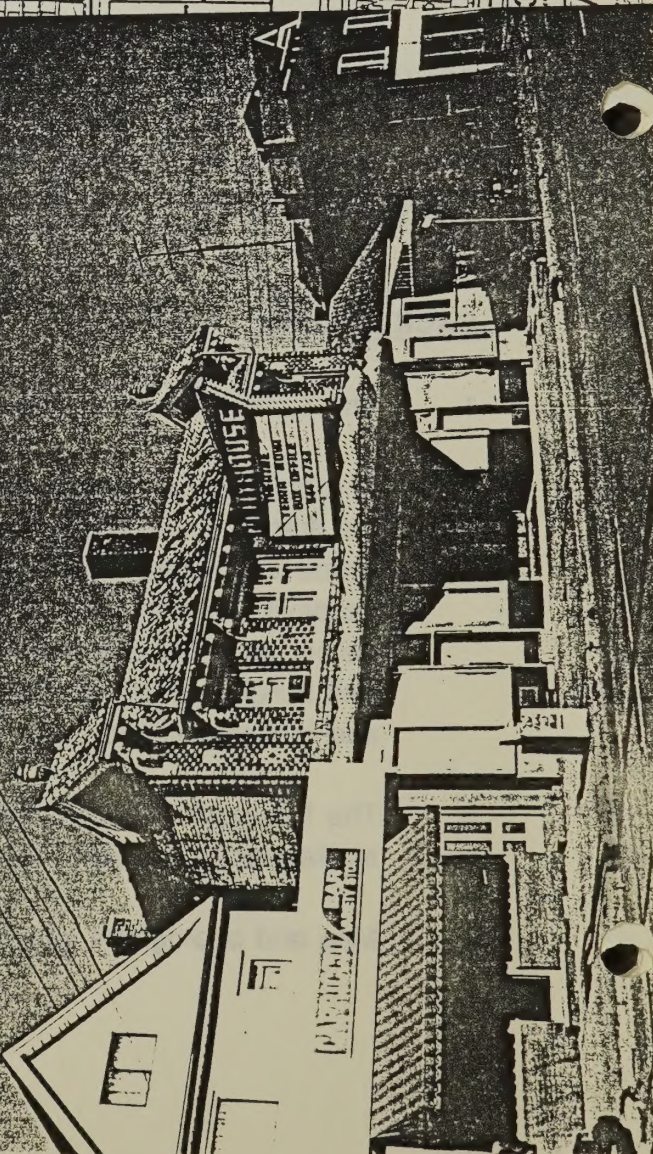


PLAYHOUSE THEATRE
177 SHERMAN AVENUE NORTH

CITY OF HAMILTON
GIBSON
ZONING

0 50m 100m
SCALE
NORTH

PLANNING
UNIT NO
6607
JANUARY 1990
PAGE NO
48



L A C A C

4

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION

REPORT TO: Betty Carter **DATE:** 1991 September 20
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following properties be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

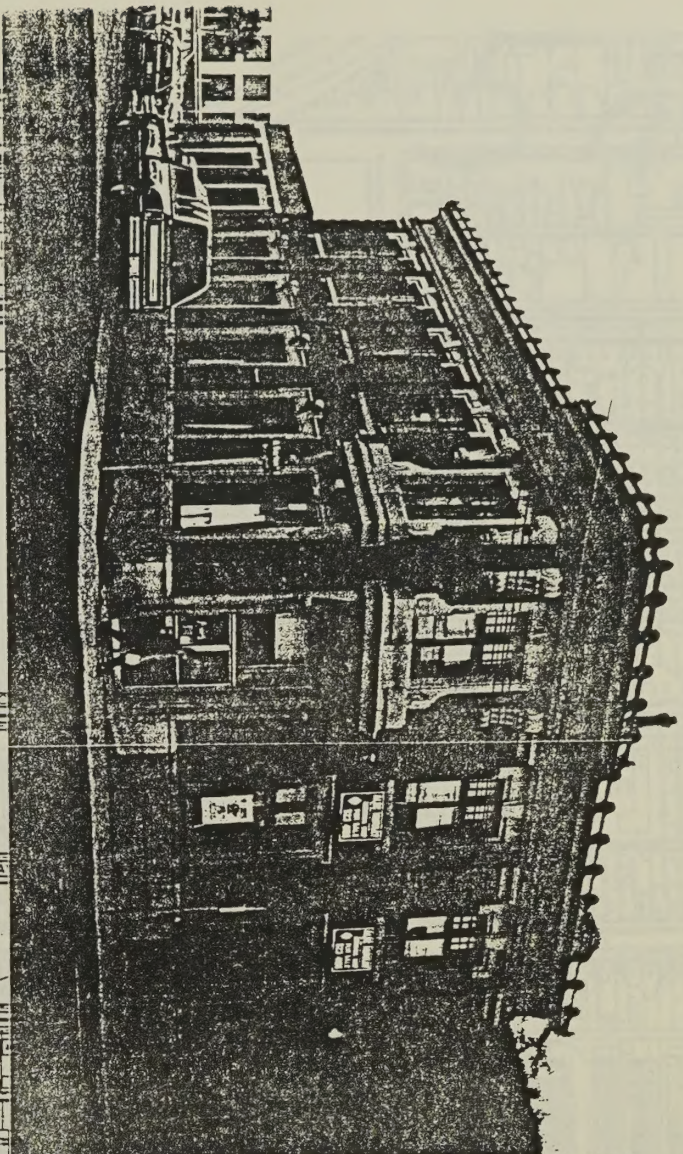
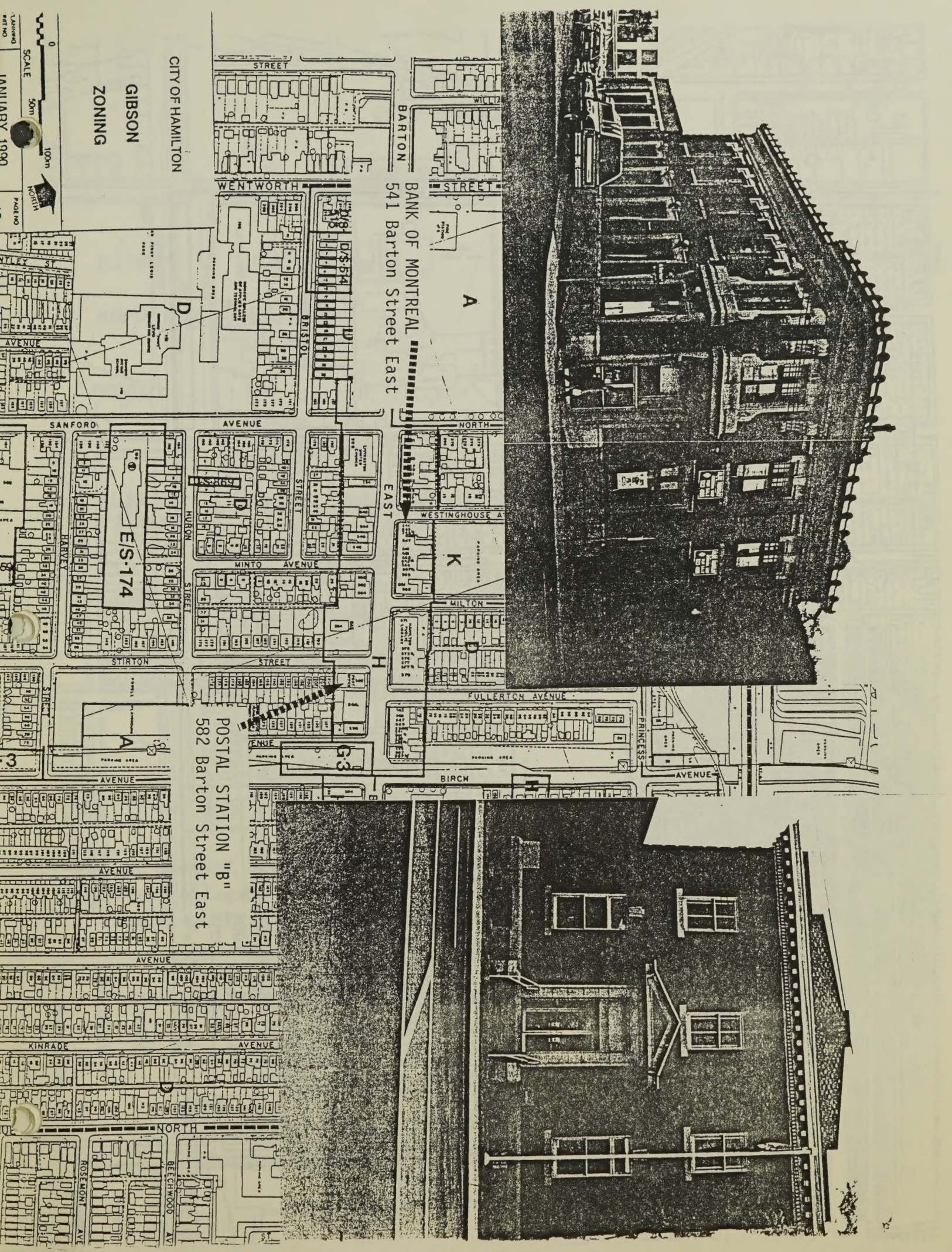
1. Postal Station "B", 582 Barton Street East (Gibson Neighbourhood)
2. Bank of Montreal, 541 Barton Street East (Gibson Neighbourhood}
3. Bank of Montreal, 281 Barton Street East (Lansdale Neighbourhood)

BACKGROUND:

1. These buildings, located within neighbourhoods not yet systematically surveyed, were recently identified as possible candidates for addition to the Inventory. All three were evaluated by the Research Sub-committee at its meeting of September 18, 1991 as being of sufficient architectural/historical merit to add to the Inventory.
2. The two bank buildings, both located on street corners, are local landmarks. The two-storey brick Bank of Montreal building at 541 Barton Street East has a particularly elaborate facade with cut stone trim and an ornate galvanized iron cornice. Except for alterations to the main entrance, the building has been preserved with the original architectural features of its two street facades intact. It is currently up for sale.

The one-storey Classical Revival Bank of Montreal at 281 Barton Street East features two handsome cut stone facades with the original lanterns still flanking the main entrance.

3. The post office building, built in 1919, features a Classical Revival front entrance and cornice. This building is one of a selected number of buildings on Canada Post Corporation's pre-1950 Inventory, which are currently being researched to determine their architectural/historical significance.



A

BANK OF MONTREAL
541 Barton Street East

POSTAL STATION "B"
582 Barton Street East

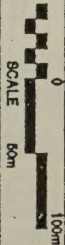
CITY OF HAMILTON

GIBSON
ZONING

SCALE 0 50m 100m
NORTH
PAGE NO.
JANUARY 1990

LANDSDALE

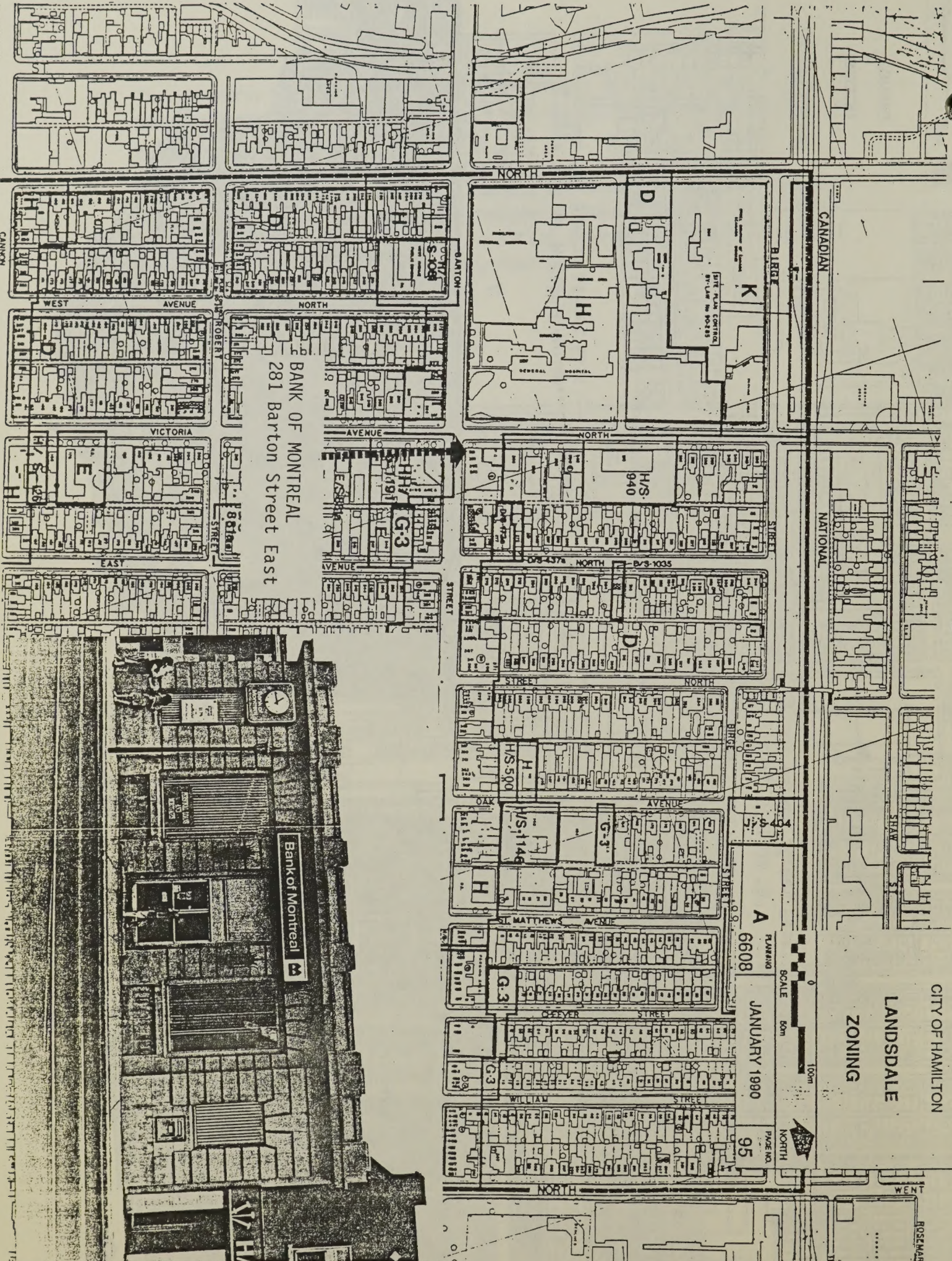
ZONING



PLANNING
A
6608

JANUARY 1990

PAGE NO.
95



59

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 September 20

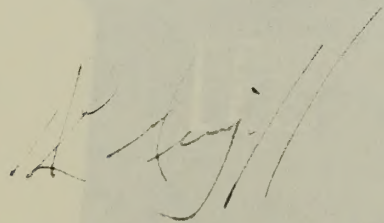
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

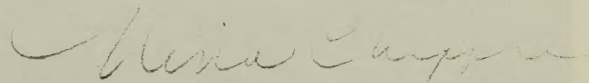
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
141 St. Clair Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 141 St. Clair Avenue to undertake conservation/restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



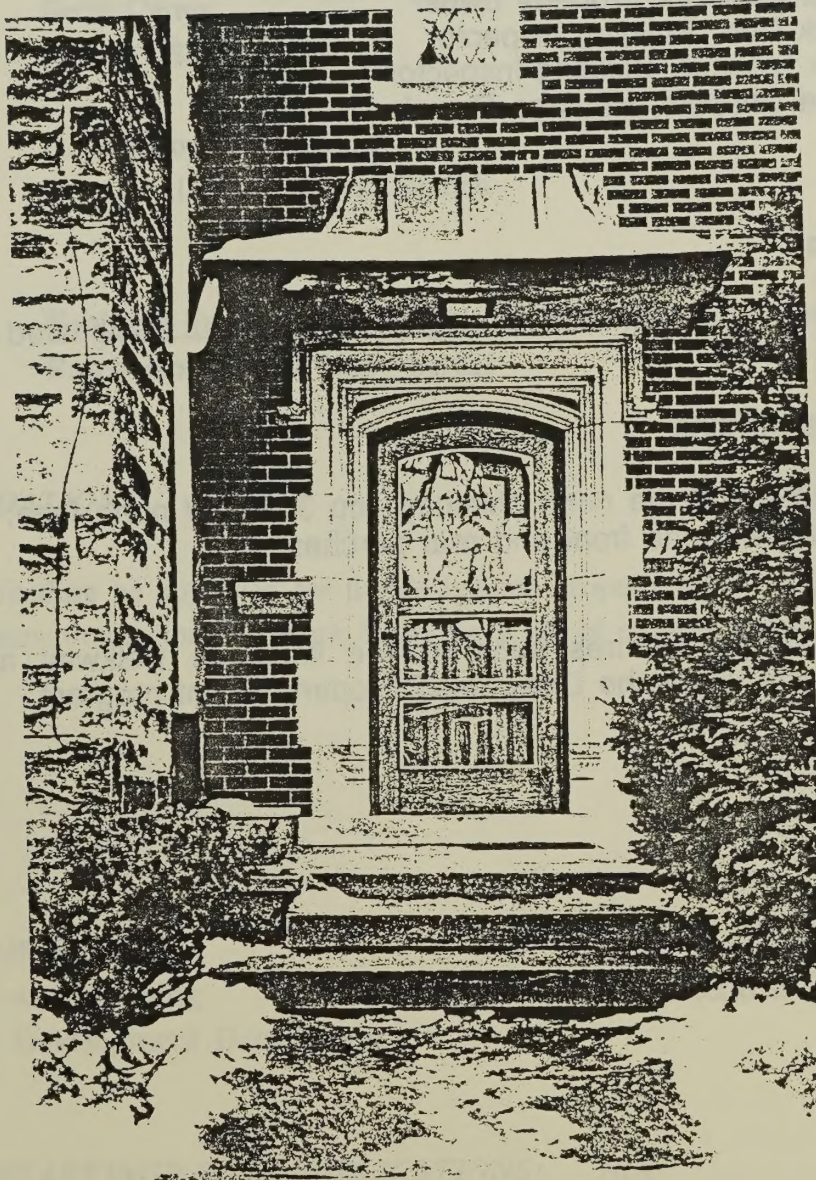
Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. This property is located within the St. Clair (Avenue) Heritage District and is therefore eligible for heritage funding.
2. The owner is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 annually
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000. NOTE: A heritage easement agreement is required for loans of over \$15,000.
3. Photographs and list of eligible projects attached.





HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION # 75

141 St. Clair Avenue

Site Visit: January 15, 1991

Present: Mrs. Gowling, Property owner
Jack Dorr, Building inspector
Rex Mansell, Building inspector
Nina Chapple, Heritage Planning

Eligible Projects:

The following items were identified as eligible projects for Designated Property Grant funding:

1. Masonry re-pointing

- namely on the north chimney, top 3 feet of north face;
- original stone front and rear porches.

Note: Landscape features such as the flagstone walkway are not eligible projects under the Designated Property Grant program.

56

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 September 20

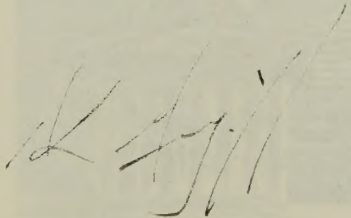
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

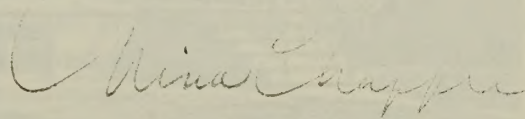
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
Raich House, 179 Mary Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 179 Mary Street to undertake conservation/restoration work based on a list of eligible projects.



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The owner is eligible to apply for the following funding:
 - a. Designated Property Grant: matching grant; maximum of \$3000 annually
 - b. Community Heritage Fund loan: maximum of \$20,000. NOTE: A heritage easement agreement is required for loans of over \$15,000.
3. Photograph and list of eligible projects attached.



HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #85

179 Mary Street

Site Visit: 13 September 1991

Present: Ken Hastings, property owner
Jack Dorr, building inspector, Building Department
Ann Gillespie, heritage planner, Planning Department

Eligible Projects:

1. Repair of existing original clapboard siding (excluding the north end wall where clapboard was replaced this year following a chimney fire) with replacement of badly deteriorated elements, where necessary, for example, the base board around the foundation wall.

Holes and cracks to be filled with putty; partially decayed wood to be stabilized by consolidation, using semirigid epoxies (for use on exterior surface) that saturate porous decayed wood and then harden.

Any new boards to replicate dimensions of original (1/2" x 6").

NOTE: Repair of existing clapboard siding is preferable to full replacement from an architectural conservation standpoint as the historical authenticity of the original building fabric is preserved. For example, the rustic character of the original boards, with their cupped surface and inconsistent drop cannot be readily duplicated in new construction (new clapboard of north wall has a consistent drop based on the average spacing of the original ones which had to be replaced as a result of chimney fire).

2. Repair of other deteriorated wooden elements (excluding modern replacement door):
woodwork of classical entrance, six-over-six sash windows, and eaves is in relatively good condition and will only require minor repairs; basement windows are in relatively poor condition wood may require consolidation or replacement.
3. One-time painting of clapboard exterior and all other exterior woodwork according to the original (or an early) colour scheme (determined by analysis of paint layers). Wood elements include front entrance, the original windows, eaves and fascia board. Colours to be approved by heritage planning staff.
4. Re-roofing in the original roofing material (wood shingles).

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION

1. THE FUND

The Fund is a non-profit organization established in 1990 to support the preservation and interpretation of the natural and cultural heritage of the State of New York. The Fund is a 501(c)(3) organization and is exempt from federal income tax. The Fund is a public benefit corporation and is subject to the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The Fund is a member of the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

2. THE PROJECT

The project is a comprehensive study of the natural and cultural heritage of the State of New York. The project will involve a detailed survey of the State's natural and cultural resources, including the State's forests, parks, and historic sites. The project will also involve the development of a comprehensive plan for the preservation and interpretation of the State's heritage.

The project will be carried out by a team of experts in the fields of natural history, cultural history, and heritage preservation. The team will be led by a senior advisor who will have extensive experience in the field of heritage preservation. The team will also include a number of other experts who will be responsible for different aspects of the project.

The project will be carried out over a period of three years. The first year will be devoted to the development of a comprehensive plan for the project. The second and third years will be devoted to the implementation of the plan.

The project will be funded by a combination of private and public sources. The project will be funded by a number of private foundations and individuals who are interested in the preservation of the State's heritage. The project will also be funded by the State of New York, which will provide a grant of \$1,000,000.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

The project will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Public Benefit Corporation Law. The project will be subject to the oversight of the State's Public Benefit Corporation Board.

Respectfully,
[Signature]

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY

6a

RECOMMENDATION

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts **DATE:** 25 September 1991
Planning and Development
Committee Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough, LACAC

SUBJECT: Application for Demolition of 74 Charlton Avenue East

RECOMMENDATION:

That the application for a demolition permit for the designated property at 74 Charlton Avenue East not be processed unless a development permit has been issued by the Niagara Escarpment Commission.

BACKGROUND:

1. As requested by the Building Department, the Planning and Development Committee referred (on August 21, 1991) the application to demolish 74 Charlton Avenue East to LACAC for comment.
2. The building was designated by Council under the Ontario Heritage Act on April 30, 1991, at the owner's request.
3. The property is located within the Niagara Escarpment Commission's development control area. The Minister of Municipal Affairs has twice refused permission to demolish the house at 74 Charlton Avenue East as a result of two separate NEC Hearings in 1987 and 1990.
4. The Law Department has advised that the City cannot issue a demolition or building permit until the NEC has issued a development permit (see attached memo).

CONCLUSION:

Given the Law Department's recommendation and the designated status of the property, the application for a demolition permit should not be processed unless the NEC issues a development permit.

LACAC Members, Please Note: Due to the 90-day time restriction in the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, LACAC members were polled by phone in order to send this recommendation to the Planning and Development Committee meeting October 2, 1991.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

AUG 13 1991

LAW DEPARTMENT
MEMORANDUM

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

TO: Mr. L. C. King
Building Commissioner
Attention: Mr. W. Wong

FROM: Lorne E. Farr
Assistant City Solicitor

OUR FILE: 40-98.90.16
PHONE: 546-4685

SUBJECT: 74 Charlton Avenue East

DATE: August 12, 1991

Your memo of August 2, 1991 indicates Mr. Whelan, the lawyer for the property owner, applied for a demolition permit. As you state, the site is under the jurisdiction of the Niagara Escarpment Commission. The house was designated as a historical property by by-law 91-76 after a Conservation Review Board Hearing.

Under the Ontario Heritage Act, on receipt of a request to demolish a designated structure, the Council shall consult with LACAC and shall consider the demolition request within 90 days of receipt (Section 34). If the Council decides to deny the application, the owner is prevented from demolishing the building for 180 days from the date of Council's decision.

As I discussed with your department regarding 105 Aberdeen Street, the Heritage Act section 34(4) states that after the 180 day waiting period, the owner can demolish the building subject to the provisions, of any other act. This would include the demolition provisions of the Planning Act, where Council can refuse a demolition permit for a residential dwelling until a building permit has been applied for.

Therefore, if 74 Charlton Avenue East is a dwelling unit as defined by section 33(1) of the Planning Act and if the property is in an area of demolition control, then Council could refuse to issue the demolition permit until a building permit has been issued. The applicant could appeal this refusal to issue a permit, to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Moreover, as this property is under the jurisdiction of the NEC, the City cannot issue a demolition or building permit until the NEC has issued a development permit. Therefore, we recommend your Department inform Mr. Whelan that his application for a demolition permit cannot be processed until the NEC issues a development permit allowing the demolition.

LEF:bj

c.c. Mr. A. Georgieff
Director of Planning
Attention: Ms N. Chapple

Lorne E. Farr
Lorne E. Farr
Assistant City Solicitor

CITY OF HAMILTON	
DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS	
AUG 13 1991	
REC. BY	DATE
REF'D TO	DATE
REF'D TO	DATE
REF'D TO	DATE

CITY OF HAMILTON

6b

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1991 September 26

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Dennis Missett, Chairman
Plaquing Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Sir John Morison Gibson Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC advise the Hamilton Historical Board of its endorsement of the recommendation to proceed with the casting of an historical plaque commemorating Sir John M. Gibson (plaque text attached for information).

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of June 24, 1991, LACAC endorsed the erection of a plaque commemorating Sir John Morison Gibson.

SIR JOHN MORISON GIBSON, 1842-1929

Lawyer, politician, and businessman, John Gibson was a tireless proponent of the economic advancement of Hamilton. Gibson's Hamilton-focused business interests encompassed real estate development, industrial promotion, the provision of internal urban services such as utilities and streetcars, and the organization and operation of interurban electric railways. In 1896, as one of a group of local businessmen known colloquially as the "Five Johns", he helped to found the Cataract Power Company, later renamed Dominion Power and Transmission. By the early 1900s, companies in which he was a principal dominated the hydroelectricity supply system and the radial railway network of the Hamilton-Niagara region. Gibson was instrumental in bringing the Westinghouse Manufacturing Company and the Hamilton Iron and Steel Company, a forerunner of Stelco, to Hamilton and was first president of National Steel Car. An ardent militia supporter and acclaimed rifleman, Gibson was commanding officer of the Thirteenth Battalion from 1886 to 1895. He served in the Mowat, Hardy, and Ross provincial Liberal governments where he was responsible for the 1893 Act which led to the formation of Children's Aid Societies in Ontario. Gibson was first president of the Canadian Red Cross and served as Lieutenant Governor of Ontario from 1908 to 1914.

6c

CP Rail

SEP 13 1991

G R Mackie
Executive Vice-President

Toronto, September 9, 1991

His Worship
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

Subject: Former TH&B Roundhouse

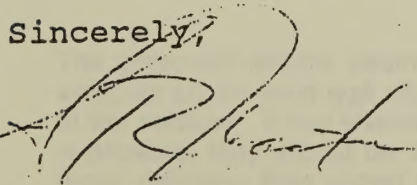
This refers to your letter of August 5, 1991 addressed to Mr. I.B. Scott, concerning the former TH&B Roundhouse at Hamilton, Ontario.

In our discussions with Alderman McColloch, CP Rail has outlined its concerns over the condition of the former Roundhouse which represents a serious liability to the Company. Mr. Cairns confirmed these concerns to Alderman McColloch in his letter of August 20, 1991. However, we are not opposed to delaying our plans to demolish the building, in order to permit the City an opportunity to secure funding for the purchase of the property and rehabilitation of the building.

CP Rail is prepared to delay demolition of the Roundhouse until November 30, 1991. To do this, we must ask the City to assume liability for the building and compensate CP Rail for any costs associated with this delay, such as the termination of the demolition contract. Would you please confirm that this is acceptable.

Mr. Cairns would be pleased to work with the City's representatives to resolve purchase matters. I wish you every success in this initiative.

Sincerely,



G.R. Mackie

LACAC Members, Please Note: At the Council Meeting September 24, 1991, this correspondence was referred to the Planning and Development Committee meeting October 2, 1991.

60

SEP 13 1961

CT 101

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK
SUBJECT: [Illegible]
[The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible. It appears to be a memorandum or letter detailing an investigation or report.]

[Illegible signature]
[Illegible name]

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

7a

DATE: Monday, July 29, 1991

TIME: 12:15 - 1:45 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Tony Butler
David Cuming
Jane Rigby
Joy Dubbeld

INVITED GUESTS: Doug Betts, planner, McMaster University
Mary Jo Hind, architect, Trevor-Garwood Jones

1. University Hall, McMaster University (listed) - proposed elevator addition and handicap lift in the lower foyer

Doug Betts and Mary Jo Hind appeared before the Committee to explain the addition and interior alterations proposed to provide better accessibility for the handicapped.

Exterior Addition

3-storey stone addition to west end of building: windows (or at least the window frames) of existing west wall (at end of corridors) to be relocated to south facade of elevator addition, budget permitting (if not, windows may be eliminated entirely from this wall); new narrower windows to be installed in west wall of addition. Proposed materials: rough-cut, buff-coloured Credit Valley sandstone up to the existing sill course (one metre above terrace grade) and smooth-cut Indiana limestone above. Entrance to elevator lobby to be located on north side, if acceptable to McMaster University's Accessibility Advisor.

COMMENTS:

Following a discussion of the type of stone to be used and the design of the new windows, the Research Committee agreed that:

1. The new stone should match the existing Credit Valley sandstone in texture and colour, if possible. Matching the texture (i.e. replicating the rock-faced surface and ashlar pattern) is, however, more important than the colour, which need not be identical as long as it blends well with colour of existing stone. Moreover, a slight colour differentiation would serve to distinguish the new construction from the old.
2. The proposed window treatment of the new addition is generally acceptable; the new windows on the west wall should, however, be moved away from the south-west corner of the addition. If any windows have to be reduced in size or eliminated due to budget restrictions, they should be the ones on the west wall. These new windows could be made narrower than shown on the drawing (i.e. single casements replicating the size and design of the existing double and triple casement windows) or eliminated entirely, if necessary.
3. Either proposed location for the entrance doorway (west wall or south wall) is acceptable from an architectural standpoint.

Interior Handicap Lift

Problem: need to provide a lift to allow wheelchairs to be moved from the new elevator addition along the existing corridor leading to the main entrance foyer, which can presently only be reached by a stairway at the east end of the corridor.

Proposed solution: a wheelchair lift mounted on the side of a new stone wall to be built on the north side of the stairs.

COMMENTS:

1. Committee members all agreed that the proposed stair lift would constitute a major visual intrusion into this important formal space and that alternative ways of providing handicapped access from the corridor to the foyer should therefore be investigated. The ability of the existing structure to support such a lift was also questioned. Moreover, it was pointed out that reducing the width of the staircase by one-half might create congestion when large assemblies were gathered in convocation hall.

Suggested alternative: install a vertical lift in the closet space behind the blind arch closest to the west wall of foyer; archway could be opened up to provide an entrance and access from corridor would be provided through existing room at end of corridor.

2. Mr. Betts and Ms. Hind agreed to present this alternative to the University and report back to the Research Sub-Committee.

2. Beckett Gallery, 142 James Street South (listed) - proposed alteration of windows

The Committee was informed that an earlier proposal to modify the lower storey windows of the Beckett Gallery for the display of art work was still being seriously considered. Architect, Michael Torsney, had just contacted Nina to request LACAC's comments on the proposal to lower the window frames to the stone sill course and replace the multi-paned sash windows with fixed single panes (as has been done on several other units of the stone terrace, including the one presently occupied by Michael Torsney at 144 James Street South). Gallery owner Tom Beckett feels that improved visibility into the gallery from James Street would boost walk-in trade and give the gallery a higher public profile.

COMMENTS/ACTION:

The Committee reiterated comments made at a meeting last December when the described alterations were first proposed. It was noted then that Beckett Gallery facade is one of the best preserved and attractive of the ten units of the stone terrace extending from 142 to 160 James Street South and that the proposed alteration of windows would therefore be regrettable. An alternative suggested at the time was a detached display case at street level, either in front of the building or preferably at the side facing Bold Street.

It was agreed that the alteration could not be supported but that since there was no legal means of preventing the owner from going ahead with it, the Committee should not object to it, especially if it could be turned to positive advantage in terms of getting support for the designation of the entire terrace. It is an opportune time to approach both the owner of the Beckett Gallery and Michael Torsney to obtain their support for designating #142 and #144.

3. Gardener's Cottage, 25 Tecumseh Street (designated)

The owner of this property died recently and according to the terms of her will, the City has first option to purchase it (asking price: \$175,000). Both the Parks Advisory Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board have indicated their support for the City's proposal to purchase this property, originally the Gardener's Cottage on Sir Allen MacNab's estate, as an adjunct to the grounds of Dundurn Castle, as recommended by the Department of Culture and Recreation.

COMMENTS/ACTION

The Committee strongly supported the proposed purchase by the City of the Gardener's Cottage. It was agreed that the property would be a valuable addition to the grounds of Dundurn Castle, particularly in view of the City's plans to restore the original landscaping. It was suggested that the cottage could be opened to the public as an extension of Dundurn Castle, providing information on the original landscaping of MacNab's estate and the landscape restoration.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday, August 28, 1991

TIME: 5:15 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld, staff

ABSENT: Tony Butler
David Cuming
John Mokrycke

1. Approval of Minutes - Meetings of June 12 and July 29, 1991

2. McMaster University

a) Proposed University Centre: update

Since the Sub-committee's last discussion on this matter, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority has voiced its opposition to building on the ravine edge or into the ravine itself.

The Research Committee is in agreement that this natural landscape should be preserved, as well as the integrity of the original structures. All told, the difficulties of fitting such a large building on the proposed site seem to have increased.

Also, given the number of variables in terms of possible size and site, Heritage Planning staff are unable to provide assistance with computer imaging at this point.

Two new suggestions came up at the meeting:

a) Because the most difficult aspect of the proposal is this first stage--fitting in a student centre on to an appropriate site on campus-- it was suggested that the competition for proposals should occur at this first stage, where the need is the greatest for a creative and inventive solution. LACAC would be prepared to help in the preparation of the guidelines.

b) The McMaster University Centre Committee could consider adapting the Ryerson Athletic Complex solution under its central "Yard" to the University Centre under McMaster's Central Yard, similarly planted over and lit through skylights. This would address the issue of a central location.

Action: That Heritage Planning staff write a letter to Dr. Mary Keyes, Chairman of the Committee, with the above information.

b) Proposed elevator addition and wheelchair lift

Please refer to Research Sub-committee minutes of July 29, 1991, item 1.

A letter received from Andrew Feuer of the firm Trevor Garwood-Jones (8/14/91) indicated that they planned to follow the Sub-committee's recommendation to use matching Credit Valley

sandstone for the exterior of the elevator addition. Other recommendations, such as location of wheelchair lift and window treatment, were found less acceptable.

The Sub-committee was pleased to note that its recommendation to use the matching stone on the exterior was accepted.

However, while the Sub-committee supports the proposal to make the entire first floor accessible, members felt that a less intrusive solution to the location of the wheelchair lift would have been more successful.

Action: That Heritage Planning staff write a letter to Andrew Feuer to this effect.

3. 74 Charlton Avenue East - Application to Building Department for Demolition Permit

Background:

In the past the owner, St. Elizabeth Home Society, requested designation of this building. In addition, a development permit from the Niagara Escarpment Commission to demolish the building has been twice requested, and twice refused.

Now the owner has applied for a demolition permit from the City of Hamilton. The Building Department recommended to the Planning and Development Committee at the P & D meeting of August 21, 1991:

"That the application for demolition of 74 Charlton Avenue East be referred to LACAC for consultation".

Recommendation:

That the application for a demolition permit for 74 Charlton Avenue not be processed at this time and not until a development permit has been approved by NEC.

4. Canadian Forces Reserve Barracks - request from Canadian Parks Service for comments

Background:

Margaret Coleman of the Canadian Parks Service has requested the opinion of LACAC on the architectural and historical interest of four buildings in the barracks complex. The buildings in question are the administration building; drill hall; mess and quarters and navy and kitchen quarters. These older buildings are beyond economic repair.

The Research Sub-committee found that the buildings were not of significant architectural and/or historical interest. It was observed that if all the buildings in the complex were considered surplus and the property vacated, the area would make an ideal waterfront park, considering its waterfront location and proximity to Eastwood Park (at Burlington and Catherine Streets).

Action:

Heritage Planning staff to contact Margaret Coleman of Canadian Parks Service to discuss the likelihood that the property would become vacant and available.

Postscript:

On further enquiry, it was learned that no decision has yet been made as to what to do with the buildings in the immediate future.

5. Wentworth Baptist Church (120 Wentworth Street North at Cannon) - eligibility for listing

The church came to the attention of Heritage Planning when the engineer consulted with the Building Department regarding the installation of a wheelchair ramp to the front door. Plans also include the addition of brick facing, round arch windows and a colonial style steeple to the original stone building with the object of tying it in with newer additions (ca. 1920) to the east and west.

As yet, no application for a building permit has been submitted for these alterations and the Building Department agreed to notify us of such application, although the building is not listed.

The Sub-committee is in favour of disabled access and feels that a modest ramp could be integrated into the existing facade. To attempt to alter the original, central building to match the newer additions would be an unnatural "reverse facadism".

The Research Sub-committee considers Wentworth Baptist Church a landmark building in the neighbourhood and finds the entire complex, both the original stone building and the later side additions to be worthy of listing.

Action:

- A letter should be written to administration/minister of the Church communicating the above and offering the assistance of the Research Sub-committee in discussing possibilities re the contemplated project.
- The engineering firm should be contacted to express support of installation of handicap access and offer consultative assistance.
- Recommendation should be made to LACAC that Wentworth Baptist Church be listed.

6. St. Paul's Ecumenical Church (designated) - 109 Smith Avenue - possible purchase of Church by City of Hamilton for conversion to low income housing

Hoda Kayal, an architect in the City of Hamilton Property Department, has informed Heritage Planning that the feasibility of purchasing the Church for conversion to low income housing is currently being studied.

The Research Sub-committee supports the conversion, in principle. It offers its consultative assistance and would like to be informed of any alterations to this designated building.

7. Theatre Terra Nova Premises - 177 Sherman Avenue North - Request for Designation

Charles Renaud has requested consideration of the above theatre building, originally known as the Playhouse Theatre, for designation. It is not as yet listed.

Preliminary research indicates that the Playhouse was constructed ca. 1915-20. It was a vaudeville house in the 1920's and 30's. Theatre Terra Nova purchased the Playhouse in 1990 with the assistance of the City of Hamilton.

The Research Sub-committee agreed that the Playhouse Theatre should be listed, and that a recommendation should be made to LACAC that further research be done to determine its eligibility for designation.

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
ROOM 264 - CITY HALL
WEDNESDAY, JULY 3, 1991 - 3:00 P.M.**

Present:

1. Reading of the minutes of the previous meeting.

2.* **Gibson Plaque**

- general discussion as to text and location
- because of Gibson's many accomplishments, that a plaque be created using both sides for text thereby doubling the amount of information (subject to extra cost)
- Formal recommendation to H.H.B. that a plaque be cast honouring Sir J.M. Gibson
- informally, the preferred location of the plaque be the easternmost segment of Gore Park because of J.M. Gibson's many accomplishments and associations with the downtown core. This is in keeping with the Gibson family's wishes
- if this site is not suitable that an alternate one, such as Central School or the Hamilton Public Library be selected
- Ms. Carolyn Gray has agreed to write up a proposed text for the plaque of approximately 220 words

3. **Allan Studholme Plaque**

- this Ontario Heritage Foundation plaque will be unveiled Labour Day, September 2 as part of the celebrations at the pavilion at Dundurn Park. It is being co-sponsored by The Hamilton and District Labour Council and The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society
- the co-sponsoring organizations have asked the sub-committee to recommend a location in Woodlands Park. This site is the preferred one given its historical ties to labour rallies there in the 1920's and 1930's
- after some discussion as to possible alternate locations, the sub-committee passed a recommendation that Woodlands Park be the location for the erection of the Allan Studholme plaque

7b.



The Mayor and Council

of the

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

cordially invite you to attend
the unveiling and dedication

of an

Historical Plaque to commemorate the

BURLINGTON BAY CANAL

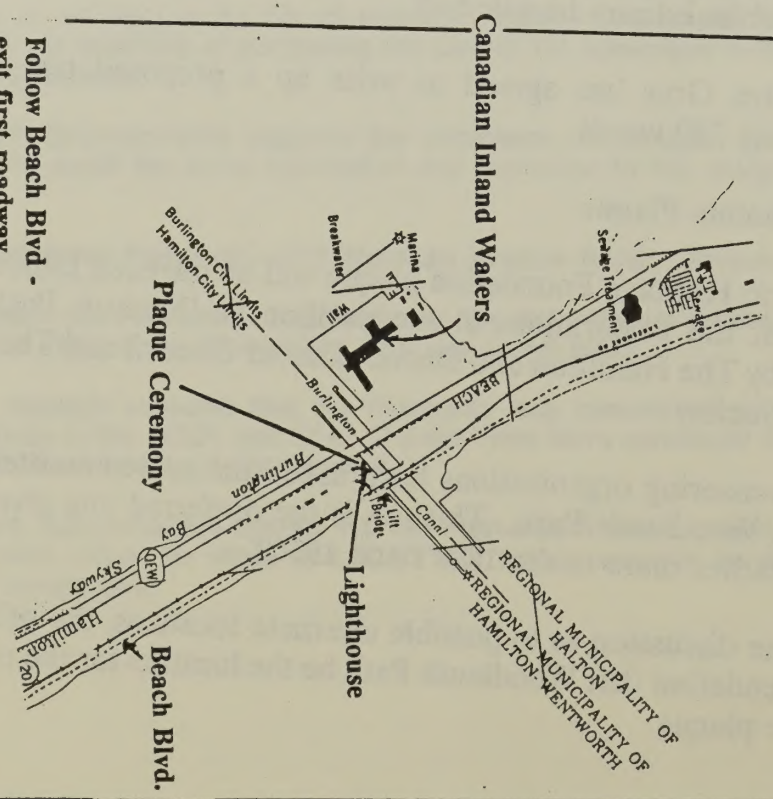
Saturday, October 5, 1991

11:00 a.m.

*Hamilton side of Canal adjacent to Lighthouse (see
map on other side)*

R.S.V.P. Cathy Franceschini Light Refreshments &
Lighthouse Tours
(416) 546-4688

Follow Beach Blvd -
exit first roadway
west of canal bridge



4. **Burlington Bay Canal Plaque**

- permission has been received in writing from the Canadian Coast Guard authorizing the erection of an Ontario Heritage Foundation plaque adjacent to the lighthouse. After discussion it was left up to the chairman to arrange with Mrs. Havelka to see that all the interested parties meet and select the most suitable location.

5. **Other Business**

- none

6. **Next Meeting - at the call of the chair**

1991 September 4

7b

Page 2 of 2

1. The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the last year.

The summary is divided into two main parts. The first part is a general summary of the work done during the last year. The second part is a summary of the work done during the last year, divided into four main sections. The first section is a summary of the work done during the last year, divided into four main sections. The second section is a summary of the work done during the last year, divided into four main sections. The third section is a summary of the work done during the last year, divided into four main sections. The fourth section is a summary of the work done during the last year, divided into four main sections.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the work done during the last year.

3. The third part of the report is a summary of the work done during the last year.

4. The fourth part of the report is a summary of the work done during the last year.

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
SEPTEMBER 9, 1991
ROOM 264 - CITY HALL

MINUTES

Present: Dennis Missett - Chairman
Alderman McCulloch
Brian Henley

Joy Dubbeld
Marilynn Havelka

1. The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held July 3, 1991
2. Studholme Plaque - The Chairman briefly remarked on the unveiling ceremony held Labour Day in Dundurn Park Pavilion. Representatives of the Ontario Heritage Foundation are to meet with Parks Division staff to determine a location for the plaque in Woodlands Park.
3. Canal Plaque Ceremony - The Committee discussed the unveiling ceremony using the Ontario Heritage Foundation form as a guideline.

The Chairman and M. Havelka were to arrange speakers, work out final details and report back to the Committee at a future meeting.

4. John Gibson Plaque - The location of the plaque is on hold pending a report of the Gore Park Review Team. However, the Committee agreed to order the plaques so that it could be available for an unveiling at the 1992 Heritage Day Ceremony. The wording for the plaque, prepared by Carolyn Gray, would be presented at a future plaque sub-committee meeting.

Next meeting to be held at the call of the Chair.

JOINT PLANNING FOR COAST GUARD VESSELS
20 SEPTEMBER 1991
ROOM 201 - CITY HALL

MINUTES

Present: George Stewart - Chairman
Allan MacKenzie
Brian MacKenzie

for Robert
Marion Stewart

1. The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held July 2, 1991.

2. Joint Planning - The Chairman briefly reviewed the meeting minutes held
last year in Dundas Park Pavilion. Representatives of the Coast Guard
Foundation are to meet with Brian MacKenzie to discuss a location for the
shrine in Woodlands Park.

3. Joint Planning - The Chairman discussed the meeting minutes with
the Coast Guard Foundation team as a guideline.

The Chairman and Mr. Stewart were to arrange speaking with the Coast Guard
representative to the Committee at a future meeting.

4. Joint Planning - The location of the shrine is an item pending a report of the
Coast Guard Foundation. However, the Committee agreed to order the shrine to
be a good example for an example at the 1992 Heritage Day Ceremony. The
report for the shrine prepared by George Gray would be presented at a future
meeting and Committee meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 AM at the call of the Chair.

ACCOPRESS® 

25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR
ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335123 8